EDN®

THE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

AUGUST 17, 1995

16 bit [illegible]

Industrial Electronics Special Issue

Table of Contents pg 4

Industrial Electronics Product Showcase pg 27

Monolithic power amps pg 51

Live insertion of digital circuits pg 79

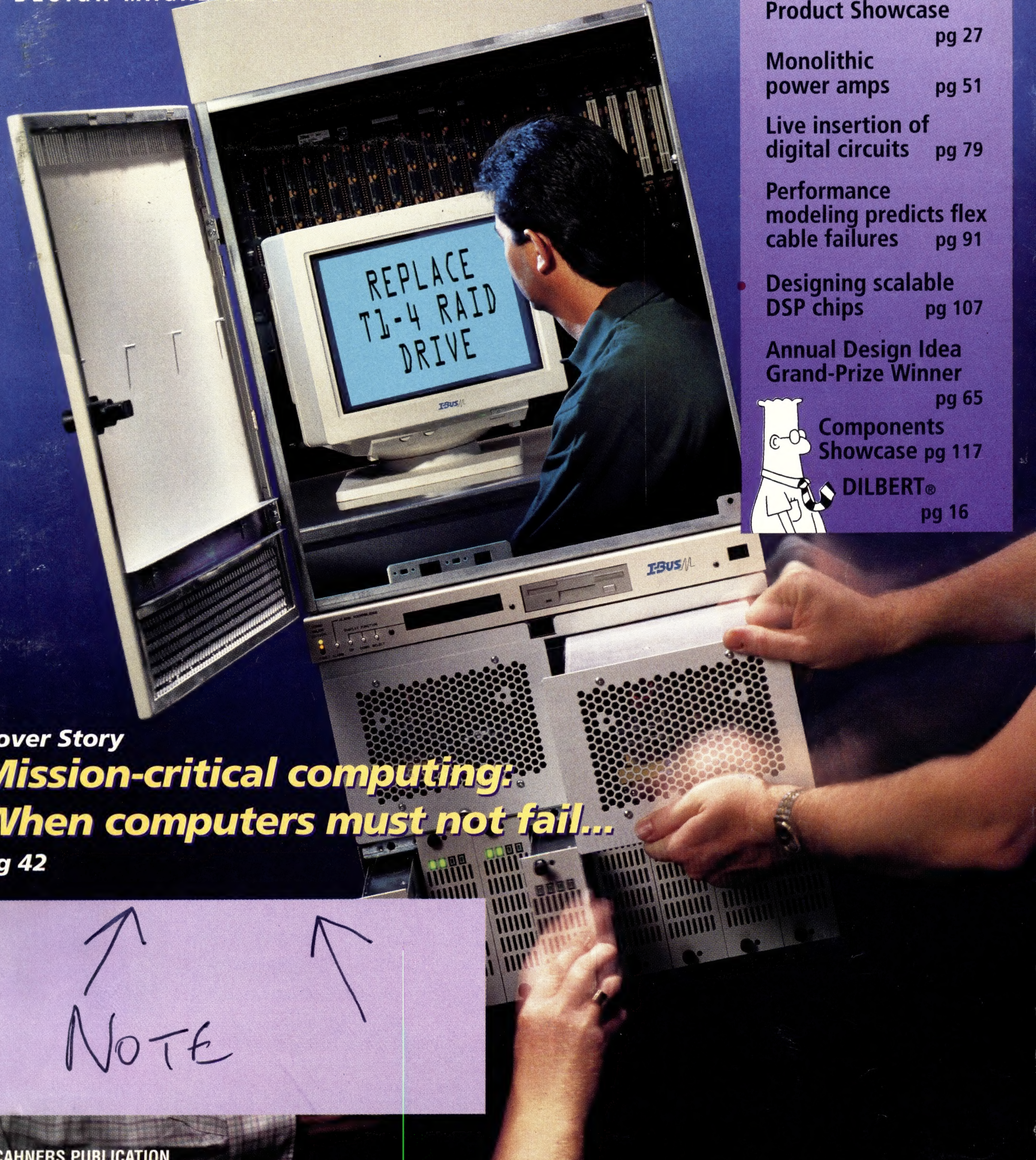
Performance modeling predicts flex cable failures pg 91

Designing scalable DSP chips pg 107

Annual Design Idea Grand-Prize Winner pg 65

Components Showcase pg 117

DILBERT® pg 16



Cover Story

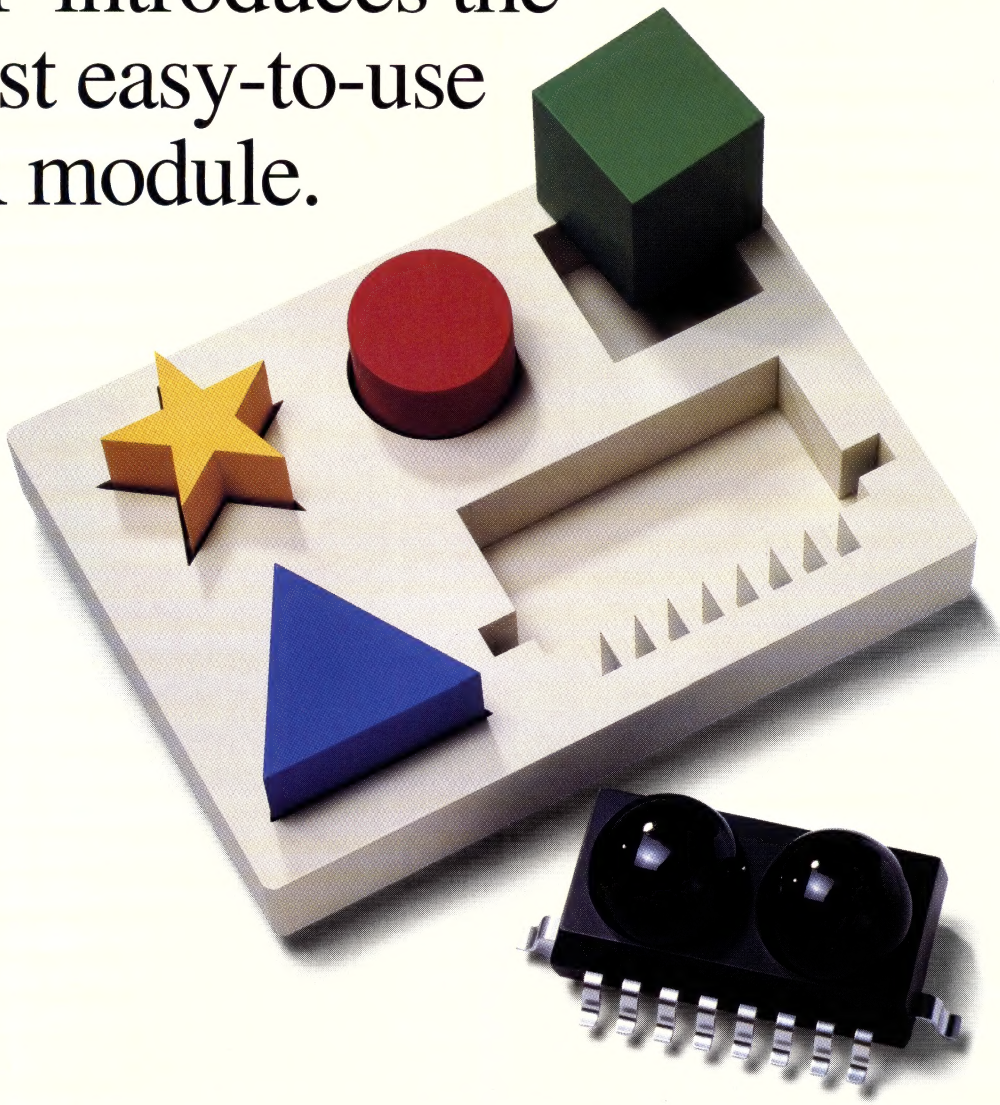
Mission-critical computing: When computers must not fail...

pg 42

NOTE

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

HP® introduces the first easy-to-use IR module.



CG0C9503

Integrated, drop-in module is IrDA-compliant and available now in volume production.

Now there's an easy way to add infrared functionality to all your wireless applications. Not surprisingly, it's from HP, the leader in high-speed IR technology.

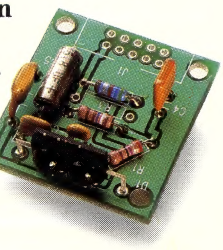
This low-cost, interoperable transceiver module, the first of its kind, complies with the IrDA standard, which specifies point-to-point operation from 1 cm to 1 meter at up to 115.2 kBd maximum data rate over a +/-15 degree minimum and +/-30 degree maximum viewing angle.

HP integrates all the analog transmit/receive circuitry, aligns the optics and provides an easy digital interface for consistent and reliable performance–all in a single package.

For other applications, HP also has emitters in T1 3/4 packages with both 17-and 30-degree viewing angle. And more IR products are on the way, offering higher data rates and a variety of new packages.

All from HP, the IR leader you can count on for consistent quality, reliability and responsive service and support.

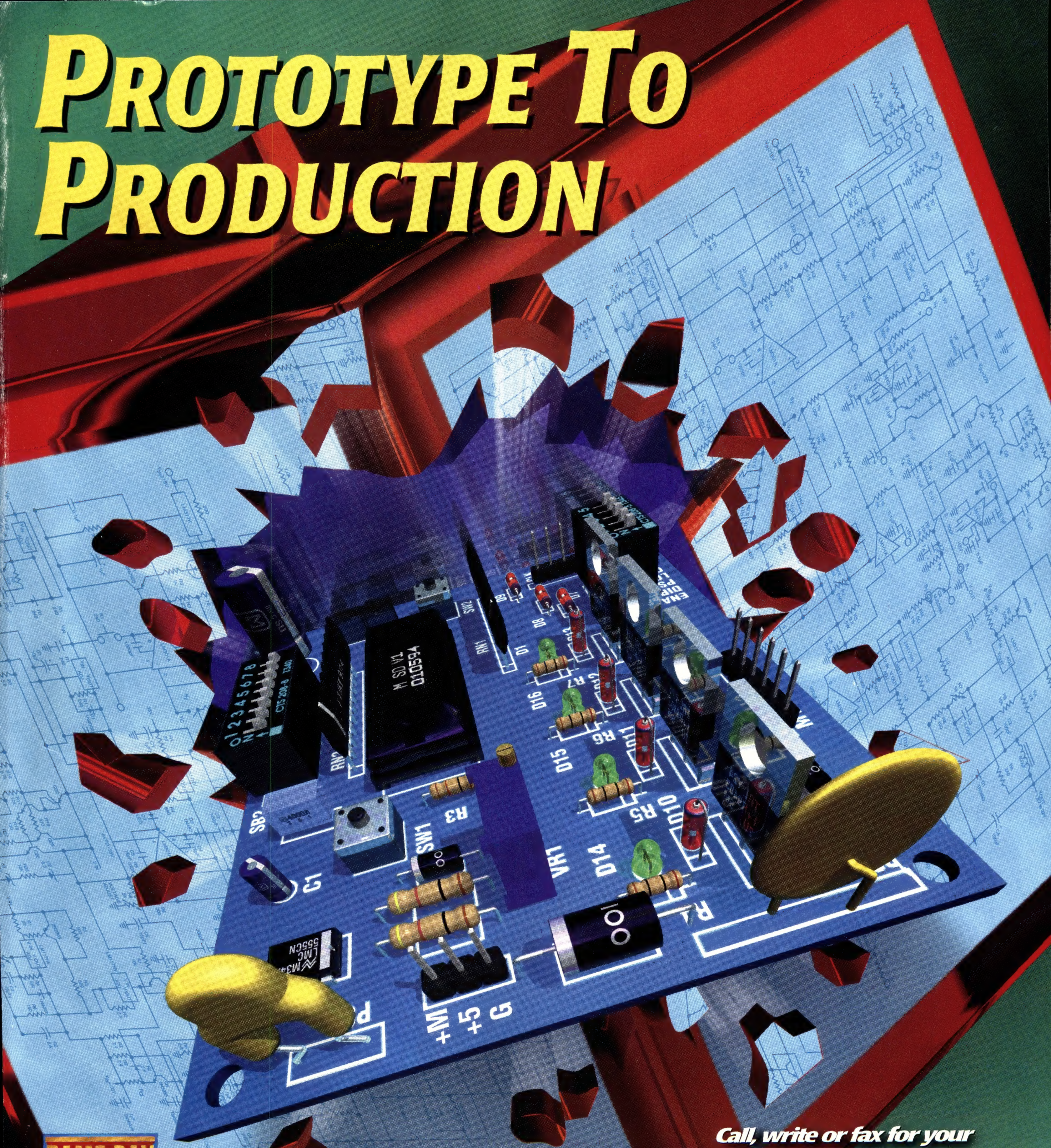
Call 1-800-537-7715, ext. 9126 and we'll send you literature and information on how you can get a *free* evaluation kit.



HEWLETT PACKARD

In Europe, fax 31 2503-52977.
In Canada, call 1-800-387-3154, ext. 9126

CIRCLE NO. 91



PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION

SAME-DAY SHIPMENT

On orders placed by
5:00 p.m. central time

DIGI-KEY: Your Ultimate Source For Quality Electronic Components!

- #1 for Availability of Product
- #1 for On-Time Delivery
- #1 for Overall Performance

Call, write or fax for your FREE CATALOG today!

Digi-Key® CORPORATION

1-800-344-4539

701 Brooks Ave. South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701
Fax: 218-681-3380

CIRCLE NO. 90

World Power

The MegaPAC™ Family of power supplies gives you design control: AC-DC or DC-DC configurable switchers with the output you need to 2000 watts.

Whatever your power supply needs, MegaPAC helps you find a fast, custom-tailored design solution. Four chassis in the MegaPAC family let you use selected ConverterPAC™ assemblies to configure different voltages and power levels to accurately meet your system requirements. With MegaPAC from our Westcor division, you get power, precisely.

Instant Configurability

Slide-in ConverterPAC assemblies provide an almost infinite number of output combinations. What's more, voltage or power levels can be changed at your factory or in the field by sliding in a new or replacement converter assembly...the perfect solution for scalable systems.

Proven Vicor Technology

The MegaPAC family's modularity and instant configurability relies on the known performance of the Vicor VI-200 Series DC-DC converter... The Industry Standard. Millions are working in telecommunications, industrial control equipment, supercomputers, workstations and other applications worldwide. Accordingly, MegaPAC is designed to meet all UL, CSA and other international safety standards.

Fast Response

Time to market is critical for new products. And the MegaPAC family can help. Contact us today for our new "MegaPAC Family" catalog. And ask about our *Quickturns*™ program that ships MegaPACs custom-configured to your exact requirements in one week. Give us a call. That's what we're here for: 1-800-735-6200

The MegaPAC Family

Models	Input	Output
MegaPAC (AC-DC)	115/230 VAC Autoranging or PFC*	1600 Watts 1-16 Outputs
Mini MegaPAC (AC-DC)	115/230 VAC Strappable	1000 Watts 1-10 Outputs
3-Phase MegaPAC (AC-DC)	208 or 240 VAC Three Phase	2000 Watts 1-20 Outputs
DC MegaPAC (DC-DC)	12, 24, 36, 48, 72 VDC	1600 Watts 1-16 Outputs

*Contact factory for availability

Vicor Corporation 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810 USA, Tel:(508) 470-2900 • Fax: (508) 475-6715

Westcor division of Vicor 560 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Tel:(408) 522-5280 • Fax: (408) 774-5555

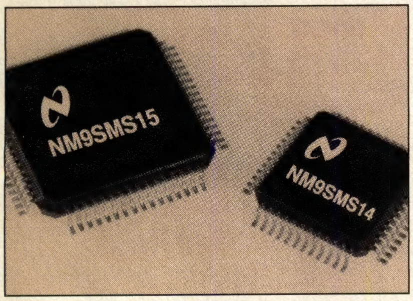
Vicor GmbH Tel: +49-89-329-2763 • Fax: +49-89-329-2767 **Vicor Asia-Pacific** Tel: +886-2-708-8020 • Fax: +886-2-755-5578

VICOR

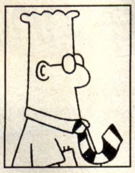
CIRCLE NO. 92

OUT IN FRONT

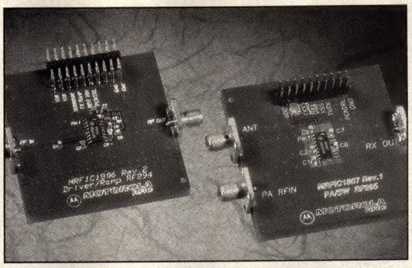
Multichannel sigma-delta A/D converter overcomes limitations 15
Switch-level option added to Verilog simulation 15



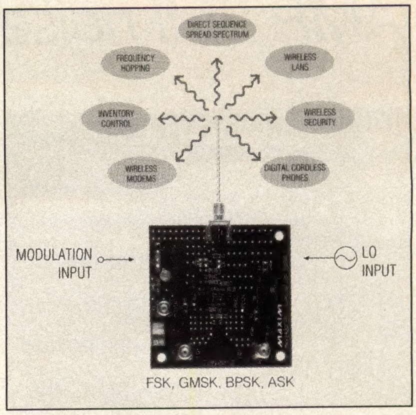
Plug and Play capability for add-in cards fits on chip 16



Dilbert 16



Proliferation of RF functional-block ICs eases design challenge 18



Broad-based technical-information access comes to the desktop 18
DSP^X call for papers 24

EDN DESIGN IDEAS

Contributor's "twisted-color-video" design nets $1500 grand prize 65
1994 Design Idea Issue Winners 65
Color video travels on twisted-pair cable 66
Voltage controls sine-wave frequency 68
Precharged capacitor ensures high-side start-up 70
Circuit drives 9V solenoids from 3V battery 72

EDN PRODUCTS

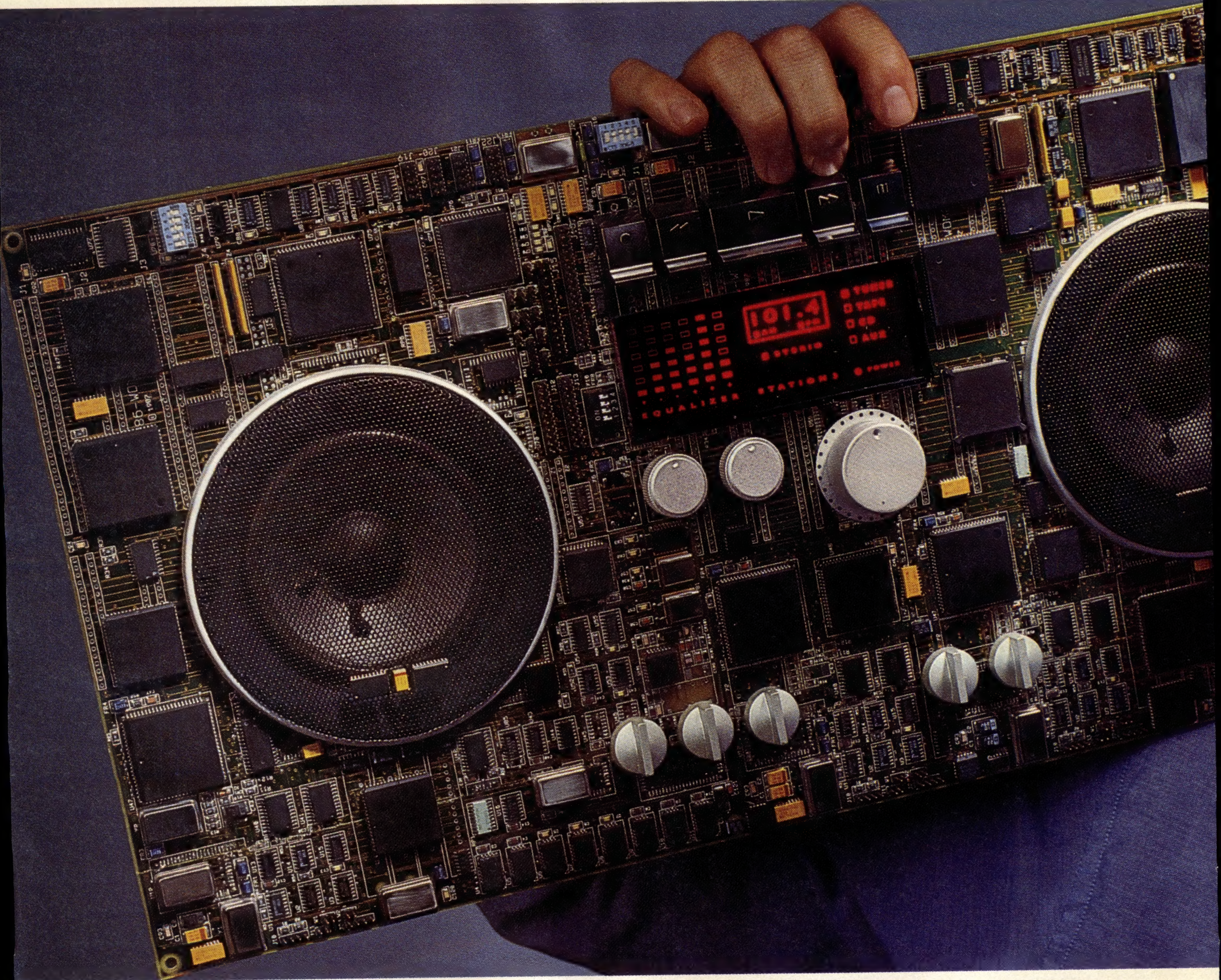
Components Showcase 117
Integrated Circuits 120
Embedded Systems 123
Electronic Design Automation 125
Computers & Peripherals 128

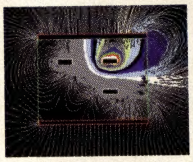
EDN DEPARTMENTS

Editorial 9
Editorial Staff 9
Business Staff 10
Career Opportunities 130
International Advertisers Index 136

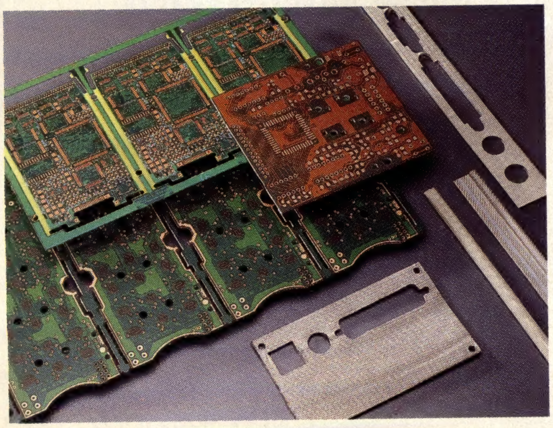
EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515, GST#123397457, C.P.C. Intl Pub Mail #0280844) is published 39 times per year, biweekly with one additional issue per month, except December which has two issues. EDN is published by Cahners Publishing Company, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Cahners Publishing Company is a division of Reed Elsevier, Inc., 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Robert L. Krakoff, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Jackie Daya, Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; William Rakay, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Telephone (303) 470-4445. Second-class postage paid at Littleton, CO 80126 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EDN®, PO Box 7500, Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-7500.** EDN® copyright 1995 by Reed Elsevier Inc. Rates for non-qualified subscriptions, including all issues: US, $135.90 one year, $231.95 two years; Canada, $199.90 one year, $340.95 two years (includes 7% GST, GST#123397457); Mexico, $189.90 one year, $323.95 two years; all others surface $249.90 one year, $425.95 two years; air expedited surcharge add $104.00 one year, $208.00 two years. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies are available for $10.00 US and $15.00 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to EDN®, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license.
(Printed in USA)

Take the boom out of your box with AMP EMI noise reduction technology.



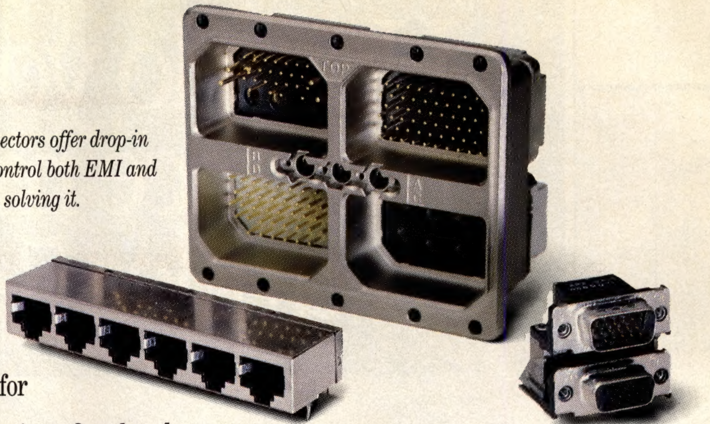


AMP Design, Simulation and Analysis Services prevent EMI problems even before the commitment to build.

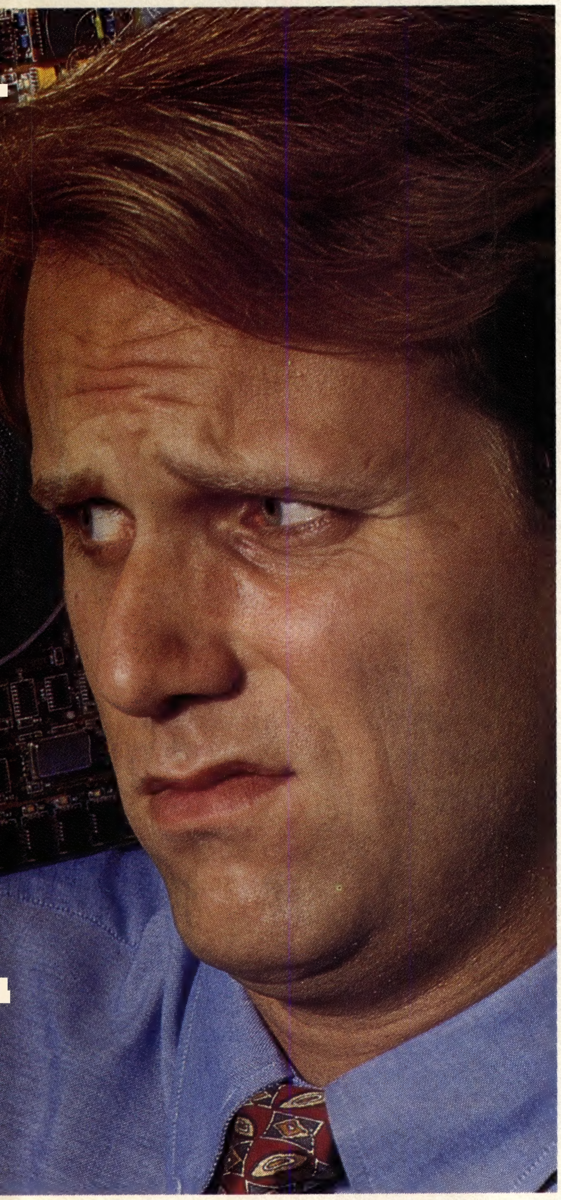


AMP+AKZO QuietBoard technology uses an enhanced epoxy polymer shield on the PC board surface to provide the noise filtering effect of discrete bypass capacitors without added inductance.

Highly flexible and conformable QuietShield profile gaskets, I/O gaskets and shield laminates provide total design creativity in the most demanding shielding, grounding, ESD and packaging problems.



QuietLine filtered connectors offer drop-in footprint solutions to control both EMI and the cost associated with solving it.



Come to AMP for quiet solutions. Our decades of advancing interconnections and signal conditioning technology give us a uniquely effective perspective on EMI and its reduction.

Since the best time to control noise is before it starts, we've developed a simulation capability that helps eliminate EMI problems at your earliest design stage, prior to board fabrication.

QuietBoard is another AMP EMI innovation. This unique board-coating technology eliminates the frustration of failing emissions certification, without resorting to multilayer ground planes. All at up to 25% real cost savings over other board-level fixes.

When it comes to filtered connectors, the industry's widest performance range – from ferrite through distributed element – and most respected core product technology are at AMP. Our QuietLine drop-in, replacement filtered connectors and shielded cable assemblies can be found almost anywhere there's an EMI- sensitive application.

In another part of your system, QuietShield gaskets and laminates offer more flexibility than traditional shielding material, to accommodate irregular surfaces and reduce total system shielding cost.

At AMP, we solve EMI problems while providing you with increased design flexibility, reduced time to market and peak system performance. And that's something worth turning up the volume about.

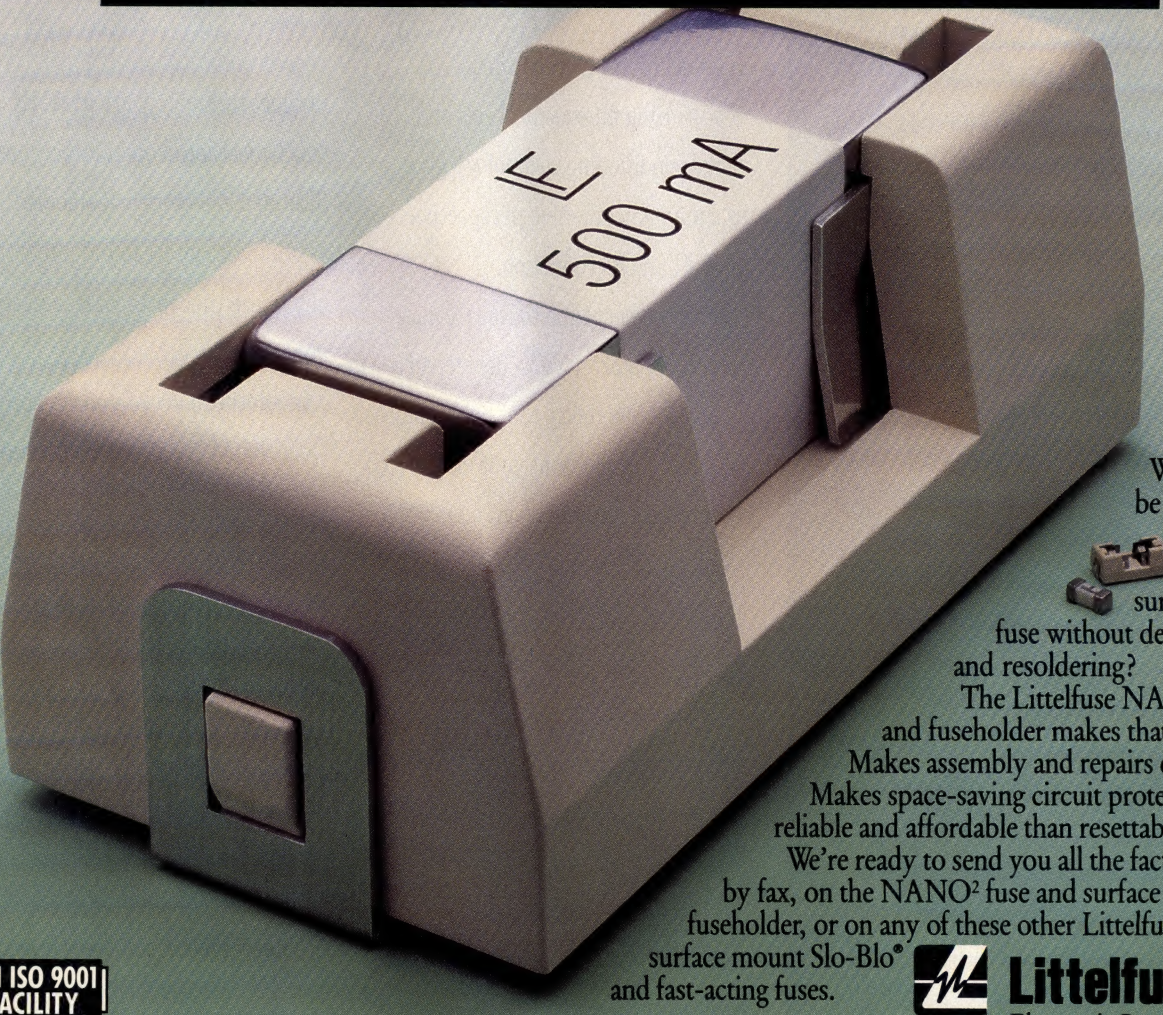
AMP, QuietBoard, QuietLine and QuietShield are trademarks.

For more information, call our Product Information Center at 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-986-7575). AMP, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608. In Canada, call 905-470-4425.

CIRCLE NO. 95

AMP

How do you replace a surface mount fuse in under 5-seconds?



Wouldn't it be great if you could replace a surface mount fuse without desoldering and resoldering?

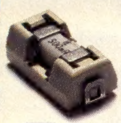
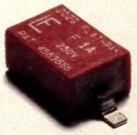
The Littelfuse NANO^2™ fuse and fuseholder makes that possible. Makes assembly and repairs easier. Makes space-saving circuit protection more reliable and affordable than resettable devices. We're ready to send you all the facts today, by fax, on the NANO^2 fuse and surface mount fuseholder, or on any of these other Littelfuse surface mount Slo-Blo® and fast-acting fuses.

AN ISO 9001 FACILITY

Littelfuse®
Electronic Products

Get all the facts by FAX: 1-708-391-0894

Check the surface mount fuses you're interested in and fax us this ad and the following information. In minutes, we'll fax you back the information you want.

				
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
NANO^2 and Fuseholder 3/8-5A 125V	PICO® SMF 3/8-5A 125V	1206 Case SMF Fast-Acting 2/10-2A 32V	Nanofuse™ 1/16-15A 125V, 60V, 32V	250 Volt Flat Pak™ ¼-5A 250V

I'd like information on other Littelfuse Surface Mount products.

Name:__________

Company Name:__________

Company Address:__________

City:__________ State:__________ Zip:__________

Your return FAX:__________

Company phone #:__________

Application needs:__________

CIRCLE NO. 96

HOME OFFICE
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241
MCI: EDNBOS; fax (617) 558-4470;
phone (617) 964-3030
To send a message to an EDN editor via Internet, add @MCIMAIL.COM to the MCI address.

PUBLISHER
Jeffrey Patterson (617) 558-4454
EDITOR IN CHIEF
Steven H Leibson (617) 558-4214;
MCI: ednleibson
EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Gary Legg (617) 558-4404; MCI: ednlegg
MANAGING EDITOR
Joan Lynch (617) 558-4215; MCI: ednmorrow

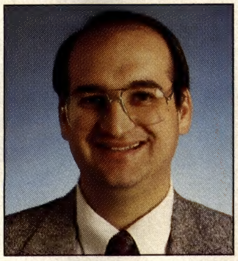
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dan Strassberg (617) 558-4205
MCI: ednstrassberg
Bill Travis (617) 558-4471 MCI: edntravis
TECHNICAL EDITORS
John A Gallant (617) 558-4666
MCI: edngallant
Markus Levy (916) 939-1642; fax: (916) 939-1650; MCI: ednlevy
Jim Lipman (510) 606-1370; fax: (510) 606-1177; MCI: ednlipman
Richard A Quinnell (408) 685-8028 (phone/fax); MCI: ednquinnell
Bill Schweber (617) 558-4484; fax: (617) 558-4470; MCI: ednschweber
Maury Wright (619) 748-6785; fax: (619) 679-1861; MCI: ednwright
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR
Doug Conner (805) 461-9669; fax: (805) 461-9640; MCI: edndconner
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Frances T Granville (617) 558-4344
James P Leonard (617) 558-4324
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Anne Coyle (617) 558-4333
EDITORIAL AND ART PRODUCTION
Diane Malone, *Manager* (617) 558-4303
Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director* (617) 558-4708
Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director* (617) 558-4446
Patricia Shaughnessy, *Production Editor* (617) 558-4206
CONTRIBUTING TECHNICAL EDITORS
David Brubaker, Jack Ganssle,
Robert Pease, Don Powers,
Anne Watson Swager
ASSISTANT TO EDITOR IN CHIEF
Kathy Leonard (617) 558-4405; MCI: ednleonard
EDITORIAL SERVICES
Helen Benedict (617) 558-4681; MCI: ednbos
PRODUCTION
Andrew Jantz, *Group Manager* (617) 558-4372
Karen Banks, *Production Manager* (617) 558-4441
Rich DeYoung, *Associate Production Manager* (617) 558-4604

EDN SPECIAL EUROPEAN ISSUES
Brian Kerridge, *Editor,* 22 Mill Rd, Loddon,
Norwich NR14 6DR, UK
(508) 528435; fax (508) 528430
MCI: ednkerridge

EDN ASIA
Mike Markowitz, *Editor,* Cahners Asia Ltd
19th Floor, Eight Commercial Tower
8 Sun Yip St, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
Phone (011) (852) 2965-1555;
fax (011) (852) 2976-0706

EDN PRODUCTS
301 Gibraltar Dr, Box 650,Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Phone (201) 292-5100; fax (201) 292-0783
VP/GROUP PUBLISHER
Terry McCoy, Jr (201) 292-5100, ext 317
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Steven P Wirth (201) 292-5100, ext 380
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
Richard Cunningham (702) 646-2470
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Bruce Bennett (201) 292-5100, ext 390
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Heidi Bauer (201) 292-5100, ext 322
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Jacqueline Sammarco (201) 292-5100, ext 289
CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER
Tara Poli (201) 292-5100, ext 318
DESIGN DIRECTOR
John M Angelini
ART DIRECTOR
Beverly Blake

Calling all crooks



This is my year for telephone fraud. I've already had a brush with a fraudulent 900-number service being charged to my home phone (*EDN*, May 25, 1995, pg 9). Now, someone has stolen my business telephone credit-card number. A call from Sprint was waiting on my answering machine when I arrived at work on a recent Monday morning. Because of an unusually high number of telephone calls from California to Mexico charged to my credit-card number, Sprint correctly concluded that my number had been compromised and terminated the credit card.

My first action was to check for my credit card. It was right where it was supposed to be. Of course, I don't generally carry the actual plastic credit card. Most public phones won't accept the plastic card so, long ago, I memorized the 14-digit number and now just punch in the number when placing a call. I'm also aware that there are numerous credit-card thieves out there, so I punch in the number fairly rapidly and try to cover the keypad, as I've read you should.

Now, when personally confronted with the problem, I thought back over the previous week's events to determine how someone might have stolen my credit-card number. It shouldn't have been hard, as it turns out. The week before my credit card decided to take a Mexican vacation, I attended the Design Automation Conference in San Francisco. I made many long-distance calls at pay phones. Many of these pay phones have easy-to-read displays that, among other things, display the numbers you punch in.

My credit-card number appeared, billboard style, every time I made a call on one of these phones! It sort of brings to mind the giant MCI billboards showing how much people save by using the company's service. Instead of giant dollar amounts up in lights on the billboard, substitute my credit-card number.

My credit-card number appeared, billboard style, every time I made a call!

Our information society is now in full swing, and a lot of information is better left private. I'm convinced someone was able to rip off my number through the poor design of these public pay phones. If you are working on any sort of public information system, make sure all aspects of information security are at the top of your design agenda.

Steven H. Leibson

STEVEN H LEIBSON
EDITOR IN CHIEF

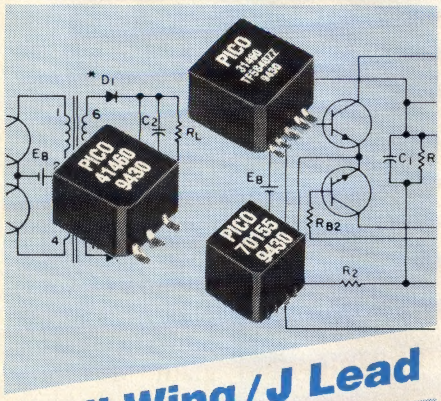
Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Award
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial
1990 Certificate, Best Series
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2), 1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1994, 1991, 1990, 1988, 1983, 1981

Send me your comments via fax at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. From the Main System Menu, enter ss/soapbox and select W to write us a letter.

PICO

ULTRA-MINIATURE
SURFACE MOUNT
DC-DC Converter
Transformers &
Power Inductors



Gull Wing / J Lead

These units have gull wing construction which is compatible with tube fed automatic placement equipment or pick and place manufacturing techniques. Transformers can be used for self-saturating or linear switching applications. The Inductors are ideal for noise, spike and power filtering applications in Power Supplies, DC-DC Converters and Switching Regulators.

- *Operation over ambient temperature range from −55°C to +105°C*
- *All units are magnetically shielded*
- *All units exceed the requirements of MIL-T-27 (+130°C)*
- *Transformers have input voltages of 5V, 12V, 24V and 48V. Output voltages to 300V.*
- *Transformers can be used for self-saturating or linear switching applications*
- *Schematics and parts list provided with transformers*
- *Inductors to 20mH with DC currents to 23 amps*
- *Inductors have split windings*

Delivery— stock to one week

See EEM
or send direct
*for **Free** PICO Catalog.*
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
CIRCLE NO. 79

EDN BUSINESS STAFF

Home Office: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241; MCI: EDNBOS; fax (617) 558-4470; phone (617) 964-3030.

PUBLISHER **Jeffrey Patterson (617) 558-4454**

MARKETING/BUSINESS DIRECTOR
Deborah Virtue
(617) 558-4779

MARKETING/COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTOR
Steve Paul
(617) 558-4562

CUSTOM PUBLISHING SERVICES DIRECTOR
Patricia Tyler
(617) 558-4526

CIRCULATION
Simon Young
(303) 470-4495

CONTRACTS
Muriel Murphy
(617) 558-4451
Susan Davidian
(617) 558-4494

ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER
Maria McGrath
(617) 558-4346

NEW ENGLAND
Chris Platt
(617) 630-3817
fax: (617) 928-4801

NY/NJ/PA/DE/MD/VA/NC
Diane Driscoll
(203) 326-5161
fax: (203) 326-5160

IL/IN/KY/OH/TN/TX/OK/FL/SC
Joann Cannon
(708) 390-2989
fax: (708) 858-9190

IL/MI/MN/NE/IA/KS/ND/SD/WI/MO/AL/AR/GA/MS/CANADA
Jack Johnson
(708) 635-8800
fax: (708) 390-2815

AZ/UT/NM
Donnie Jones Adams
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

ORANGE/RIVERSIDE/SAN DIEGO COUNTIES/LOS ANGELES/SOUTHERN CA/NV
Susan N Green
(714) 851-9422
fax: (714) 752-6867

COLORADO/WASHINTON/OREGON/WYOMING/MONTANA
Roger Gaw
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

NORTHERN CA/SILICON VALLEY
Donnie Jones Adams
Bettina McGowan
Roger Gaw
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

INFO CARDS/LITERATURE LINK
Margaret Castoldi
(617) 558-4282
fax: (617) 630-3925

RECRUITMENT
Patricia Kennefick-Pelrine
(617) 558-4488
(617) 630-3925

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian
(212) 463-6415
fax: (212) 463-6404

TELEMARKETING SALES
Lisa Barriere
(617) 558-4361
fax: (617) 630-3925

EUROPEAN SALES DIRECTOR
Mike Hancock
(44) (181) 652-8248
fax: (44) (181) 652 8249

UK
John Waddell
(011) 44 181 312 4696
fax: (011) 44 181 312 1078

NORWAY/SWEDEN/FINLAND
Anna Albinsson
Lars Grunberger
(011) 46 8616 0760
fax: (011) 46 8616 0777

DENMARK
Mark Hjortdkilde
(011) 45 33 14 9888
fax: (011) 45 33 14 9288

BENELUX
Albert Ticheler
(011) 31 40 41 37 27
fax: (011) 31 40 42 0430

GERMANY ZIP CODES 0-7
Erhardt Eisenacher
(49 228) 65 00 13
fax: (49 228) 65 00 76

GERMANY ZIP CODES 8-9
Margarethe Munchmeier
(011) 49 89 222 015
fax: (011) 49 89 299 160

SPAIN
Luis Giner
(011) 343 894 43 26
fax: (011) 343 894 88 37

AUSTRIA
Frans Ennser
Peter Wokurka
(011) 43 732 79 34 55
fax: (011) 43 732 79 34 58

ISRAEL
Asa Talbar
(011) 972 35 223 621
fax: (011) 972 35 242 177

ITALY
Roberto Laureri
(011) 39 2 236 2500
fax: (011) 39 2 236 4411

SWITZERLAND
Roswitha N Briand
(011) 41 1261 4690
fax: (011) 41 1251 4542

FRANCE
Alain Faure
(011) 33 1 4629 4618
fax: (011) 33 1 4093 0337

HONG KONG
Adonis Mak
(011) 852 2965 1555
fax: (011) 852 2976 0706

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
(011) 813 3389 1822
fax: (011) 813 3389 1761

KOREA
Jeong-gwon Seo
(011) 82 2752 4392
fax: (011) 82 2752 4394

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA
Hoo Siew Sai
(011) 65 738 0122
fax: (011) 65 738 2108

TAIWAN
Parson Lee
John Shih
(011) 886 2711 4833
fax: (011) 886 2741 5110

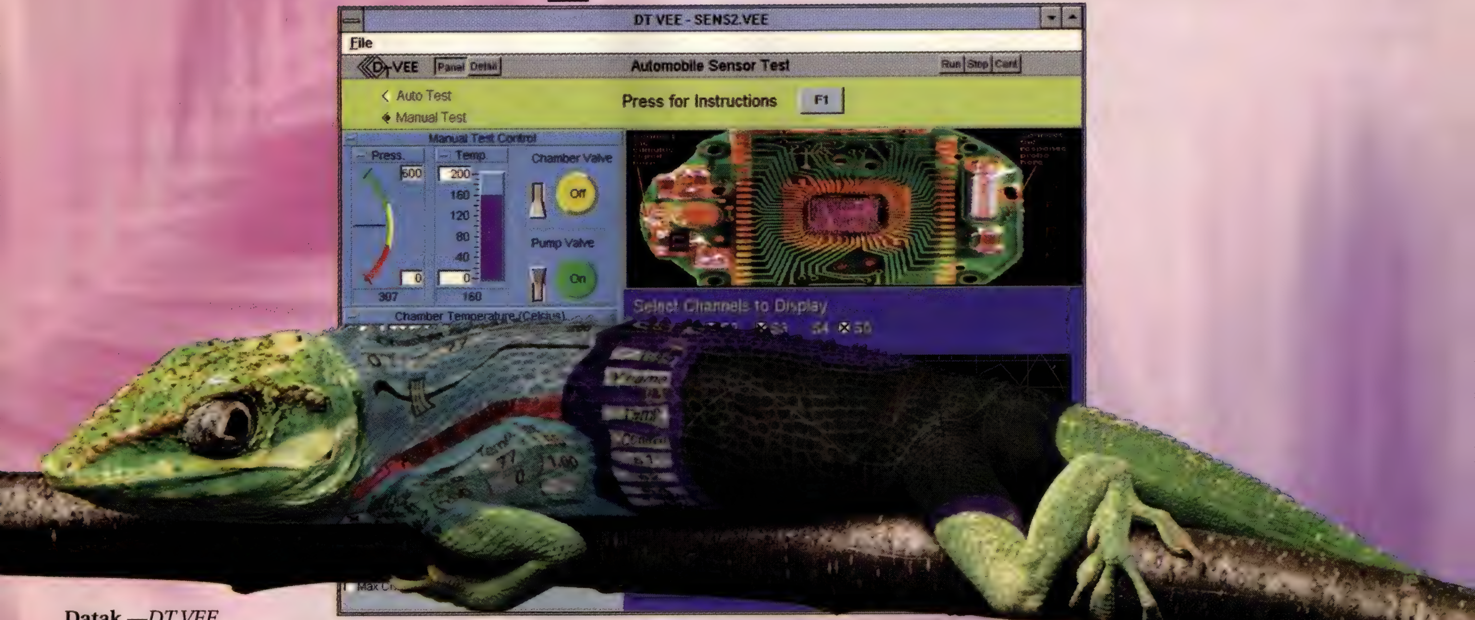
AUSTRALIA
Alexandra Harris-Pearson
(011) 612 299 5677
fax: (011) 612 299 6178

TURKEY
Cengiz Eren
(011) 90 216 345 3473
fax: (011) 90 216 346 2464

CAHNERS MAGAZINE DIV
Robert Krakoff
President, CEO
Cahners Publishing
William Rakay
Senior VP/General Manager, Boston Division
Tom Dellamaria
Senior VP/ Production & Manufacturing

Reprints of *EDN* articles are available on a custom printing basis in quantities of 500 or more. For a quote, phone Mary Gates, Cahners Reprint Service, at (708) 390-2367.

Adaptable Data Acquisition.



Datak —*DT VEE Product Mascot*

With the industry's most **Flexible** interface, **DT VEE Graphical Programming** Software lets you control exactly the way your application looks and performs.

Our Graphical Programming Language makes it easy to change.

DT VEE offers intuitive programming to your test engineering applications through an incredibly flexible, graphical interface. While using its powerful "process blocks" you create high-level instruments with startling adaptability. Your major modifications appear as smooth transitions because there's no text based programming involved. What's more, you can choose to leverage your existing code because DT VEE's open architecture design provides standard ties to standard languages.

If that's not enough inspiration to change, DT VEE also supports multiple interfaces like HPIB, RS-232, DIO, and VXI based systems. This gives you the power to configure your data acquisition systems to your exact needs.

A Flexible GUI is a natural selection.

Flexibility is one of the most important features to consider while developing a functional test system. From the simplest instrument to the most complex, you need to alter your interface to suit a variety of applications and users. With DT VEE, new interfaces are created by simply highlighting, positioning, and sizing selected items in the user interface environment. Any combination of XY plots, frequency curves, bar graphs, needle meters, or alphanumeric displays can be incorporated with sliders, buttons, and toggle switches to customize your application more naturally.

It's that easy to create brilliant controls and displays.

With all this change, DT-Open Layers stays the same.

DT-Open Layers is a set of open standards for developing integrated, modular software under Microsoft Windows. Not only does it allow access to our hardware at the touch of a button, but it ensures support of all hardware upgrades and new functions for the future including those on standard PC busses like PCI, ISA and PCMCIA. That's why we call DT-Open Layers the insurance policy that comes with every Data Translation purchase.

There's a perfect metamorphosis that comes from standing behind the experts. So call us today, and watch your data acquisition come to life.

1-800-525-8528

VXI bus

DATA TRANSLATION®

DT VEE™ FOR WINDOWS

DT-Open Layers FOR MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

World Headquarters (508) 481-3700, UK Headquarters: 1734793838, Germany Headquarters: 714295310, Italy Headquarters: 302425696.
Sales Offices: Argentina 13223791; Australia 29795643, 393507377; Austria 13697660; Belgium 25695647; Brazil 115646024, (312) 915-3135; Canada (416) 625-1907; China 18331145; Denmark 48141488; Finland 03511800; France 169077802; Greece 13614300; Hong Kong 25150018; India 22231040; Israel 9545685, 9407352; Japan 354893871; Korea 27189521; Malaysia 32486786, 32616786; Mexico 55756091, 55756098; The Netherlands 104795700; New Zealand 94158362; Norway 22434150; Portugal 17934834, 17934934; Singapore 7734300; South Africa 128037680; Spain 15558112; Sweden 87650280; Switzerland 19081313; Taiwan 623039836; Thailand 22819596; Turkey 2122886312, 2122886215, 2122749097 04/21/95

CIRCLE NO. 97

Two ways to fit a 100 MHz

Bigger hands.

TEKTOOLS

Got huge hands? Then you probably don't mind lugging a benchtop scope around in the field. For the rest of us, there's TekScope™, the revolutionary oscilloscope/DMM from Tektronix. It's the first hand-held to offer true 100 MHz bandwidth and a 500MS/s sample rate on each of its two channels.

© 1995 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix is a registered trademark and TekScope is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. 3MW-500662-1 benchtop scope in your hand.

TekScope™

That's enough power to capture fast single-shot pulses. Plus it's got the familiar Tek interface and a bright, backlit display—all for just $2195 MSRP. For the name of your nearest Tektronix distributor, call us at 1-800-479-4490, action code 707 . Or visit our Web site at http://www.tek.com.

Tektronix

There's more than one way to

CUSTOMIZE YOUR DRIVE.

AUG
Seagate
1995
CUDA

Personalized license plates. Chrome bumpers. A dazzling paint job. These are just a few of the ways you can turn an ordinary car into an **extraordinary one**. With disc drives it's the same story. You can use a generic disc drive for your audio/visual needs, and you'll see average results. Or, you can use **Seagate® A/V Professional drives** from **Hamilton Hallmark for optimum performance**. Seagate's A/V Professional drives are the **only disc drives customized** to meet your individual application's high-performance, high-capacity demands.

AUG
Seagate
1995
ELITE

Each **Barracuda™, Elite®** and **Hawk™** disc drive is selected, configured and adjusted by **Hamilton Hallmark's** certified A/V Professional technical specialists to accelerate your application's performance. In addition, **Seagate A/V Professional drives** feature proprietary ASA II open architecture which gives you complete compatibility and upward mobility in your future designs.

AUG
Seagate
1995
HAWK

Hamilton Hallmark has the full line of **Seagate A/V Professional disc drives** available immediately. Get the performance advantage. Call **Hamilton Hallmark** today for your **FREE A/V Professional Program brochure** and see how many ways you can **customize your drive. 800-605-3294 ext.H132**

HAMILTON HALLMARK
An Avnet Company

SEAGATE AV PROFESSIONAL

We take you to the leaders.

Seagate

Seagate and Elite and their logos are registered trademarks; Barracuda and Hawk and their logos are trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 98

OUT IN FRONT

WHAT'S HOT IN THE DESIGN COMMUNITY

EDITED BY FRAN GRANVILLE

Multichannel sigma-delta A/D converter overcomes limitations

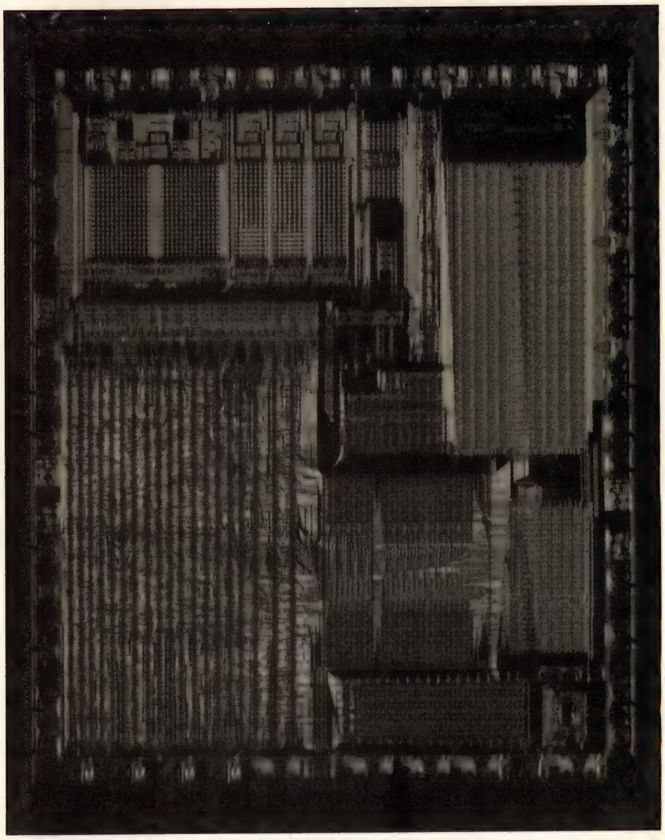
Handling eight analog input channels and incorporating an on-chip multiplexer and microsequencer, Harris Corp's HI7188 programmable measurement system provides 16-bit resolution at 240 samples/sec per channel. Using a proprietary channel-management technique, the subsystem avoids the traditional shortcomings of multiplexed, multichannel sigma-delta converters, including the dead time or loss of samples when scanning from channel to channel. This latency results from the converter's digital-filter pipeline reinitializing its data stream.

The IC suits sensor-based applications, such as temperature, pressure, and weight, in process control and instrumentation for input ranges of 20 mV to ±2.5V. You can reconfigure the IC on the fly by downloading a word for each channel without data loss or lag time. A user-set control word determines input sequencing, including repeats; channel gain of one to eight; and normal vs calibration mode. The microsequencer manages overall operation and details.

Power dissipation from a ±5V supply is 40 mW, and the converter provides –120 dB of digital filtering of 50/60-Hz line noise. Integral nonlinearity is 0.0015%. The HI7188 is available in a 40-lead plastic DIP and 44-lead QFP package. Price is $39.95 (100).—by Bill Schweber

Harris Semiconductor Corp, Melbourne, FL. (800) 442-7747, ext 7348.

Circle No. 400



The HI7188 eight-channel, 16-bit A/D converter features an internal microsequencer that manages all channel functions; the proprietary IC architecture avoids historical sigma-delta converter latency problems.

Switch-level option added to Verilog simulation

RCsim from interHDL, a switch-level simulation option for the Viper Verilog HDL simulator, addresses a historical problem of behavioral and register-transfer-level (RTL) simulators: their inability to spot gate- and device-level timing problems. By simulating detailed circuit behavior in complex ICs, RCsim helps you spot hidden timing problems due to phenomena such as charge sharing and race conditions.

RCsim dynamically calculates a steady-state solution along with transitional delays for every switch node in a circuit. The switch-level simulation algorithms of RCsim integrate with Viper's behavioral and RTL simulation algorithms. The company claims that RCsim's simulation accuracy is within 5% of Spice with a simulation speed at least two orders of magnitude faster than Spice. RCsim operates on process and device characteristics. It has a utility program that runs Spice and generates a technology file from process and transistor parameters from a silicon foundry. After the one-time generation of the technology file, RCsim uses the file as a basis for timing analysis of a chip or portions of a chip.

RCsim provides a way, within an HDL simulation environment, to analyze potential timing problems in critical portions of a chip. If you locate a problem, you can change

(continued on pg 16)

the configuration of the cell containing the problem or use a functionally equivalent cell from the library with different driving or delay characteristics, which often means one with different-sized transistors driving the output of the cell. You generally would not perform this level of analysis over an entire chip. You would use it in critical cells where device-related timing problems are likely to occur, however.

The RCsim option to interHDL's Viper simulators is available for Windows, Windows NT, and Unix. RCsim costs $4000 for the PC version and $10,000 for the Unix version. The Viper simulator costs $5000 for PCs and $12,500 for Unix systems.—by Jim Lipman

interHDL, Los Altos, CA. (415) 428-4200.

Circle No. 401

Plug and Play capability for add-in cards fits on a chip

The NMS95MS14 and NM95MS15 memory-enabled devices from National Semiconductor provides Plug and Play (PnP) capability for ISA bus systems. The devices allow add-in-card manufacturers to offer products that take advantage of Windows 95 PnP functions. The chips integrate a state machine, switching logic, an address decoder, and an EEPROM onto one chip.

For adapter functions that require additional nonvolatile memory to store card-specific information, such as the communication parameter and Ethernet address, the chip can access 4 kbits of extra EEPROM through a Microwire interface.

The NM95MS14 connects directly to the ISA bus, supports one logical device, and provides DMA and extended-interrupt operating modes. The NM95MS15 implements the PnP specification; connects directly to the ISA bus; and supports two logical devices, as many as four I/O-chip selects, two memory-chip selects, and 20 address lines. The chip operates in DMA, extended-interrupt, and extended-DMA modes. The primary benefit of having three modes is that a card manufacturer can mix and match any adapter's requirements with one chip rather than having an inventory of larger packaged chips or multiple chips.

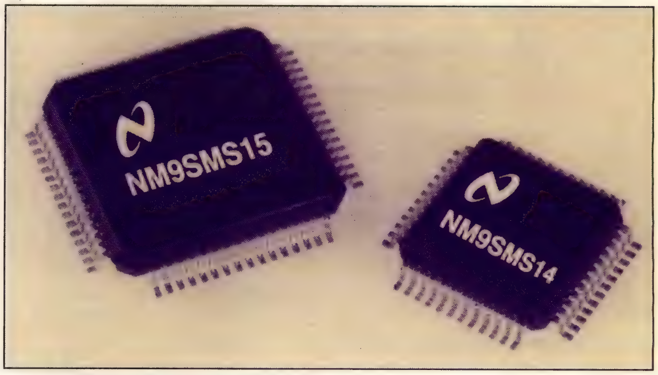
Both devices feature an integrated EEPROM. The NM95MS14 offers 2 kbits for PnP resource allocation and 4 kbits for external Microwire access. The NM95MS15 offers 4 kbits for PnP resource allocation and 4 kbits for external Microwire access.

The NM95MS14 comes in a 48-pin TQFP and should be in production in the third quarter. The NM95MS15 comes in a 64-pin TQFP and should be in volume production by year-end. The company is shipping samples and limited quantities to beta sites and selected potential customers. Both chips will sell for less than $4.

—by John Gallant

National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 721-8387.

Circle No. 402



National's NM95MS15 and NM95MS14 contain the functions to implement the Plug and Play capabilities of Windows 95 on a single chip.

DILBERT® by Scott Adams
DILBERT: ©1989 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.
DILBERT, I'M PUTTING YOU ON A ROTATIONAL ASSIGNMENT...
S.Adams
YOU WILL BE WORKING IN MARKETING UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.
4-6
© 1992 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.
MARKETING
TWO DRINK MINIMUM
EMAIL: scottadams@aol.com

High-Flex Hybrid Ribbon Cables

GORE hybrid ribbon cables are the most versatile flat cables available. They offer design flexibility without electrical or mechanical compromises. Configurations include singles, coaxes, fiber optics, twisted pairs and many other signal and non-signal lines.

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
1-800-531-6064
CIRCLE NO. 69

High-Flex Hybrid Round Cables

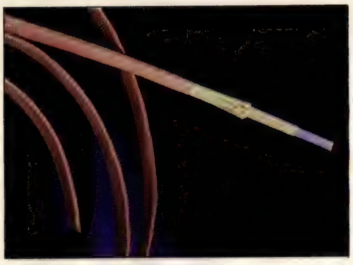
High performance round cables from Gore allow interconnects to be electrically or mechanically optimized. Ruggedized features, millions of flex cycles, strong environmental protection, and high EMI/RFI shielding are available in standard or custom configurations.

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
1-800-531-6064 CIRCLE NO. 70

High Flex Welding Cables

GORE high flex welding cables reduce non-scheduled maintenance of industrial welding equipment. Our primary resistance welding cables and assemblies utilize a unique construction of GORE-TEX® ePTFE and castable urethanes to increase both flexibility and long term durability.

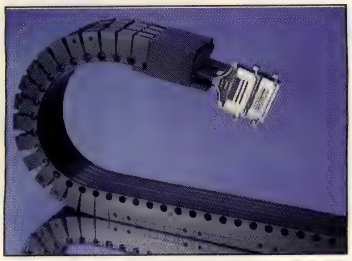
W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
1-800-531-6064 CIRCLE NO. 71



Low Loss Flexible Fiber Optic Cables

Gore offers a variety of ruggedized low loss fiber optic packages for industrial use. Single or multimode, plastic or glass fiber assemblies are available in round, ribbon or coil packages with extremely high flexing capablities.

W. L. Gore & Associates,Inc.
1-800-531-6064
CIRCLE NO. 72



Cable Track Systems

Gore offers a quiet, cost effective alternative to existing rolling flex cable tracks. Our lightweight, modular PROFILE track system offers smoother, faster acceleration with fewer moving parts to create dust. Its open structure also allows easy installation and replacement of cables.

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
1-800-531-1004
CIRCLE NO. 73

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
7811 Burleson-Manor Rd.
Manor, TX 78653 Fax ((512) 276-7614

Copyright 1995
GORE & GORE-TEX are trademarks of
W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.

1000 Ft. of Gore Cable, 5 Days of Hell, 100% Reliability

High Flex Solutions for Standard or Custom Applications

GORE CABLES
FREE Catalog!

The DANTE II Robot's successful exploration of Mt. Spurr, Alaska's volcanic crater is an excellent example of GORE cable's value in extreme conditions. GORE cable, DANTE's lifeline for power, communications, and physical support, survived unearthly terrains, hellish temperature extremes, and corrosive gases far exceeding those of typical factory settings.

Our high reliability cabling is even better at reducing downtime in flexing applications like machine tool, vision, sensors, welding and positioning arms, motion control, gantry, and robotics. GORE high-flex cables and tracks keep your equipment running smoother and longer. Chemically inert GORE-TEX® jackets and insulations are unaffected by virtually all known solvents. Our extensive testing and computer modelling services accurately predict the flex life of cables. This allows you to confidently set maintenance schedules saving thousands of dollars from unplanned downtime. We are also ISO 9001 certified for added quality assurance.

We offer copper or fiber optic conductors in flat, round or hybrid packages. Use our standard catalog products (available in weeks not months), or application specific solutions for maximum performance. Gore's cabling products for industrial applications could save you days of hellish downtime. For a FREE catalog just call:

1-800-531-6064

GORE
Creative Technologies Worldwide

Reliably Performing!

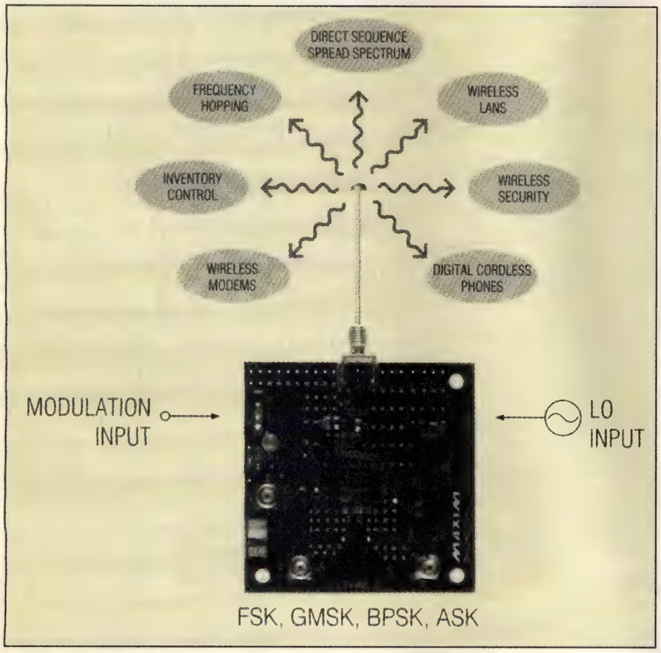
CIRCLE NO. 74

PROLIFERATION OF RF FUNCTIONAL-BLOCK ICs EASES DESIGN CHALLENGE

Vendors are putting the key functional blocks and subsystems for RF transmitters and receivers into compact ICs, reducing size and the need for discrete components and circuitry. For the 800- to 1000-MHz band, including the 902- to 928-MHz industrial, scientific, and medical band, Maxim's MAX2402 transmitter integrates a double-balanced mixer, a buffered, local-oscillator input port, a variable-gain stage, and a power amplifier into a 20-pin SSOP device. In a typical application, a digital baseband signal mixes with the local oscillator signal, producing a binary phase-shift-keyed modulated signal at the antenna. Output power is at least 100 mW into a 50Ω load, from a single 5V supply.

Inputs are not restricted to digital signals: The baseband modulation input is linear over a 3V range, so the device can form an AM or FM analog transmitter. The internal variable-gain amplifier has 40 dB of adjustment range, and the output power amplifier (20-dBm power) has a bias adjustment to improve efficiency and minimize distortion; local oscillator range is –6 to +6 dBm. In shutdown mode, the IC switches to draw under 1 μA in less than 10 μsec. The IC costs $3.59 (1000).

Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-7600, ext 6087. **Circle No. 403**

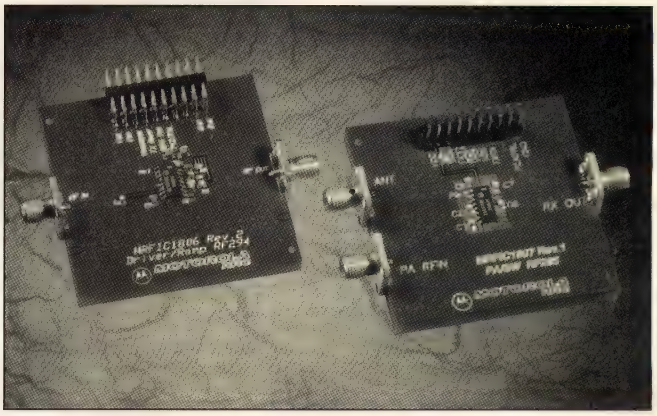


Maxim's MAX2402 transmitter integrates a double-balanced mixer, a buffered, local-oscillator input port, a variable-gain stage, and a power amplifier into a 20-pin SSOP device.

Motorola provides transmit- and receive-function ICs for the 1500- to 2200-MHz band, including 1.9-GHz personal communication systems, such as Digital European Cordless Telephone (DECT) and Japan's Personal Handy System (JPHS). The GaAs MRFIC1806 comprises a driver amplifier and ramp circuit to control attack and decay times and to minimize adjacent-channel interference. The devices come in 16-pin SOICs and use supplies ranging from 3 to 5V. The ICs produce a 21-dBm output from a 0-dBm input.

The MRFIC1806 drives the companion MRFIC1807 power amplifier and transmit/receive switch, which also comes in a 16-pin SOIC. This GaAs IC produces up to 27-dBm output into a 50Ω load from a 19-dBm input. A CMOS logic-level signal controls the switch and can handle up to 28 dBm through the transmit path; switch receive-path insertion loss is less than 1 dB. In small quantities, the MRFIC1806 costs $7.30, and the MRFIC1807 costs $10.50.—by Bill Schweber

Motorola Inc, Phoenix, AZ. (602) 244-6108.
Circle No. 404



Motorola's 1.9-GHz GaAs ICs provide transmit and receive functions for the 1500- to 2200-MHz band, including personal communications systems.

Broad-based technical-information access comes to the desktop

Information Handling Services (IHS) has launched Congruity, a technical-information and component-selection system. The client-server-based product gives you desktop search capabilities and access to internal and external component data and supporting documentation, such as industry standards and military specifications. Congruity comprises a client-server architecture for searching and retrieving information, databases containing the underlying data, component-management and

(continued on pg 22)

TMS320C80
DSP

Now you can fly first-class at coach pricing.

The TMS320C80: the industry's highest performance DSP is now priced to move even faster.

The 'C80 from Texas Instruments, which breaks all industry performance records, is now breaking new records for affordability. With volume production reducing device costs by 55% and 80% lower tool costs, the 'C80 gives you first-class performance at affordable prices. Its high level of single-chip integration gives you the power and flexibility to perform your most demanding audio, video, image processing and telecommunications applications.

TI's comprehensive set of TMS320 DSP tools also supports the 'C80. Our new PC tools can even bring this development environment to your own PC. If you'd like more information on the 'C80 and how you can get an additional 20% discount off our PC or Sun™ tools, please call **1-800-477-8924, ext. 4002.** *Then let the 'C80 take your designs to new heights.*

TMS320C80 DSP
- 2 Billion Operations Per Second (BOPS)
- Four 32-bit parallel Advanced Digital Signal Processors
- 32-bit RISC master processor
- Up to 64-bit transfer controller
- 400 Mbytes/sec transfer rate
- Video controller
- 50 Kbytes of on-chip SRAM

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

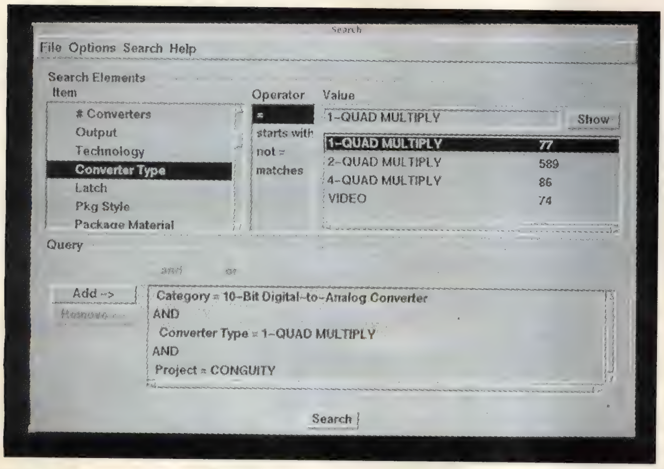
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

™ Extending Your Reach is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.
© 1995 TI

08-1194

system-administration utilities, and interfaces to several CAE systems.

The client-server architecture supports Hewlett-Packard servers and HP, Sun, IBM RS 6000 and PC clients. The company plans to begin Macintosh client support this year. Congruity supports the native windowing system and interface—Motif on Unix, Windows on PCs, and Mac on the Macintosh—on each client platform. An application-programming interface lets you easily integrate Congruity with external CAE or internal systems.



1-QUAD MULTIPLY

1-QUAD MULTIPLY 77
2-QUAD MULTIPLY 589
4-QUAD MULTIPLY 86
VIDEO 74

Category = 10-Bit Digital-to-Analog Converter
AND
Converter Type = 1-QUAD MULTIPLY
AND
Project = CONGUITY

With Congruity, you can search for components by part number, attribute values, and preferred parts lists.

IHS Xpert databases from more than 18,000 data sources and comprising more than 13 million pages of information supply internal data to Congruity. Available Xpert databases include those for semiconductors, military specifications and standards, industry standards, and vendor catalogs. IHS updates data every seven to 60 days and plans to add databases for passive components, military and commercial connectors, and plastic materials.

You can search the databases for components and documentation through a variety of search paths, including document or part numbers; keyword, including Boolean operators; class or category; and parametric values. You can also add internal component information to Congruity. Such information might include corporate part numbers, supplier cross-references, attributes describing corporate parts, preferred parts lists and links to externally managed information.

IHS is integrating Congruity with third-party CAE, data-management, and decision-support systems. Mentor Graphics, Cadence Design Systems, and Intergraph Electronics comprise the first group of partners working with IHS. Prices for Congruity start at $73,000, which includes a year's subscription to both the software and the Xpert databases for five concurrent users. Prices for Congruity Lite, a version with all of the features of Congruity except the ability to add data, start at $37,000.

Information Handling Services, Englewood, CO. (303) 790-0600
Circle No. 405

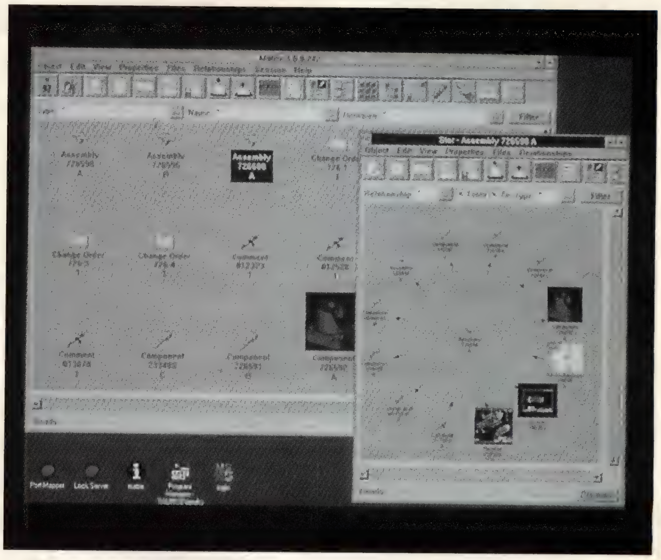
Also addressing the product-data-management market, Adra Systems has introduced the third version of its object-based Matrix System. Matrix integrates data management, work flow, and communications through a graphical user interface. Like Congruity, Matrix is a cross-platform, client-server product that supports a variety of PCs and Unix-based platforms. Matrix also supports many operating systems, including AIX, Digital Unix, HP-UX, Irix, Solaris, SunOS, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows 95.

Matrix lets you store graphical samples of drawings, layouts, reports, and other files for ease of interpretation when reviewing information. This feature relieves you of the burden of remembering unfamiliar naming conventions and codes. In Matrix, product structures can include both electronic and nonelectronic data. You can represent the interrelationship of assemblies, subassemblies, components, and discrete parts. You can also establish rules to automate the checking of relationship accuracy.

Matrix 3.0's new features include electronic-mail capability to other Matrix systems and the Internet, additional graphical information browsers, and drag-and-drop capability for linking information and defining relationships between objects. Prices for Matrix 3.0 start at $35,000 for an initial 20-user license. Additional user licenses cost around $1200 each.

—by Jim Lipman

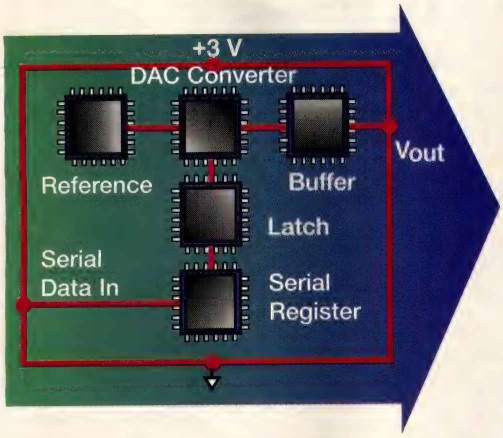
Adra Systems/Matrix Division, Shelton, CT. (203) 944-2020.
Circle No. 406

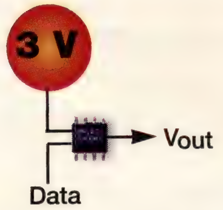


Matrix's Flat Browser (left) and Star Browser (right) illustrate the visual nature of the Adra system. The Star Browser displays the relationships of the several components related to one assembly.

The First One-Chip 3-V DAC For Today's Battery-Powered, Portable World.

The Old Multichip Way


+3 V
DAC Converter
Reference
Buffer
Vout
Latch
Serial
Data In
Serial
Register

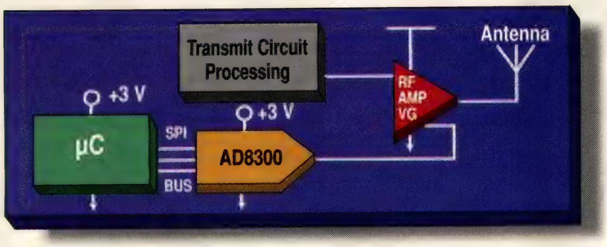

3 V
Vout
Data

The New AD8300 Way

Save Space, Power And Trimming At A Very Competitive Price.

Introducing the AD8300 – the first complete 12-bit D-to-A conversion solution for today's popular 3-V designs.

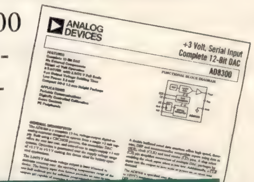
With the AD8300 on-board you simply add data, power, and your conversion is done. No need for an external reference, register, latch or output amplifier. And no need for trimming or other external adjustments.


Transmit Circuit
Processing
Antenna
+3 V
+3 V
RF
AMP
VG
µC
SPI
BUS
AD8300

Because 3 V typically means real estate is at a premium, you can specify the AD8300 in a space-saving S0-8 package that meets critical 1.5 mm height requirements for PCMCIA card applications. An 8-pin plastic DIP is also available and both packages are guaranteed over the extended industrial temperature range.

Key performance features include high 12-bit resolution for precise level settling; ±1 LSB maximum DNL to assure monotonicity for adjustment applications; 0.5 mV/bit output span for easy programmability; 3.6 mW power consumption from +5.5 V down to 2.7 V to maximize battery life; and a three-wire serial interface to simplify SPI and other popular interfaces in a double buffered format.

With prices starting at just $4.46*, it costs no more to specify our complete 3-V conversion solution. See for yourself with an AD8300 sample and data sheet. For further information, call the designated phone number(s) shown below.


ANALOG
DEVICES
+3 Volt, Serial Input
Complete 12-Bit DAC
AD8300

For sample and technical information, call 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643).†
For a data sheet, dial AnalogFax at 1-800-446-6212, Faxcode #1808.

ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.
Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

* USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 100

† Outside U.S., please call 617-461-3392.

EDN

OUT IN FRONT

CALL FOR PAPERS

DSP^x 1996—The Signal Processing Applications Conference & Exposition

March 11-14, 1996, San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA

ABSTRACTS DUE: SEPTEMBER 17, 1995

Take part in an evolution! DSP^x has matured into the most comprehensive electronics application design conference ever. DSP^x 1996 will feature hundreds of presentations on applications of **DSP, advanced analog, mixed signal, ASIC, microprocessors/microcontrollers, EDA, and test/measurement technologies**—all of the technologies used by the electronics design team. In addition, DSP^x 1996 will provide application solutions that meet the needs of the communications, computer, consumer, aerospace, military, medical, automotive, and industrial markets.

We are looking for papers from design engineers that work in any of the above markets, with original application solutions that involve any of the technologies listed below.

AUDIO/VOICE/SPEECH
- **Recognition/Synthesis**
- **Compression/Coding**
  - Simultaneous Voice & Data (SVD), Cellular/PCS, CELP, Secure Speech
- **Professional Audio**
  - Synthesizers, Mixers, Special Effects, Editing, DAT
- **PC Based**
  - Multimedia, Computer Telephony Integration (CTI), Voice Messaging, Modems, Speakphone, Fax/Data Modem
- **Consumer**
  - DCC, DBS, DAT, DAB, Mini-disc

VIDEO/IMAGING
- **Recognition**
  - OCR, Machine Vision, Target Identification, Handwriting Recognition, Radar/Sonar
- **Compression**
  - Full Motion, Still Frame, JPEG, MPEG1, MPEG2, MPEG4, Fractals, Wavelets
- **Videoconferencing**
  - H.320, H.324, Proprietary
- **Image Processing**
  - Medical Applications, Consumer Applications, Military/Aerospace
- **Applications**
  - Entertainment, Document Processing

CONTROLS
- **Noise/Vibration**
  - Noise Cancellation, Acoustic Echo Cancellation, Electronic Echo Cancellation
- **Motor Control**
  - Industrial, AC Induction, DC Brushless, 3-Phase AC, Variable Speed, Power Factor Reduction
- **Motion Control**
  - Robotics, Servo Mechanism, Industrial
- **Automotive**
  - Active Suspension, Anti-knock, ABS, Noise Cancellation

COMMUNICATIONS
- **Wired**
  - PSTN/Modems (V.32BIS, V.34), LAN, WAN, ADLS/HDSL/ISDN/ATM, Cable/Cablephone
- **Wireless**
  - Cellular (GSM, IS54, IS136, EDC, CDPD), PCS, Infrastructure, Satellite, RF
- **Global Positioning Systems (GPS)**
- **Simultaneous Voice & Data (SVD)**
- **Video Conferencing**
- **Computer Telephony Integration (CTI)**

INSTRUMENTATION
- **Medical/Diagnostics**
  - CT, MRI, ECG, EEG, EMG, Ultrasound, Nuclear Imaging, DNA Synthesis/Sequencer, Video Endoscopy, Patient Monitoring
- **Data Acquisition**
  - Sensors, Signal Conditioning
- **Signal Analysis**
  - Algorithms, Filtering, Spectral Analysis, Transforms
- **Test/Measurement**
  - Digital Oscilloscopes (DSO)
- **Virtual Instrumentation**
- **VXI**
- **Communications Testers**
- **LAN Testers**

CORE TECHNOLOGY
- **DSP**
  - Parallel Processing, NSP, Development Tools, Development Languages, Reconfigurable DSPs
- **ASIC**
  - DSP Core, Mixed-Signal ASICs, Function-Algorithm-Specific ICs (FASIC)
- **Microprocessor/Microcontroller**
- **Memory**
  - ROM, RAM, SRAM, DRAM, flash, RDRAM, ARAM, RAM BUS, SDRAM
- **Converters**
  - Analog to Digital (A/D), Digital to Analog (D/A), CODECs
- **Analog/Linear**
  - Signal Processing, Power, RF, Filters
- **EDA**
  - High-Level-Language Tools, System-Level Design, Chip Synthesis, Code Synthesis
- **Emerging Standards**
- **Power Management**
  - Hardware, Software

Please submit one or more abstracts of your paper by fax to Robert Williams, Director of Industry Development, at (203) 840-9345, or by e-mail at robertwi@ix.netcom.com. Using a font size no smaller than 10 pt, abstracts should be **no more than one page in length.**

1. Abstracts should include your name, title, company, address, phone, fax, and e-mail address.

2. Classify your paper by each of the following 3 categories: (Please **use all 3 categories** for your paper.)
- **Market Segment** (Communications, Computers, Consumer, Aerospace/Military, Medical, Automotive, Industrial)
- **Application Category** (Audio/Voice/Speech, Video/Imaging, Controls, Communications, Instrumentation, Core Technology), and the applicable **Sub-Category** (see above technology list)
- **Technology Category** (DSP, Analog, Mixed Signal, Microprocessor/Microcontroller, EDA, Test/Measurement).

3. Please specify what **Internet newsgroups/websites and publications** your paper would most be of interest to. The abstract must be non-commercial, applications-oriented solutions. **Papers which describe a company or its products rather than the technology application will not be accepted. Please Note: Due to the volume of responses, ONLY IF YOUR ABSTRACT IS SELECTED will you receive further information on the format and guidelines to be used for paper development/submission.**

Order Motorola 68HC705J1A development kit.

Create amazing design.

Enter design contest.

Win Ford Explorer.

Ride off into sunset.

Live happily ever after.

Put the pedal to the metal and enter Motorola's new 68HC705J1A design contest. You could be awarded a 1996 Ford Explorer†.

The contest begins May 15 and ends October 31, 1995. And entering is easier than you think.

First, order your 68HC705J1A development kit from your local distributor at the low introductory price of just $99*! It's packed with the hardware, software and documentation you need to get rolling.

Then, think of a great way to enhance your 8-bit design with this versatile new microcontroller from Motorola. The 68HC705J1A is the perfect One-Time-Programmable (OTP) device for applications ranging from wristwatches to satellites. Enter the contest with your design idea and we'll send you a free T-shirt.

Finally, sit back and think about winning. Four entrants will each win a family entertainment center. And the grand prize winner will drive away in a '96 Ford Explorer.

But think fast, because the contest comes to an end October 31! The complete development kit and entry form, contest rules and details are available only from your local Motorola distributor.

For more information on the 68HC705J1A, or for a list of distributors, call Motorola at 1-800-765-7795, ext. 814, fax us at 1-800-765-9753, or write P.O. Box 13206, Austin, Texas 78711-9855.

The world's leading 8-bit solutions.

MOTOROLA

† Ford Explorer shown is 1995 MY. Actual prize awarded will be a 1996 Eddie Bauer model with preferred equipment package. *Suggested price. Motorola and Ford Motor Company employees, contest judges and their families are not eligible. Contest valid for residents of North America only. Contest void where prohibited by law. See contest rules and entry form for details. Ⓜ and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. ©1995 Motorola, Inc.

HOTTEST REAL-TIME DESIGN WIN

Microware's OS-9 for interactive television

Microware's OS-9 Real-Time Operating System is the acknowledged leader in real-time system software for industrial and intelligent consumer electronics applications. Now, OS-9 is firmly established in the exciting new industry of interactive television.

OS-9 — AN EMERGING STANDARD

OS-9 is becoming the standard in interactive television through its acceptance and use by:

- **Set-Top Box Manufacturers** — More than 20 major manufacturers are building OS-9-based set-top boxes.
- **Network Providers** — OS-9's flexibility handles all sizes of networks, ranging from small-scale "private" systems to telephone- or cable-based WANs.
- **Video Server Providers** — Both low-end and high-end server platforms can target OS-9.
- **Content Providers and Application Developers** — Can choose OS-9-based development software from Microware and allied third parties.

OS-9 FOR ANY PROJECT

While interactive television is its most visible design win, OS-9 also powers applications and environments ranging from robotics to medical instrumentation, traffic control and aerospace engineering. OS-9's high-performance modular architecture, broad I/O support, tightly integrated development environment and unsurpassed technical support make it the obvious choice for your next development project.

PROVEN QUALITY

In over 4,500 products, designers have *relied on* Microware's quality solutions for their demanding applications. Microware's recent ISO 9001 certification reflects our total commitment to quality and reliability in our products.

Learn how Microware can handle your real-time design challenges. Call Microware toll-free at 1-800-475-9000 for more information.

microware®

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

1900 N.W. 114th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50325-7077
Phone: 1-800-475-9000 or (515) 224-1929 • Fax: (515) 224-1352 • Internet: info@microware.com

Microware and OS-9 are registered trademarks of Microware Systems Corporation.
All other brand or product name are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

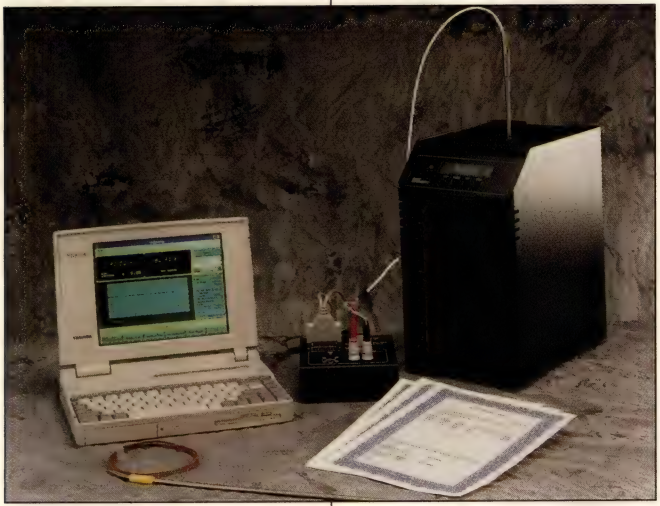
ISO 9001
Microware Systems Corporation
Reg. No. A3084

CIRCLE NO. 101

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS SHOWCASE

PID CONTROL ALGORITHMS ADDED TO LABVIEW AND LABWINDOWS.

The LabView and LabWindows PID control packages include functions for P, PI, and PID algorithms; PID with external reset feedback; lead/lag compensation; automatic/manual control mode; error-squared PID; PID parameter tuning; and setpoint ramp/rest function. $295. **National Instruments**, Austin, TX. (800) 433-3488. **Circle No. 410**



▲SOFTWARE TO CALIBRATE RTDS, THERMOCOUPLES FROM –25 TO +600°C.

The 9931 Individual Sensor Calibration System software package automates the certification of a thermocouple or RTD from –25 to +600°C. It uses Hart Dry-Well Calibrators and a PC to make sensor calibrations. Readings are taken automatically after user-selectable stability has been reached. An interface thermometer reads thermocouple J, K, T, E, R, S, and B thermocouples; and it reads 100 Platinum; 385 and 392 Alpha; and 3- or 4-wire RTD types. The 9931 runs under Windows, costs $1490, and is sold as an add-on to the company's Dry-Well Calibrators. **Hart Scientific**, Pleasant Grove, UT. (801) 785-1600. **Circle No. 411**

DATA-ACQUISITION SOFTWARE SAVES 8 MILLION PRETRIGGERED DATA POINTS.

The new version of SnapMaster saves up to 8 million pre-triggered data points prior to a failure or catastrophe. The software's real-time plotting performance has increased sevenfold to 110,000 samples/sec. Other new features include button bars for frequently used commands and new graphical data displays for advanced data presentation. SnapMaster Version 3.0 required Windows or Windows for Workgroups v3.1 or higher, 4 Mbytes of RAM, and approximately 5 Mbytes of free disk space. The software's modules operate integrated or as stand-alone programs. The data-acquisiton module is $995, the general-analysis module is $495, and the frequency-domain module costs $495. **HEM Data Corp**, Southfield, MI. (810) 559-5607. **Circle No. 412**

DATA-ACQUISITION PACKAGE IS WINDOWS BASED.

Version 2.0 of WorkBench PC for Windows adds seven modules and many additional features. It will operate with most IEEE-488 boards and allows you to reset icons, display messages, and change icon parameters. Multiple displays are selectable by the keyboard or by user-specified trigger points. Automatic calibration increases accuracy for analog inputs and cold-junction sensors. The base edition, with 39 modules, is $995; the 49-module extended edition is $1246; a run-time edition is $329. **Strawberry Tree Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 736-8800. **Circle No. 413**

MICROCONTROLLER ADDS 1 MBYTE OF ADDRESSING WITH CAN 2.0.

A new member of the MCO 96 microcontroller family, the 87C196CB, supports automotive and industrial applications. It features 1 Mbyte of external addressing and integrates the CAN 2.0 protocol specification. The device also includes 2 kbytes of on-chip RAM and a user-selectable 4× clock multiplier. In an 84-lead PLCC package, the 87C196CB costs approximately $19 (100,000). **Intel Corp**, Chandler, AZ. (602) 554-8080. **Circle No. 414**

REMOVABLE FLASH-MEMORY CARTRIDGES TOLERATE EXTREME CONDITIONS.

Targa's Series 1 removable flash-memory cartridges, with capacities from 10 to 250 Mbytes, operate in conditions too severe for disk drives. They withstand 30g shocks, 10g vibration (5 to 2000 Hz), altitudes to 50,000 ft, and temperatures from –40 to +85°C. They use little power, are noiseless, and have access times 20 times faster than disk drives. The cartridges fit Targa's Series 1 cartridge holders and data recorders, which are available with SCSI, serial, and parallel interfaces. The cartridge holders have the same form factor as a 5.25-in. disk drive. A 250-Mbyte cartridge sells for $8400 in OEM quantities. **Targa Electronics Systems Inc**, San Ramon, CA. (510) 277-0188. **Circle No. 415**

RUGGED, HANDHELD TERMINAL IS PROGRAMMABLE IN C.

The ST/2000P handheld terminal is programmable in C and features flexible memory choices for custom applications. The terminal's LCD can display 4 lines of 20 alphanumeric characters or 8 lines of 26 graphics characters. It can have as much as 256 kbytes of erasable flash memory and 512 kbytes of nonvolatile RAM. For fixed programs, 256 kbytes of EPROM can replace the flash memory. A real-time clock is optional. Lexan packaging enables the terminal to withstand repeated drops to concrete and to resist liquids. An optional protective rubber boot increases ruggedness still more, and optional extended-temperature components

extend operating-temperature range. The basic model costs $470 **WPI Termiflex Inc**, Merrimack, NH. (603) 424-3700. **Circle No. 416**

RUGGED PC-104 COMPUTER BOASTS GUIDED-ACOUSTIC-WAVE TOUCHSCREEN.

The 486-based Display-Pac104-SVGA flat-panel computer features both an 800×600-pixel active-matrix color LCD and a guided-acoustic-wave touchscreen. The touchscreen, an improvement over those using surface-acoustic-wave technology, uses ultrasonic waves dispersed through a thin piece of glass. It provides 92% optical clarity, 150 points-per-inch resolution, and pressure-senstive (Z-axis) control. The glass screen resists scratching and chemicals, and touchscreen operation is unaffected by materials that might collect on the screen's surface. Rigid metal packaging makes the system suitable for high-vibration environments. Together, the computer and display measure 12.6×8.6×3 inches. The backlit LCD measures 10.4 in. diagonally. Processor choices include 50-, 66-, and 100-MHz 486-type µPs. System price for the 50-MHz version is $6367 (25). **Computer Dynamics**, Greer, SC. (803) 877-8700. **Circle No. 417**

SOLID-STATE MODULE EMULATES DISK DRIVE.

The I2596 solid-state storage module provides as much as 96 Mbytes of nonvolatile, disk-emulating, NAND flash memory for use in harsh environments, including temperatures from 0 to 70°C. Measuring 4.00×2.75×0.76 in., the module is a plug-in replacement for a standard 2.5-in. IDE disk drive. It provides random access times of 0.3 msec and maintains sustained read transfers of 2.5 Mbytes/sec. Write speed is at least 250 kbytes/sec. IDE error correction and a proprietary flash-memory remapping algorithm combine to provide a module MTBF of 600,000 hours. 12-Mbyte module, $1177; 96-Mbyte version, $5295. **MemTech**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 745-1600. **Circle No. 418**

ST
TD300IN
F994A9427
D300I
91E435

TRIPLE IGBT/MOS DRIVER INCLUDES ALL INTERFACE FUNCTIONS.

The TD300 is a triple IGBT/MOS driver IC that integrates all the functions required to drive up to three power MOSFETs or IGBTs from CMOS or LSTTL logic signals. The device is suitable for a variety of motor-driving, power-switching, and high-voltage level-shifting applications. It includes an undervoltage lockout circuit, a current-sense comparator with an alarm output, enhanced latch-up immunity, and an op amp that can be used to interface the current-sense resistor to an ADC. The TD300IN and TD300ID cost $0.92 and $0.91 (5000), respectively. **SGS-Thomson Microelectronics**, Lincoln, MA. (617) 259-0300. **Circle No. 419**

VMEBUS CPU BOARD INCLUDES COMMUNICATION CONTROLLER.

The Nitro240/260 VMEbus CPU board includes a communications subsystem for applications that require a combination of high-speed computing, I/O, and data movement. The communications subsystem incorporates Motorola's MC68030 QUICC chip, which uses a 32-bit, RISC-based communications processor module to implement user-selected protocols and to manage seven serial channels, 16 DMA channels, and four independent baud-rate generators. The Nitro240/260 has a VME64 interface, an 80-Mbyte/sec Corebus mezzanine/local-bus interface, Ethernet and SCSI-II interfaces with DMA, and two serial I/O ports. Software support for the board includes VxWorks, pSOS+, and OS-9 operating systems. A 33-MHz Nitro240 with 8 Mbytes of DRAM costs $5195; a 50/66-MHz, 8-Mbyte Nitro260 is $5695. **Heurikon Corp**, Madison, WI. (608) 831-5500. **Circle No. 420**

24-BIT DSP FOR CONTROL APPLICATIONS.

The DSP56005 features an expanded on-chip program memory, a PWM peripheral, a watchdog timer, and a peripheral select pin. The expanded 4608-word program RAM allows eight times the code to run directly on chip without incurring wait states. This feature allows additional and more complex DSP algorithms, such as sophisticated control structures, to run more quickly. The 50-MHz DSP comes in a 144-pin thin quad flatpack for $50.70 (1000). **Motorola Inc**, Microcontroller Technologies Group, Austin, TX. (512) 891-2030. **Circle No. 421**

PCI MEZZANINE CARD ADDS VIDEO TO STD 32 SYSTEMS.

The zPM10 CompactPCI Super VGA Mezzanine Adapter adds 32-bit, 33-MHz video capabilities to Ziatech's Pentium-based STD 32 industrial computers. Based on Cirrus Logic's GD5434 VGA controller, the zPM10 provides as many as 16.8 million colors and displays with as many as 1280×1024 pixels. It's available with 2 Mbytes (standard) or 4 Mbytes of video memory and with an optional VESA feature connector for pass-through applications. Video-select circuitry allows as many as seven Pentium/PCI pairs to share a common monitor and keyboard. The card adheres to the mezzanine portion of the new CompactPCI specification of the PCI Industrial Computer Manufacturers' Group (PICMG). $425. **Ziatech Corp**, San Luis Obispo, CA. (805) 541-0488. **Circle No. 422**

TOUCH COMPUTER WORKS IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS.

The ErgoTouch Computer HL meets CSA Class 1 Division 2 requirements for operation in hazardous areas and is designed to withstand shock, vibration, humidity, and dust. It operates from 0 to 50°C, and all exterior surfaces are chemical resistant. The 486-based system is free standing and self-contained, requiring no purging or pressurization enclosures. You can also mount the 13.5×16.4×4.5-in. unit for integration with other equipment. The system comes with 8 Mbytes of RAM and a 262-Mbyte hard disk. The 640×480-pixel, 10.4-in. (diagonal) VGA flat-panel display provides 265 colors. $12,200. **Dynapro**, New Westminster, BC, Canada. (604) 521-3962. **Circle No. 423**

RAIL-TO-RAIL OP AMPS FOR AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS.

The LMC6492 and LMC-6494 operate over –40 to +125°C while maintaining rail-to-rail input and output swing. Also for use in portable and low-power applications, the devices operate in applications from 5 to 15V, using an ultralow input current of 200 pA max. In an 8-pin DIP, the LMC-6492 costs $1.25 (1000); in a 14-pin DIP, the LMC6494 costs $2.05 (1000). **National Semiconductor Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 272-9959.

Circle No. 424

3V SILICON TEMPERATURE SENSOR.

The AD22103, the first silicon 3V-based temperature sensor, is guaranteed to exhibit accuracy better than 2°C and nonlinearity better than 0.5% over 0 to 100°C. It allows for high gain (28 mV/°C) and direct connection to standard ADCs and requires no additional signal-conditioning circuitry or linearity compensation. Housed in a TO-92 or SO-8 package, the sensor is suited for temperature monitoring in computers, cellular and cordless phones, and other portable and low-power equipment. It costs $0.98 (1000). **Analog Devices**, Canton, MA. (617) 937-1428.

Circle No. 425

12-BIT APPLICATION-SPECIFIC SAMPLING ADC TARGETS ELECTRONIC IMAGING.

The 12-bit, 2-MHz ADS-CCD1202 delivers 600 μV rms and differential linearity error of ±0.45 LSB max. It operates from one 5V supply or either ±15 or ±12V supplies, and it consumes a maximum of 1.95W. Applications for the edge-triggered ADC include photo-CD image capture, medical diagnostic imaging, and infrared imaging. The ADS-CCD1202MC, which operates over 0 to 70°C, costs $199 (100). The ADCCD-1202MM, which operates over –55 to +125°C, costs $264 (100). **Datel Inc**, Mansfield, MA. (508) 339-3000.

Circle No. 426

8-BIT FLASH ADC GUARANTEED UP TO 1 GSAMPLE/SEC.

The SPT7760, a monolithic, 8-bit ADC, has an analog input bandwidth of over 900 MHz. With its sample rate of 1 Gsample/sec, the device suits A/D-conversion applications in digital scopes, transient capture, radar, and electronic counter measures. It has a low input capacitance of 15 pF and comes in a 68-lead pin grid array and an 80-lead surface-mount MQUAD package. From $590 (100). **Signal Processing Technologies**, Colorado Springs, CO. (719) 528-2314.

Circle No. 427

NEW DMMS EXPAND TEKTOOLS LINE.

The $595 TekWaveMeter THM 420 is a handheld digital multimeter with graphical waveform display for troubleshooting, maintenance, installation, calibration, and repair of electronic equipment. The penmeter-form-factor $59 DMM 150 features an analog bar graph, auto power off, continuity beeper, data hold, diode test, and range hold. The full-featured DMM 247 and 249 autoranging DMMs are dust- and water-resistant; they cost $145 and $185, respectively. **Tektronix Inc**, Beaverton, OR. (800) 426-2200.

Circle No. 428

IN-VEHICLE DATA-ACQUISITION AND TESTING SYSTEM.

The Drive portable turnkey automobile data-acquisition system incorporates LabView, operates on 12V dc, and lets you acquire data from a moving vehicle under test-track or over-the-road test conditions. LabView's graphical user interface lets you configure and recall test setups, including channels, gains, displays, and file I/O. The 16×16×8-in. system contains a Dolch 486 66-MHz computer with 32 Mbytes of RAM, a 532-Mbyte hard drive, and a color monitor; a workstation version has a 75- or 100-MHz 486 processor, 16 Mbytes of RAM, a 520-Mbyte hard drive, and a color monitor. From $25,000. **Dateppli**, Midland, MI. (517) 839-1040.

Circle No. 429

PORTABLE DATA-ACQUISITION SYSTEM FOR HARSH ENVIRONMENTS.

The Field PC is available as a stand-alone portable PC or with data-acquisition boards and software integrated into one rugged system. Standard features include a 75-MHz 486 IBM Blue Lightning processor; shock and vibration-dampening system; three full-size AT/XT slots or six IBM open-standard ISA expansion half slots; integrated PCMCIA-card expansion slot; 12V dc power input; and 8 Mbytes of RAM. The Field PC FWS costs $9869; and Field PC FWS 7501 (includes 520-Mbyte hard drive) costs $10,699. **Keithley MetraByte**, Taunton, MA. (800) 348-0033.

Circle No. 430

MULTI-INPUT UNIT FOR DATA ACQUISITION.

The 9040 MIU is a compact data-acquisition unit with modular construction for measuring up to 24 signals from a variety of sensors and transducers. It can be configured to read any combination of all-media pressures, thermocouples, RTDs, and other inputs ranging from ±10 mV through ±10V. It consists of a common chassis, up to eight Model 9044/9045 analog plug-in input blocks, and an optional frequency input block. From $2500. Delivery, eight weeks ARO. **Pressure Systems Inc**, Hampton, VA. (800) 678-7226.

Circle No. 431

10-MHZ ARBITRARY-WAVEFORM BOARD FOR PC/ATS FEATURES WINDOWS VIRTUAL-INSTRUMENT SOFTWARE.

The PC-420 high-speed arbitrary-waveform-generator board uses digital synthesis to generate two simultaneous analog outputs up to 10 MHz. It also features a sample update rate to 40 MHz, a high-resolution frequency-synthesized clock, software-programmable offset and gain, and external clock, trigger, and gate inputs. It measures 4.5×13.3×0.5 in. and costs $1495; the PC420GEN Windows virtual instrument software costs $95 (executables only) or $395 for the PC420SRC Visual Basic and C source code. **Datel Inc**, Mansfield, MA. (508) 339-3000.

Circle No. 432

LINEAR-ACTIVE FILTERS HAVE –100-DB ATTENUATION.

The D68, 828, and 858 fixed-frequency and programmable filters suit use in anti-alias-filtering, data-ac-quisition, communication, medical, aerospace, navigation, and sonar applications. Lowpass filters include Butterworth, Bessel, elliptic, and constant-delay transfer functions. Butterworth and elliptic filter are also available in highpass versions.

The devices have profiles as low as 0.30 in. Fixed-frequency models have factory-set corner frequencies of 10 Hz to 100 kHz, and 8-bit models are programmable from 1 Hz to 102.4 kHz. The fixed-frequency D68 costs $151 (1) or $120 (1000); digitally programmable models 828 and 858 cost $410 and $385 (1), respectively, or $295 and $275 (100), respectively. **Frequency Devices Inc**, Haverhill, MA. (800) 252-7074. **Circle No. 433**

THIN-FILM RESISTORS SUIT PENTIUM P6.

The IPEC RG series of thin-film resistors suits use in Pentium P5 and P6, PowerPC, and RISC-processor applications. The devices integrate 22 resistors in a 25-mil QSOP and feature center-placed ground pins to reduce ground-bounce effects and achieve low lead inductance. The resistors can directly replace multilayer ceramic resistor chips and thick-film surface-mounted packaged networks. $0.95 (10,000). **California Micro Devices Corp**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 263-3214. **Circle No. 434**

STAINLESS-STEEL SENSOR SUITS HARSH-DUTY SENSING.

The Series 976 two-wire, stainless-steel proximity sensor can be wired to current-sink or current-source configurations and can interface to all standard PLCs. The devices feature low leakage current and reverse-polarity, transient/ false-pulse, and short-circuit/ overload protection. Typical applications include factory automation, machine tools, transfer lines, food-processing equipment, parts positioning, and presence/absence sensing. The devices come in 12-, 18-, and 30-mm sizes with prices starting at $115, $120, and $125, respectively. **Honeywell Inc, Micro Switch Division**, Freeport, IL. (800) 537-6945. **Circle No. 435**

POWER TRANSFORMERS HAVE LOW PROFILE.

The SPW-2100 series of power transformers measures 2 in. long×1.562 in. wide×0.900 in. high typ. The devices are rated at 6 VA and have outputs from 5 to 230V ac. $4. **PREM Magnetics Inc**, McHenry, IL. (815) 385-2700. **Circle No. 436**

MINIATURE CURRENT TRANSFORMER IS LINEAR OVER 10,000-TO-1 RANGE.

This addition to the Mini-CT line of miniature current transformers offers a 10-μA to 20A input current with nominal output of 0 to 2V. The device is linear over a 10,000-to-1 range, eliminating the need for multiple sensors and sensor switching. The transformers come in five decades of linear response and provide 40-Hz to 10-kHz bandwidth and 5% accuracy. Units are available with nominal ratings of 5, 10, and 20A. $5. **Amecon Inc**, Anaheim, CA. (714) 634-2220. **Circle No. 437**

DC/DC CONVERTERS FOR EXTREME ENVIRONMENTS.

This family of 50W power supplies offers stable power conversion in harsh environments without the need for additional engineering or external components. The devices are available in single, dual, or triple outputs and integrate transient suppression, input and output filtering, control and monitoring, heat sink, and shock and vibration immunity in a rack- or chassis-mountable package. Six voltage ranges are available from 8 to 35V dc. Prices start at $425 (25). **Melcher Inc**, Chelmsford, MA. (508) 256-1812. **Circle No. 438**

DIGITALLY COMPENSATED PRESSURE TRANSDUCER.

The P4100 series of digitally compensated pressure transducers is available in 0- to 5-psi to 0- to 10,000-psi pressure ranges. The transducers provide ±0.1% full-scale output max and <0.0125%/°C combined thermal error over a –25 to +85°C temperature range. Prices start at $289. **Lucas Control System Products, NovaSensor**, Fremont, CA. (510) 490-9100. **Circle No. 439**

GATE-DRIVE TRANSFORMERS FOR MOSFET SWITCHING SUPPLIES.

The GDT series of gate-drive transformers provide fast rise times for switching frequencies >100 kHz. The drivers have three insulating barriers from primary to secondary and 4200V-rms withstanding capability. The devices provide two fully floating outputs, each with a 1-to-1 turns ratio with respect to input. Three models offer 25-, 50-, or 100-kHz operating frequency, respectively, and all withstand –40 to +130C° operating temperature. Leakage inductance is <1% typ. The GDTO25100, GDT50100, and GDT100 100 cost $2.70, $2.03, and $1.82 (1000), respectively. **GFS Manufacturing Co Inc**, Dover, NH. (603) 742-4375. **Circle No. 440**

HALL-EFFECT SENSOR IS TEMPERATURE-COMPENSATED.

The temperature-compensated SS100 series Hall-effect position sensors operate from the magnetic field from a permanent magnet or electromagnet. Typical

The Port Authority.

The Sealevel fleet has expanded to over 75 communication and I/O products for the PC and compatibles. And each remains true to our original course: to provide you the value of high end features and reliability at low end prices.

Versatile Vessels - Sealevel products provide selectable addressing and flexible interrupt request selections. 16550 UART's are standard while optional 16650 enhanced UART's are available to provide compatibility with twice the buffer size.

Chartered Voyages - We're one of the few that encourages you to captain our reources to design and build customized products to fit your specific needs.

Lifeline - We provide comprehensive technical support staffed with knowledgeable people who can navigate you through even the roughest water.

Whatever Floats Your Boat - We offer a wide variety of communication and I/O cards for multiple platforms including ISA Bus, PC/104, PCMCIA, and Micro Channel.

Products Include: Multi-port DOS, Windows, and OS/2 Serial I/O • High-speed Sync/Async • Digital/Latching Relay I/O • Solid State Disk Emulation Systems

Electrical Interfaces Supported: RS-232, RS-530, RS-422/485, RS-449, 20mA Current Loop, V.35, and more.

For more information, call 803.843.4343.

SEALEVEL™

PO Box 830
Liberty, SC 29657
Tel: 803.843.4343 • Fax: 803.843.3067

Visa and MasterCard accepted.
All brand and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 103

© 1995 NEC Electronics Inc.

screena squintosis

—a condition often associated with prolonged exposure to small TFT screens; characterized by involuntary puckering of the face.

(Call now for information about a treatment plan that's right for you.)

Every year, millions suffer needlessly with small or low-resolution TFT screens. Well, we finally said enough. And we started making our own 12.1" panels with 1024 x 768 resolution and 13" panels with 1280 x 1024 resolution. With a number of display color options, including full color.

And then we went right ahead and gave them a high contrast ratio, and a wide viewing angle. We even gave them more luminance and a quicker response.

But we also made sure that they didn't consume too much power. And that they were thin and lightweight. So you could take your workstation or PC home, or to on-site locations, without straining something.

And now, as if that weren't quite enough, we've made them available and affordable.

So pick up the phone and call NEC Electronics Inc. at **1-800-366-9782**. *And ask for info pack #819 to get more information about our complete line of LCD panels. If not for yourself, then for someone you care about.*

NEC

CIRCLE NO. 102

applications include brushless dc motors, dc sensors, antiskid braking sensors, piston detection, valve-position sensing, tachometer and counter pickup, shaft-position sensing, flow-rate sensing, speed sensing, remote-reading sensors, and magnetic-card readers. Prices range from $2.95 to $4.20. **Honeywell Inc, Micro Switch Division,** Freeport, IL. (800) 537-6945. **Circle No. 441**

THERMISTORS SUIT CLOSE-TOLERANCE TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT.

The SA series of thermistors are available in eight types with resistance values from 1 to 10 kΩ at 25°C. The devices are accurate to ±1°C from 0 to 120°C. They feature a 10- to 30-sec time constant, a 1 to 3.5 MW/°C dissipation constant, and a –50 to +150°C operating range. Prices range from $0.30 to $0.70. **Keystone Carbon Co,** St Marys, PA. (814) 781-4444. **Circle No. 442**

PACKAGING SYSTEM FOR STANDARD AND CUSTOM SUBRACKS.

This packaging system encompasses all standard sizes and combinations of 3, 6, 9, and 12U subracks. You can specify standard or custom VME and Multibus II subracks. The devices are made of aluminum extrusions and contain a card guide with a molded-in loop that eliminates the need for additional snap-in pieces in injector/ejector applications. A 6U by 220-mm enclosure ranges from $80 to $220. **Electro-Space Fabricators,** Topton, PA. (610) 682-7181. **Circle No. 443**

SILICON PRESSURE SENSOR RANGES FROM 0 TO 150 PSI.

The MPX5500D, MPX-5700D, and MPX5999D pressure sensors suit µP and µC applications with A/D inputs. The on-chip, signal-conditioned, temperature-compensated and calibrated devices combine thin-film metallization and bipolar semiconductor processing. The MPX5500D, MPX-5700D, and MPX5999D have pressure ranges of 0 to 75, 0 to 100, and 0 to 150 psi, respectively. The devices have 0.2 to 4.7V output voltages. $10. **Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector,** Phoenix, AZ. (602) 244-4556. **Circle No. 444**

CABLE SERIES MEETS FIELDBUS SPECIFICATION.

A cable series offers conformance to the ISA/IEC SP-50 Fieldbus physical layer specification. The 3076F cable uses one pair of 18 AWG conductors to achieve a capacitance of 25 pF/ft with an impedance of 100Ω at 31.35 kHz. The 3077F and 3078F each use one pair of 22 AWG conductors. The 3077F has a capacitance of 23.5 pF/ft with an impedance of 100Ω at 31.25 kHz; the 3078F can achieve a capacitance of 8.5 pF/ft with an impedance of 150Ω from 250 kHz to 3.123 MHz. Prices range from $300 to $500 per 1000 ft. **Belden Wire & Cable Co,** Arlington Heights, IL. (317) 983-5200. **Circle No. 445**

Lost Time.
Technical Reference
Application Report

If you're measuring literature request response time with a calendar, start using a stop-watch. With a click of your mouse, you are seconds away from Marshall on the Internet and just about every type of information on Texas Instruments products you need. Information to find solutions and make critical decisions about your design. All on your PC.

- View & Print Data Sheets
- Request Samples
- Order Products

SUBMINIATURE, ROUND, MULTICONTACT CONNECTORS.

This series of connecters operates in miniature and high-density designs. The connectors range from four to 20 contacts and are designed for applications such as CCD cameras, measuring instruments, and sensors. The devices have a rubber gasket at the engaging and panel-mounting sections to prevent water penetration. $20 to $25 (100) per mated pair with the lower pin count. **Hirose Electric**, Simi Valley, CA. (805) 522-7958. **Circle No. 446**

SNAP-IN-MOUNT SUBMINIATURE PUSHBUTTON SWITCHES.

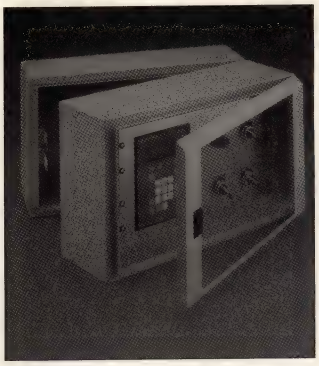
A series of 6A subminiature pushbutton switches fits standard 22-mm panel cutouts. The devices inhibits sparking and increases operating life in ac circuits. Single-, double-, and 4-pole switches are available with either momentary or alternate action circuits. Models with silver terminals rate at 6A at 124V ac and 3A at 250V ac. The gold-plated terminals rate at 0.4 VA max at 28V ac/dc max. $8.90 (100). **NKK Switches**, Scottsdale, AZ. (602) 991-0942.

Circle No. 447

INDESTRUCTIBLE PRODUCT LINE PROTECTS AGAINST ENVIRONMENTAL ABUSE.

A line of switches, keypads, keyboards, and control panels can withstand harsh environmental conditions. The products use a piezoelectric design that features sealed, one-piece, solid-metal construction. Prices range from $8 to $30 for the switches; keypads range from $73 to $152; and keyboards cost $795 each. **Everswitch USA**, Silver Spring, MD. (301) 680-3100.

Circle No. 448



DOUBLE-HINGED ENCLOSURES PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR RACK-MOUNT CONTROLS.

These double-hinged enclosures can house electronic controls, instruments, and other rack-mount devices in industrial environments. The enclosures combine a front compartment with rack angles and a safety-glass viewing window with a rear compartment, which provides space for a panel. The gasketed enclosures protect in environments in which dust, oil, and water are present. Five sizes are available; all are 600 mm wide, with height and depth ranging from 366×375 mm to 1167×550 mm. Prices range from $400 to $1000. **Hoffman Engineering Co**, Anoka, MN. (800) 355-3560.

Circle No. 449

CONVERTERS WITH MULTIPLE 5:1 INPUT RANGES.

Two families of integrated 100 and 150W dc/dc and ac/dc converters can meet any voltage with six ultrawide input ranges. New ranges include 8 to 35 and 14 to

Real Time.
www.marshall.com

No phone calls. No voice mail. No waiting for returned calls. Right this minute, 24-hours a day, Marshall can deliver information to your PC on DSP Solutions, Mixed-Signal, Advanced Logic and Memory products from Texas Instruments, and other manufacturers. For a *FREE Web browser, make time and call Marshall at 800/877-9839 ext 3028.

Texas Instruments Authorized Distributor

Marshall

- Download Software
- Register for Seminars
- Technical Support

*While supplies last, one per customer. Offer ends 9/30/95.

CIRCLE NO. 80

70V dc ranges and the universal ac ranges. The input ranges are designed for supplying power in mobile or remote applications. Output is over the entire range. Undervoltage and overvoltage lockout ensure that full power is available when the input voltage is within the specified 5:1 range. Prices start at $552 (100). **Melcher Inc**, Chelmsford, MA. (508) 256-1812.

Circle No. 450

CIRCULAR CONNECTOR FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS.

This series of MIL-C-5015 style connectors range in size from three to 19 contacts. The connectors are suited for applications that require protection from moisture, oil, and dust. Each device contains a premating grounding contact that is designed to mate before the current-carrying contacts and protect the user against shock. $30/mated pair (100) for a four-position device. **DDK Electronics Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 980-8344.

Circle No. 451

HIGH-VOLTAGE DC POWER SUPPLIES RANGE FROM 2 TO 20 kW.

A line of high-voltage dc power supplies in the 2- to 20-kW range contain MOSFET- and IGBT-based circuit designs and control architecture. The supplies have voltage levels ranging from 1 to 200 kV with voltage and current regulation up to 0.01% and ripple up to 0.1%. Input-power choices range from 115 to 480V three-phase. Units start at $4975. **Universal Voltronics**, Mt Kisco, NY. (914) 241-1300.

Circle No. 452

DC/DC CONVERTERS FOR EXTREME ENVIRONMENTS.

This family of 50W power supplies offers stable power conversion in harsh environments without the need for additional engineering or external components. The devices are available in single, dual, or triple outputs and integrate transient suppression, input and output filtering, control and monitoring, heat sink, and shock and vibration immunity in a rack- or chassis-mountable package. Six voltage ranges are available starting at 8 to 35V dc. Prices start at $425 (25). **Melcher Inc**, Chelmsford, MA. (508) 256-1812.

Circle No. 453

UPS SYSTEMS FOR RACK-MOUNT APPLICATIONS.

A line of UPS systems is designed to be rack-mounted in industrial and telecommunication applications. The devices offer power backup; transient protection; hot-swap, replaceable batteries; and a removable LCD display that allows remote control and monitoring. You can convert the device to a

LMOS Logic

At This Size, LMOS Logic Is Really Going Places.

It's not just the small package size that's making our LMOS logic so big.

Or its full compatibility with conventional logic.

Or even the multiple gates, 1-5V operation, tape and reel packaging, high-speed switching and factory capacity.

It's all of the above — with even more to come.

Along with the fact that LMOS lets designers sneak logic in wherever there's a big need.

Or a little bit of room.

For more information, give us a call.

We'll make a small case for more space.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

©1995 Toshiba America
Electronic Components, Inc.

800-879-4963

SPD-94-075A

The Competitive Edge in a Changing Marketplace

Lower military design costs coming
Army to use plastic parts
Re-engineering DoD's acquisition system
Perry scraps mil-specs
COTS parts pays off
VICOR

Off-the-Shelf Power Components For Military Applications

Meet Your Schedule, Meet Your Budget, Meet These Standards.

- **MIL-I-45208**
- **MIL-STD-1399**
- **MIL-STD-704**
- **MIL-STD-2036**
- **MIL-STD-461**
- **MIL-STD-810**
- **MIL-STD-1275**
- **NAVMAT P-4855**

The rules have changed. Don't let the competition pass you by with low cost, quick turnaround solutions to military power supply requirements.

Vicor's families of commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) and non-development item (NDI) military power components give you a competitive edge, with the flexibility to meet your program objectives – all at prices that keep your costs within budget.

For more information on Vicor's COTS and NDI MIL-qualified component power solutions, give us a call at (800) 735-6200.

Component Solutions For Your Power System

VICOR

Vicor Corporation
23 Frontage Road
Andover, MA 01810 USA
Tel: (508) 470-2900
FAX: (508) 475-6715

Vicor/Westcor Division
560 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4049 USA
Tel: (408) 522-5280
FAX: (408) 774-5555

Vicor Europe
Carl-von-Linde Strasse 15 D-8574
Garching-Hochbruck, Germany
Tel: +49-89-329-2763
FAX: +49-89-329-2767

Vicor Asia-Pacific
10F, No. 7 Ho Ping E. Road, Sec. 3
Taipei, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-708-8020
FAX: +886-2-755-5578

CIRCLE NO. 105

ruggedized desk-top unit that supports an optional snap-on Simple Network Management Protocol module for remote local and wide area networks. Sizes range from 450 to 1250 VA in a 5.25-in.-high, standard 19-in.-wide rack. Prices start at $649. **Automated Power Technologies**, Lake Forest, CA. (714) 768-5965.
Circle No. 454

ENHANCED OUTPUTS FOR SWITCHING-POWER-SUPPLY SERIES.

An option provides all outputs for a line of power supplies with rectangular current limiting with automatic recovery. Because each output is independent, limiting of any auxiliary does not affect the main or other auxiliaries. The outputs use surface-mount technology. Each output module has function features consisting of star-point current share for parallel or n+1 redundant operation, a remote inhibit circuit, margining, and a 5V bias source. Modules are available in power ratings from 400 to 1500W. A typical 750W quad output costs <$0.70/W in large quantities. **Deltron Power Products**, North Wales, PA. (215) 699-9261.
Circle No. 455

LOW-NOISE POWER SUPPLIES FOR INDUSTRIAL AND PROCESS-CONTROL SUPPLIES.

These devices have inputs of 115/230V ac, 20% single or 48V dc, and an input of ±24% is also available. The output ranges from 5V to 10A and ±12, ±15, and ±18 to 3A. The operating temperature range is 0 to 71°C ambient. Prices range from several hundred to several thousand dollars. **Arnold Magnetics Corp**, Camarillo, CA. (805) 484-4221. **Circle No. 456**

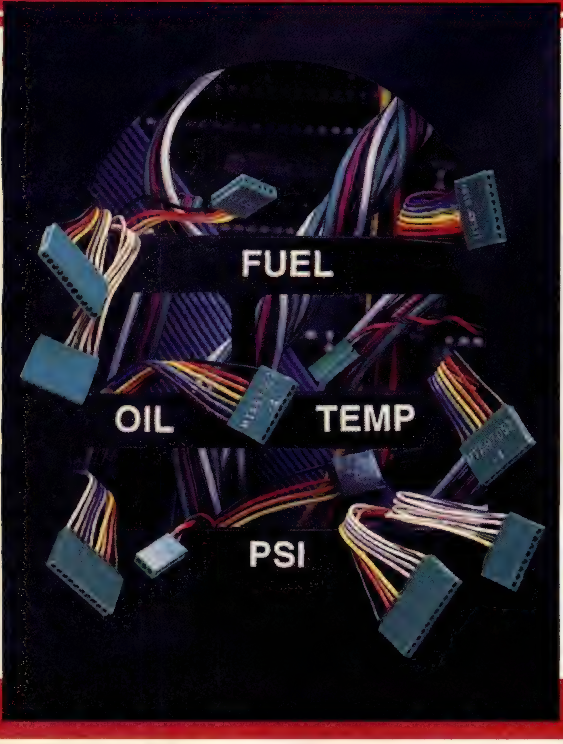
SINGLE-PHASE UPS SYSTEMS.

This line of uninterruptible-power-supply (UPS) systems for midrange computers, industrial automation, electronic test systems, and medical equipment has the Underwriter Laboratories' listing (UL924) as an emergency power source for high-intensity-discharge, incandescent, and fluorescent lighting systems. The devices are available in six models from 3 to 15 kVA. All models feature on-line performance and provide regulated, isolated, and conditioned sine-wave ac power to the load at all times. Prices range from $7999 for the 3-kVA device to $25,999 for the 15-kVA model. **On-line Power**, Commerce, CA. (213) 721-5017. **Circle No. 457**

COMPACT 500W SWITCHERS FEATURE MODULARITY AND POWER-FACTOR CORRECTION.

This series of switching power supplies features 3.8W/in. I^3 power density with input power-factor correction and modular construction. The devices have outputs of 2 to 6V, 5 to 15V, and 15 to 26.5V. Standard features include 130-kHz MOSFET switching, universal input voltage range of 90 to 264V ac, remote sense on all outputs, an ac power-fail signal, and thermal shutdown. **Unipower Corp**, Coral Springs, FL. (305) 346-2442. **Circle No. 458**

THE NEW PRODUCT IS READY. WILL YOUR LCD BE READY, TOO?



Pressure's on. You need to get your product to market—now. Manufacturing's screaming for the latest specs. Marketing's trying to move the launch date forward.

Do you really have the extra time to design your own Liquid Crystal Display module?

Probably not. Integrating backlighting, on-board heaters, mounting schemes and bezels into a reliable, finished display module is indeed a specialty. In fact, it's one of ours.

At Crystaloid, we ship more fully-assembled modules today than ever before, backed by our display industry experience dating to 1976.

Rely on the expertise we've gained from more than 2000 display designs to integrate these display components for you. On our time. So your new product is on time.

Call or fax your display specs to Crystaloid for our FASTQuote service. And we'll put our module-building expertise on display for you.

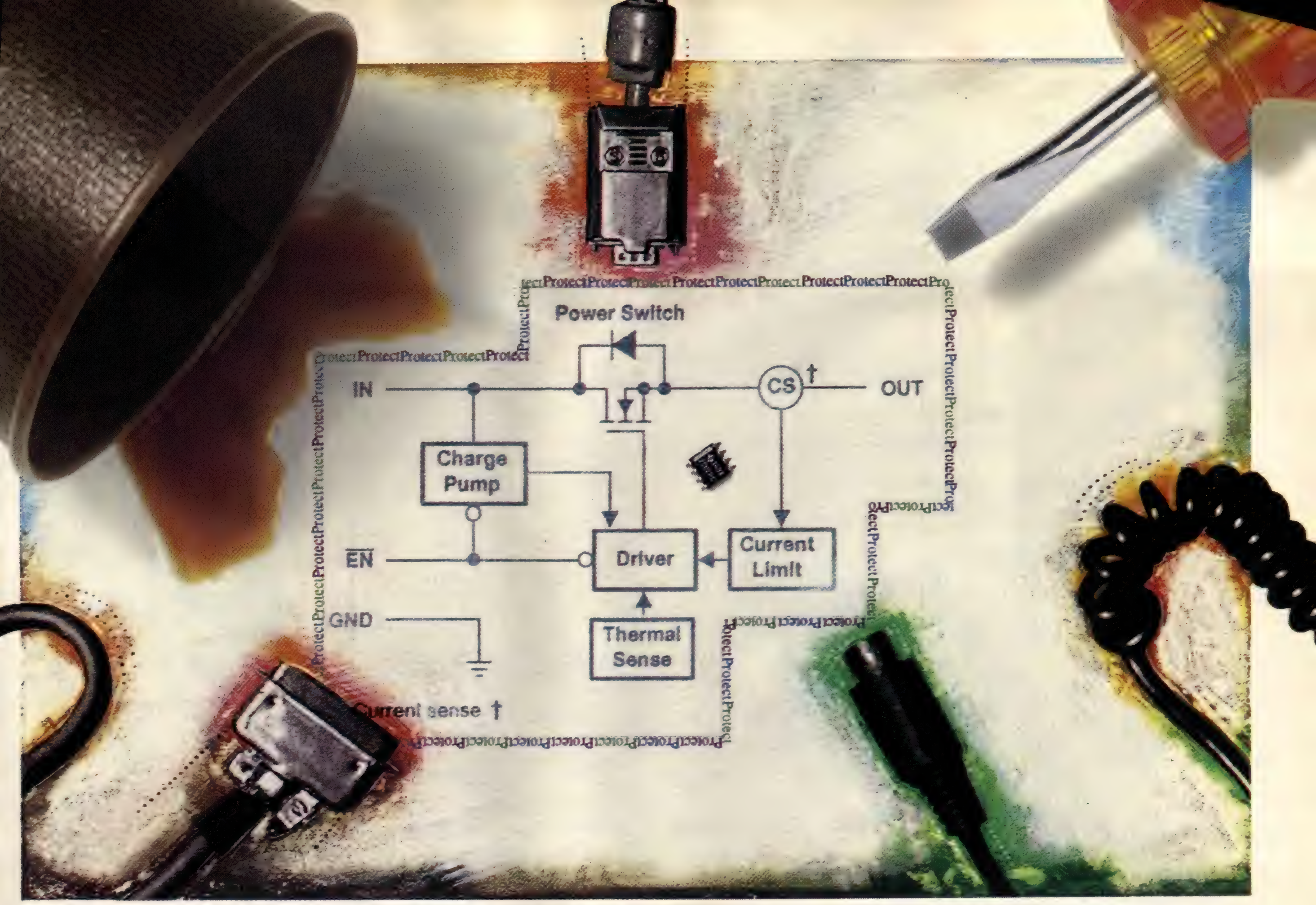
Display Technologies for Industrial, Avionics and Military Applications

• Twisted Nematic • Supertwist Nematic
• First Minima TN • RCTN™ • Dichroic

Crystaloid®
LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

PHONE: 216-655-2429 FAX: 216-655-2176
5282 Hudson Drive • Hudson, Ohio 44236 USA
CIRCLE NO. 81

LCD Catalog Call to get your free copy of the latest Specifications Catalog.



It's a power switch for real-world protection.

TI's 95-mΩ current-protected high-side power switch features controlled switching with built-in protection.

This tiny chip gives big protection to your battery-operated designs from the unpredictable, such as faulty peripherals or those handy high-tech tools, e.g., screwdrivers, paper clips, etc. The TPS201x integrates current limiting, thermal shutdown, ESD protection to 12 kV and controlled switching times.

TPS201x Protection Switch Features

- 95-mΩ high-side MOSFET switch
- Current limits:
  - – TPS2010D 0.4 Amp
  - – TPS2011D 1.2 Amps
  - – TPS2012D 2.0 Amps
  - – TPS2013D 2.6 Amps
- Small TSSOP and SOIC packaging
- 3-V to 5.5-V operating range
- ESD protection to 12 kV
- Controlled rise and fall times, limit current surges and EMI
- 10-μA maximum standby current
- Price $1.15*

If a fault does occur, it will limit the current. If the device gets too hot, it will automatically shut down.

And our SOIC-8 package will drop into the LITTLE FOOT® PMOS footprint†, which will save you precious board space. They are also the lowest priced current-protection high-side switches available. So to get big protection for your designs, send in the reply card or call **1-800-477-8924, ext. 3481,** for your **free sample kit** and evaluation board.

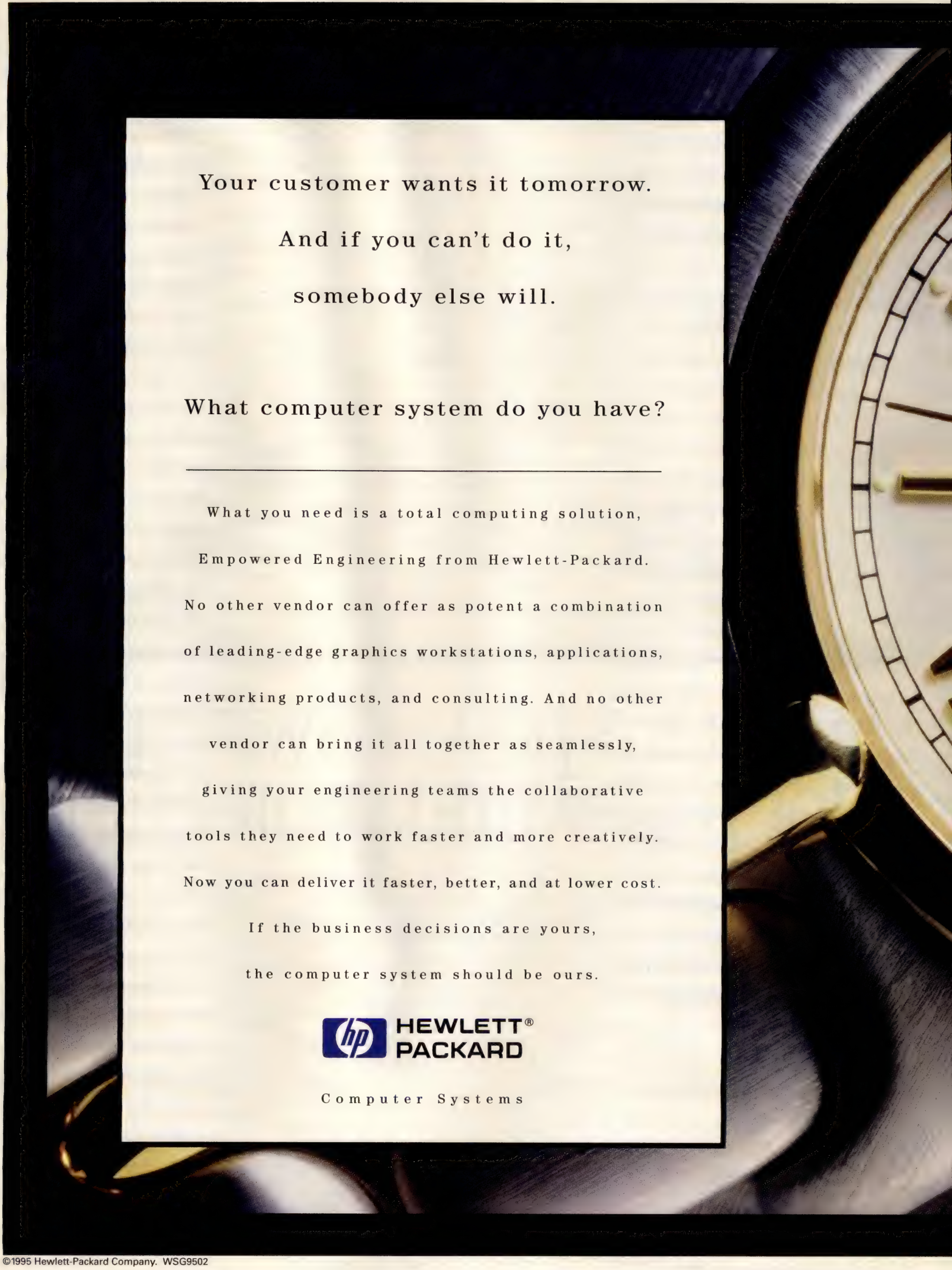
EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

---

† Pin 1 must be grounded.
* Suggested resale price in quantities of 1,000.
™ Extending Your Reach is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
® LITTLE FOOT is a registered trademark of Siliconix/TEMIC.
© 1995 TI

08-1116R2



Your customer wants it tomorrow.

And if you can't do it,

somebody else will.

What computer system do you have?

What you need is a total computing solution, Empowered Engineering from Hewlett-Packard. No other vendor can offer as potent a combination of leading-edge graphics workstations, applications, networking products, and consulting. And no other vendor can bring it all together as seamlessly, giving your engineering teams the collaborative tools they need to work faster and more creatively. Now you can deliver it faster, better, and at lower cost. If the business decisions are yours, the computer system should be ours.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Computer Systems

©1995 Hewlett-Packard Company. WSG9502

For more information on our workstation solutions: 1-800-HP KNOWS or http://www.wsg.hp.com

MISSION-CRITICAL COMPUTING

WHEN COMPUTERS must not fail...

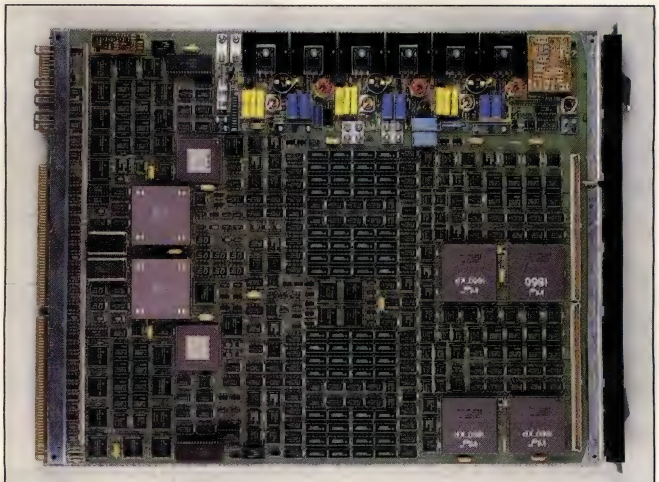
INDUSTRIAL ISSUE

When a computer failure can take down an industrial process or a whole company, computer systems that keep running command high prices. Newer software and hardware are cutting the price premium, though—and none too soon; demand is exploding for computers that just won't quit.

DAN STRASSBERG,
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR

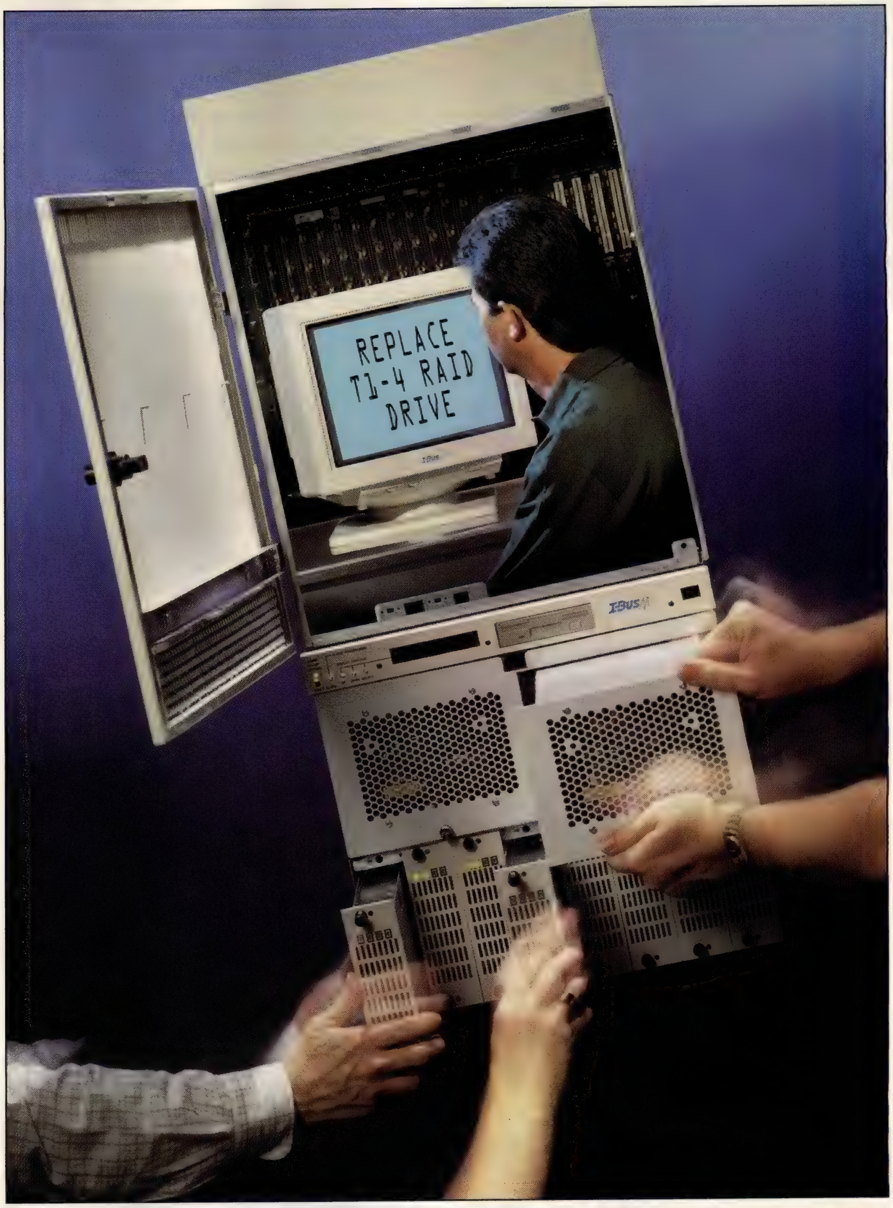
Some computer systems simply *must* not fail. More and more, computers that handle real-time industrial applications have to stay on-line at all times. At present, the Holy Grail of computer-system uptime is "five nines" (99.999%) availability—about five minutes of downtime per year. Because not all mission-critical applications need or can afford such low downtime, many ways to increase uptime have emerged. Although most schemes use special hardware, software figures at least as strongly in preventing and recovering from system crashes. Within certain limits, software now makes it possible to build fault-tolerant systems from standard workstations and PCs.

Suppliers of so-called fault-tolerant or continuous-availability products like to focus on uptime. Although this orientation puts a positive spin on downtime, it can obscure major differences among products. Availability of 99.9% *sounds* a lot like 99.99%. But a system that delivers 99.99% availability is 10 times as reliable as one that offers 99.9% and usually commands a higher price. A less expensive class of products goes by



This processor board from Stratus includes twin dual-processor CPUs (lower right and center right), twin bus-interface ASICs (center left), and duplicate buses (far left). The connectors at the far right are twin logic-analyzer interfaces used in test. Newer versions supplant these two connectors with IEEE-1149.1 boundary-scan ports.

Photograph courtesy I-Bus ▶



This high-availability industrial PC is configured for telecommunications applications. Note the redundant power supplies near the bottom, the RAID just below them, and the passive PC backplane near the top.

the name "high availability." Few products that go by this name have been around long enough to establish track records for reliability. Thus, in the high-availability area, vendors focus on features that enhance systems' reliability.

Manufacturers of hardware-based fault-tolerant systems (IMP, Sequoia, Stratus, and Tandem, for example) do quantify uptime. These companies have supplied continuous-availability products for at least a decade. These systems' primary applications are in telecommunications and on-line transaction processing (OLTP). Airline-reservation and brokerage systems are two examples. Prices start at under $100,000, although configurations that cost from $200,000 to $500,000 are more common. Before paying such prices, customers must calculate a payback, and documented reliability is essential for the calculations.

However, you don't need to spend $100,000—or even half as much—to obtain reliability far greater than that of standard workstations and PCs. Several vendors of industrial PCs and VMEbus products (see **box,** "For free information...") offer systems that duplicate the hardware elements that are most likely to fail—power supplies, hard disks, and blowers. Some systems also continuously monitor key indicators of impending failure, such as power-supply voltages, airflow, air temperature, and fan rotation. These systems warn operators of conditions that can foretell failures. Thus, high-availability industrial PCs provide a measure of fault tolerance at a fraction of the cost of true continuous-availability systems.

Hot swapping of key system elements is another feature of some of these PC and VMEbus products. A hot-swappable system element is one that you can unplug or install without powering the system down and, ideally, without disturbing system operation. In addition to many hard-disk drives used in RAIDs (**Ref 1**), the components that are currently farthest along in hot-swappability are power supplies and fans.

Hot-swappable I/O controllers and CPUs—standard features of true fault-tolerant systems—are virtually nonexistent in PCs. You can buy VMEbus products that permit hot swapping, however. Currently, you achieve hot swapping of VME boards by using interposers—short extenders that fit between standard VME boards and the backplane. The VME-64 bus, whose specification is currently under review pending ratification, will eliminate interposers.

VME-64 provides hot swappability as a standard feature, thanks in part to special five-row DIN connectors supplied by Harting Elektronik. The connectors assure that ground connections are the first made and the last broken when you insert or remove a board. Specially developed bus-interface ICs safeguard against "glitching" the bus with transients when you insert or remove a board. The ICs, currently available from Texas Instruments as the ETL series, will also be available from National Semiconductor.

Another feature of these ICs is incident-wave switching. This feature increases the bus speed by assuring that signals cross logic thresholds immediately as they propagate down the bus. Older technology required a signal reflection from the end of the bus to bring the voltage level above the threshold.

Despite their interest in high-availability computing, some manufacturers of industrial PCs and VMEbus products question how soon (or even whether) the documented low downtime of continuously available OLTP systems will come to industrial applications. The reason is that typical industrial systems dedicate a high percentage of their hardware to handling real-time I/O.

Although OLTP systems also handle lots of I/O, the nature of the I/O devices is different. Operator terminals are the most common I/O devices in OLTP. In industrial applications, contact closures, ADCs, and DACs are the most common. Whereas duplicating these system elements is technically feasible, wiring complexities and cost have deterred manufacturers from offering redundant real-time I/O hardware.

Not everyone thinks fault-tolerant computing is impractical for areas such as factory automation, however. For example, Isis Distributed Systems supplies software tools for creating fault-tolerant applications that run on networks of standard workstations. The company points with pride to a new Advanced Micro Devices wafer-fab facility as a showcase for the advantages of using Isis' tools to develop manufacturing-control applications.

Saying that software plays a key role in system availability is a clear understatement. Whereas every high- and continuous-availability system depends on redundant hardware in some form, software problems can bring the most sophisticated hardware to a dead stop.

Although vendors of fault-tolerant hardware address many potential software problems in their operating-system (OS) software, a new type of software tool aims at creating systems that survive an even wider range of faults. These tools create continuously available systems by networking standard workstations and PCs. Because such networks use mass-produced hardware, they can be less expensive than systems based on specialized hardware. (The networks are more expensive than non-fault-tolerant and even high-availability approaches, however.) In general, too, these networks take longer to recover from faults than systems based on hardware fault tolerance.

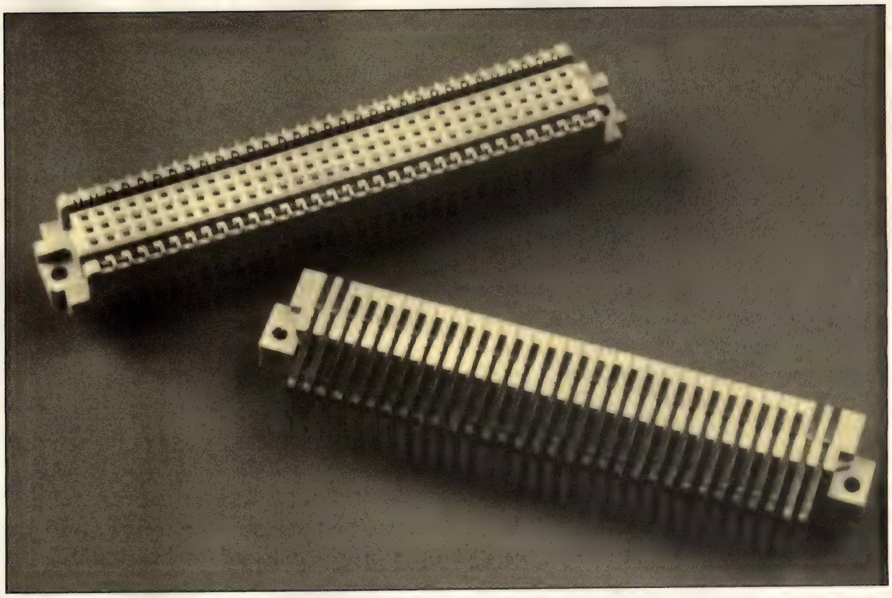
By placing interposer boards, such as this Vero Electronics live-insertion module, between standard VMEbus boards and a VME backplane, you can remove and insert the boards without powering down the system.

As with more conventional fault-tolerant systems (ones with tightly coupled redundant hardware elements), the objective of fault-tolerant networks is to eliminate single points of failure (SPFs). When viewed in the proper light, groups of standard workstations running specialized software that synchronizes communication among the group members contain no SPFs.

"Synchronizes" isn't a totally accurate term because fault-tolerant networks don't require messages to arrive at all destinations simultaneously. Synchrony in a fault-tolerant group of networked computers requires that no group member act on any message until it knows that the message has reached all members. Each group member must acknowledge to its peers within a specified period that it has received a message. If group members can't confirm that some member has received a message, they isolate the suspect member, divide its tasks among themselves, and roll back the image of system activity that each maintains to what existed when all group members last functioned normally.

In theory, the group members can be widely dispersed geographically; they might even communicate via the Internet. (A group linked by the Internet would not operate in anything even remotely resembling real time, however.) In practice, the group members are rarely more than a few miles apart. Even then, system architects make sure that group members share as few system elements as possible. For example, group members receive ac power from different ac mains (though usually from the same power company).

Many factors determine how rapidly such a networked group can recover (that is, resume more or less normal operation, even if not at full speed) from the failure of a member (where "member" includes a computer and its associated communications facilities). The speed of communication is espe-



The VME-64 bus will use this special five-row connector from Harting Elektronik. By ensuring that the ground connections are the first made and the last broken, the connector helps VME-64 to permit live insertion and removal of boards without the use of interposers.

cially important. Generally, recovery takes from several seconds to several minutes. Of greater importance, though, is that recovery—in the sense defined here—requires no human intervention.

In contrast, systems that base their fault tolerance mainly on specialized hardware often recover in nanoseconds. However, the types of failures from which hardware-based fault-tolerant systems can recover are somewhat limited. Hardware-based fault tolerance facilitates recovery from deterministic failures; fault tolerance based on message synchrony permits recovery from *any* kind of failure. Although deterministic problems include many software faults, certain software faults can bring down systems whose fault tolerance depends primarily on hardware. Computer scientists have named these faults Heisenbugs, after the Heisenberg uncertainty principle.

Heisenbugs are elusive faults that appear following particular, seemingly innocuous sequences of events. Because such faults are unpredictable, software engineers cannot eliminate them by design. One way that message-synchronized fault-tolerant networks keep nondeterministic bugs from causing serious problems is by dynamically allocating tasks among group members. The networks allocate tasks in a way that prevents the members from doing quite the same thing at the same time. For true fault tolerance, group members still must check each other's calculations. If results don't agree, the

SUPPLIERS OF MISSION-CRITICAL COMPUTING PRODUCTS

For free information on fault-tolerant computer systems, high-availability PC- and VMEbus-based industrial-computer systems, system components, and software-development tools such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following companies directly, please let them know you read about them in *EDN*.

Diversified Technology
Ridgeland, MS
(601) 856-4121
Circle No. 301

Force Computers Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 369-6000
Circle No. 302

Harting Elektronik Inc
Hoffman Estates, IL
(708) 519-7700
Circle No. 303

I-Bus
San Diego, CA
(619) 974-8400
Circle No. 304

IMP (Integrated Micro Products)
Dallas, TX
(214) 980-2771
Circle No. 305

Isis Distributed Systems Inc
Marlborough, MA
(508) 460-2430
Circle No. 306

Micro Alliance Inc
Vista, CA
(619) 598-1900
Circle No. 307

Micro Linear Corp
San Jose, CA
(408) 433-5200
Circle No. 308

National Semiconductor Corp
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 628-7364
Circle No. 309

Radstone Technology
Montvale, NJ
(201) 391-2700
Circle No. 310

Sequoia Systems Inc
Marlborough, MA
(508) 480-0800
Circle No. 311

Stratus Computer Inc
Marlborough, MA
(508) 460-2000
Circle No. 312

Tandem Computers Inc
Cupertino, CA
(408) 285-6000
Circle No. 313

Texas Instruments Inc
Denver, CO
(800) 477-8924.
Circle No. 314

Texas Microsystems Inc
Houston, TX
(713) 541-8200
Circle No. 315

Themis Computer
Fremont, CA
(510) 252-0870
Circle No. 316

Vero Electronics Inc
Hamden, CT
(203) 288-8001
Circle No. 317

VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest 598
Medium Interest 599
Low Interest 600

Super Circle Number

For more information on the fault-tolerant computer systems, high-availability PC- and VMEbus-based industrial-computer systems, system components, and software-development tools from the companies listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.
Circle No. 318

group must determine which result is correct and remove the member that caused the error from service.

Although the concepts of message-synchronized fault-tolerant networks are over a decade old, the networks were impractical until economical workstations that process multiple MIPS became available. Maintaining message synchrony requires a lot of computing power—one estimate is about 0.5 MIPS per computer. Unless each of the networked computers can process significantly more than 0.5 MIPS, inadequate power remains for the *real* computing tasks.

Isis Distributed Systems provides so-called middleware, which allows application developers to design fault-tolerant networked (client-server) applications with little concern for the impact of fault tolerance on their code. The Isis System Developers' Kits contain libraries of routines that developers bind into their code. These routines handle message synchronization across the network. Development licenses start at $3000; runtime licenses start at $400.

Hardware-based fault-tolerant computing systems are among the most highly sophisticated and impressive computers that exist. Hardware developers are starting to ask whether the disease that these elegant products cure is becoming so rare that the cure is superfluous, however. With or without fault-tolerant designs, the reliability of computer hardware continues to improve steadily. Still, it's hard to imagine a responsible developer of a mission-critical application entrusting such an application to a single conventional workstation or PC.

In general, systems based on hardware fault tolerance include at least two of every major element. Surprisingly, though, some fault-tolerant systems use fewer than twice the number of hard-disk drives that an otherwise-equivalent non-fault-tolerant system would use. RAIDs that contain five or nine drives (vs four or eight for equal-capacity non-fault-tolerant configurations) are examples. Arrays that include redundant drives can correct errors caused by a failure of any single drive. Similarly, some systems use n+1-redundant power supplies. For example, if two supplies can provide all of the system's power needs, the system includes three units.

Although all true fault-tolerant computers contain at least two CPUs, most contain more. When there are just two CPUs, both make the same calculations and compare the results. If the results match, the system assumes all is well, and the work proceeds. If the results don't match, diagnostic routines determine which CPU has malfunctioned. IMP uses this approach. In IMP's implementation, the diagnostics have 100 msec to report a result. If a CPU fails to report its status in that time, the surviving CPU takes it off-line.

LOOKING AHEAD

Factors as seemingly unrelated as just-in-time manufacturing and the declining cost of electronic hardware are coming together to increase the importance and the practicality of nonstop computing. When customers depend on uninterrupted supplies of components and materials, the computers that control the production of those items had better not fail. At the same time, even nonstop-computing approaches that derive their fault tolerance from software use lots of powerful hardware. The declining cost of that hardware is bringing nonstop computing within reach of the companies that need it.

The digital-communications revolution also places increasing emphasis on nonstop computing. The distinction between computers and communication systems is already quite blurry. Whether the communication system is a central office or a fax server on a network, downtime is anathema. Computer-industry observers expect a new class of computer system—the communications computer—to emerge. Fault tolerance will be a hallmark of such systems.

IMP systems can also contain three CPUs. When one disagrees with the other two, the CPU that disagrees is assumed to be in error. Some systems from Tandem use a similar voting scheme. IMP's three-processor systems offer an additional advantage: If one of the three CPUs fails, the remaining two CPUs continue to provide fault tolerance. Although all true fault-tolerant systems continue operating after a failure, many cannot operate after a second failure until at least one of the failures is repaired.

Systems from Sequoia use two CPUs per computing element, but the number of computing elements varies. Sequoia's system software dynamically allocates tasks to the computing elements. If the two CPUs in an element disagree, the system takes the offending element off-line, redistributes the tasks among the remaining elements, and rolls back all elements' system-activity records to the point before the fault occurred. In systems that contain three or more computing elements, Sequoia's approach, like IMP's, results in continued fault tolerance despite multiple failures. Themis uses a similar approach. Some Themis systems run applications built with the aid of Isis tools.

Stratus systems also use two CPUs per computing element. Many Stratus CPUs contain multiple μPs, however. Systems contain two computing elements. The pair of CPUs within a computing element and the pair of computing elements in the system all run in lock step. (In other words, four CPUs run in lock step.) If the two CPUs in a computing element disagree, the computing element goes off-line before the error can propagate beyond the computing element. Hence, there is rarely a need to roll back the image of system activity, and there is no loss of computational power.

Attention to detail

Although the following discussion emphasizes features of Stratus' Continuum systems, the goal is not the promotion of Stratus over its competitors. The discussion appears because continuous-availability systems represent the

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models... 3KHz-2000MHz from $1^{95}

Mini-Circuits
15542
BAL
UMBAL
FTB-1-1
9211 03
A15
TO
TMO
TMO
MCL T4-1
T, TH, TT
MCL 13 T4-1
T, TH, TT bent lead version style X 65
MCL T1-1T
T, TH, TT bent lead version style KK81
TC

Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?.... Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?... all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee. Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

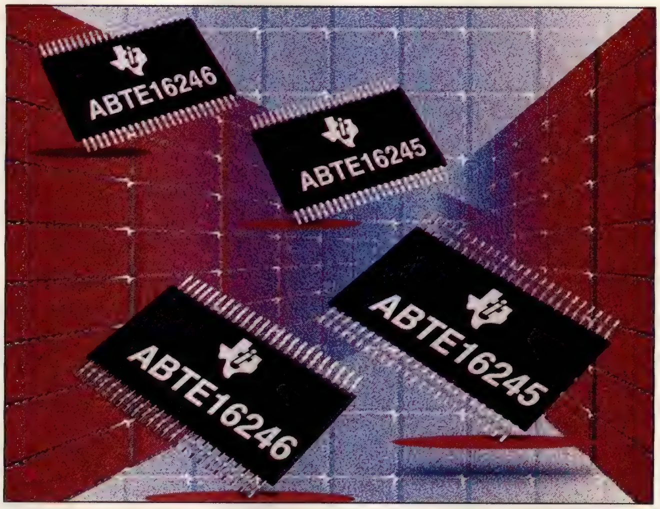
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 71 Rev F

CIRCLE NO. 38

ultimate in commercial-product reliability. Although other vendors' systems differ from Stratus' in detail and even in major elements of design philosophy, the attention to detail is common to all. In your own application, you must decide how closely you need to approach the reliability of continuous-availability systems. Based on that appreciation, you should be able to decide how many of the concepts of continuous-availability systems your product must incorporate.



Enhanced-transceiver-logic (ETL) ICs from Texas Instruments are an enabling technology for the VME-64 bus's hot-swap capability. The ICs also implement incident-wave switching, which helps to speed bus transactions.

Fault-tolerant systems duplicate much more than the CPUs and computing elements. Other duplicate elements include memory and I/O buses, communication links, cooling fans, and peripheral controllers. (Note that using a RAID with a single disk controller does not safeguard against a controller failure.) Some vendors duplicate backplanes, although Stratus doesn't. All data transferred over buses include error-correction codes.

Stratus systems use mirrored hard-disk arrays (RAID level 1) but use only one mirrored-array pair per system. To achieve high transfer rates, the arrays use data striping. (That is, they divide the data accessed in single reads and writes among multiple drives that read and write simultaneously.) The drives use error correction internally, but the systems do not duplicate drives within either half of a mirrored-array pair. (In RAID terminology, the level-1 pair comprises two level-0 arrays.)

Besides constantly comparing the results of computations, Stratus systems continually execute diagnostic routines as background tasks. The routines are hard-coded into the CPU-board logic and, thus, do not directly involve the CPUs. The operating system is oblivious to the diagnostics; hence, the diagnostics don't cause Heisenbugs.

When a failure occurs, the system element that detects the failure

- immediately takes the offending element off-line to contain the failure,
- writes a diagnostic message into nonvolatile memory in the offending element, and
- dials the Stratus customer-assistance center, which arranges to ship a replacement module to the system site.

At the factory or field repair center, the diagnostic message aids the repair technician. The message also remains inside the failed module, even after repair, providing a lifelong indication of the unit's repair history.

The IEEE-1149.1 boundary-scan-testability standard figures heavily in Stratus' hardware architecture. For example, the system writes its diagnostic messages into nonvolatile RAM through the RAM chips' IEEE-1149.1 test-access ports (TAPs). Stratus design standards require that all digital ICs the company uses incorporate IEEE-1149.1. Designs that use noncompliant devices require the approval of a Stratus vice president.

Avoiding human error

Human error can defeat the best fault-tolerant design. Because most repairs to fault-tolerant systems are made by customer personnel while the systems remain on-line, Stratus and other companies use a series of red, yellow, and green LEDs to indicate module status. The LEDs guide relatively unskilled operators to replace the correct modules and, more important, not to remove modules that must remain in place. A green light signifies that you can remove a module. Pulling a module that displays a red light will cause the system to fail. A flashing yellow light indicates a module that has gone off-line because of a problem. A module that displays both green and yellow lights is, in effect, warming up.

Warm-up consists of the following steps: When you plug a module in, it first runs a group of self tests. Then, it synchronizes with the system clocks and copies the contents of all memory and registers from its counterpart. Copying goes on in the background while the counterpart module remains on-line. The copying process can take several minutes, during which the system performance may degrade somewhat.

Stratus systems use a distributed power architecture. Redundant bulk supplies with battery backup deliver loosely regulated 48V dc to the modules, each of which includes a pair of dc/dc converters. The bulk supplies receive power from separate ac mains through separate circuit breakers and power switches. The separate switches prevent operators from taking a system off-line by inadvertently powering it down. Within the modules, each CPU in a computing element has its own dc/dc converter.

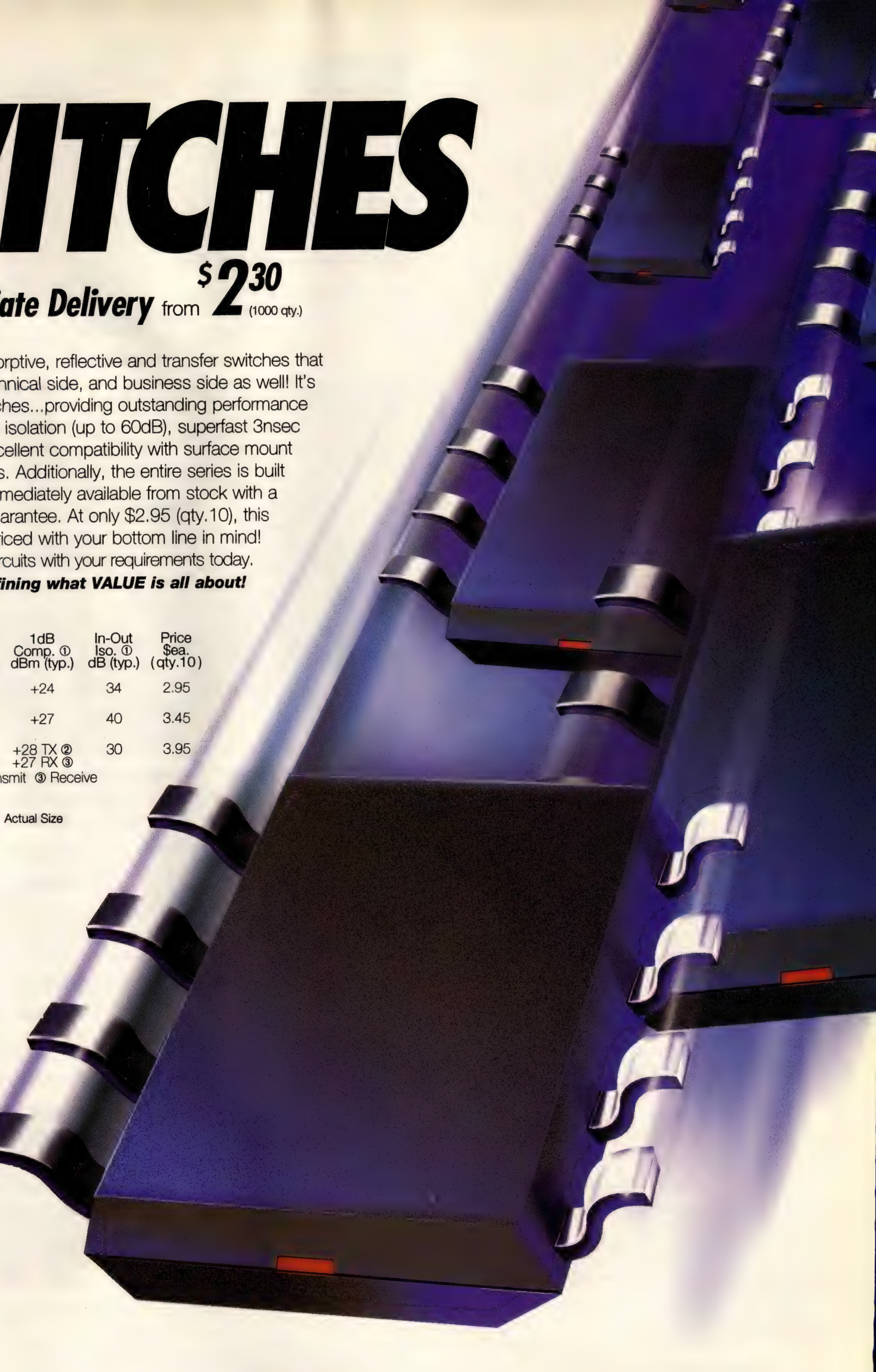
Like systems that offer mere high availability, Stratus systems monitor reliability-related functions, such as airflow, temperature, and supply voltages. Unlike some high-availability systems, though, these continuous-availability systems do not involve the main

GaAs
SWITCHES

DC-2GHz Immediate Delivery from $2.30 (1000 qty.)

Finally! A line of SPDT absorptive, reflective and transfer switches that appeals to your technical side, and business side as well! It's Mini-Circuits GaAs switches...providing outstanding performance features such as very high isolation (up to 60dB), superfast 3nsec switching speed and excellent compatibility with surface mount soldering techniques. Additionally, the entire series is built extremely tough and is immediately available from stock with a 1 week shipment guarantee. At only $2.95 (qty.10), this top-of-the-line value is priced with your bottom line in mind! To order, call or Fax Mini-Circuits with your requirements today.

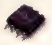
Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



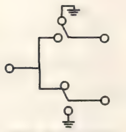
Model No.	Freq. (GHz)	Insertion Loss ① dB (max.)	1dB Comp. ① dBm (typ.)	In-Out Iso. ① dB (typ.)	Price $ea. (qty.10)
MSW-2-20 (Reflective)	DC-2.0	1.0	+24	34	2.95
MSWA-2-20 (Absorptive)	DC-2.0	1.3	+27	40	3.45
MSWT-4-20 (Transfer)	DC-2.0	1.8 TX ② 2.0 RX ③	+28 TX ② +27 RX ③	30	3.95

① Midband, 500-1000MHz ② Transmit ③ Receive

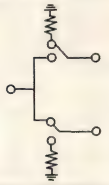
All Units: SOIC 8pin Package



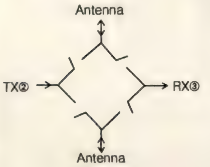
Actual Size



SPDT REFLECTIVE



SPDT ABSORPTIVE



TRANSFER

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...*Let Our Experience Work For You.*

F 174 Rev Orig

CIRCLE NO. 39

processors in such mundane tasks. Instead, dedicated maintenance processors handle these low-level chores.

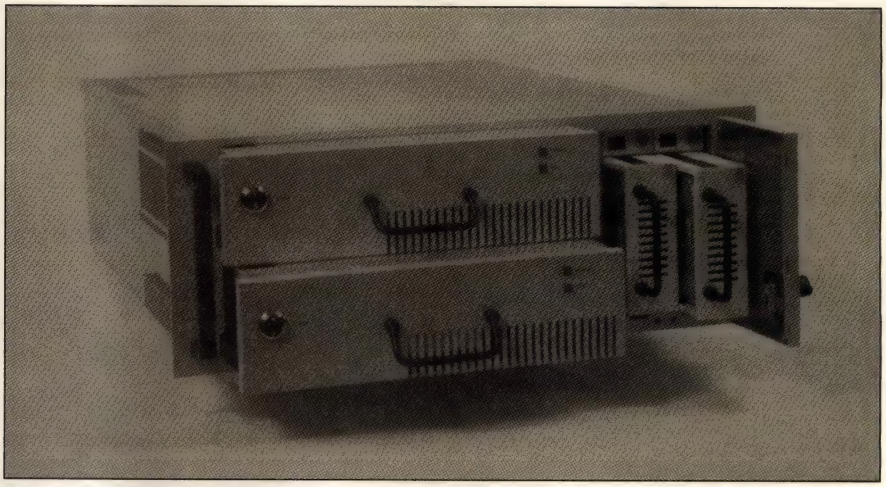
Some of Stratus' hot-swapping features resemble those of VME-64. When you insert or remove modules, special connectors assure that the ground connections are the first made and the last broken. Bus drivers remain in a high-output-impedance state until a module is ready to transmit data. Line receivers do not accept data from the bus until the module has successfully run diagnostics. Shorting adjacent backplane pins does not affect system operation. If you observe the red lights, the only effect of inserting and removing modules is a slight throughput degradation as replacement modules copy information from modules that are on-line.

Contain those faults

Stratus hardware emphasizes fault containment—keeping faults from propagating beyond the element in which they first appear. So, too, does the company's OS software. The company's original systems used a proprietary OS, VOS, which Stratus still supplies. However, application developers are generally more familiar with Unix. Many more applications run under Unix than under VOS, so the company now also offers FTX, its own version of Unix System V release 4 for multiprocessing (SVR4 MP). Sequoia and Tandem also offer OSs that run unmodified Unix applications. IMP and Themis use a standard OS—Sun Microsystems' Solaris, which is Unix-compatible.

Except for Solaris, these multitasking OSs incorporate hardened kernels, which are designed to prevent applications from causing system panics. (A "panic" is the Unix term for a crash.) The first objective is to contain each problem within the application in which it arose and not to let the problem affect other applications running concurrently. The system vendors have also rewritten key parts of Unix to prevent known problems. For example, Unix is known to panic when applications ask it to allocate more resources than a system can offer.

IMP adds fault tolerance to Solaris by using hardened device drivers. The company publishes the rules for writing these drivers so that peripheral-device suppliers can also write them. This approach is an important element of IMP's marketing strategy. The company markets its systems through telecommunications OEMs that incorporate the systems into products such as message switches and private branch exchanges (PBXs). Such systems include substantial amounts of specialized hardware, for which the communications OEMs must supply custom drivers.



You can obtain high-availability industrial PCs in configurations that mount in standard 19-in. racks, as this unit from Diversified Technology illustrates. A pair of redundant load-sharing ac or dc power supplies is at the left. Hot-swappable mirrored hard disks are at the right.

By now, you should understand that fault tolerance, whether provided by software on a network of standard workstations or by a combination of software and special hardware, offers benefits even in situations unrelated to faults. Upgrades to fault-tolerant systems' hardware and software need not cause service interruptions. You take the element to be upgraded off-line, perform the upgrade, and then put the element back on line.

However, when an upgrade involves stored information, you may have to wait quite awhile before the upgrade is really complete. When you load new software onto a mirrored drive, many hours or even days can pass before the image of the software on the counterpart disk becomes identical to that on the upgraded drive. The system must continue to function—albeit with degraded or nonexistent redundancy—while it synchronizes the drives' contents in the background. Depending on the quantity of data to be copied and the allowable degree of performance degradation, copying can take a substantial time.

Reference

1. Travis, Bill, "SCSI-based RAID systems provide storage redundancy, enhance data-transfer rate," *EDN*, Nov 23, 1994, pg 81.

You can reach Senior Technical Editor Dan Strassberg at (617) 558-4205, fax (617) 928-4205. e-mail: ednstrassberg @cahners.com.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
598	599	600

INDUSTRIAL ISSUE

Monolithic power amps provide diverse choices in circuit structures

BILL TRAVIS, SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR

When choosing a power-amplifier IC, take time to carefully consider the input and output characteristics that suit your application.

In the midst of the flurry of multimillion-transistor digital ICs assailing the marketplace, it's easy to forget that a wide variety of loads demands a lot of volts, amps, and watts to drive them. Some examples are motors, actuators, vibration-cancellation systems, and, of course, loudspeakers. The representative sampling of monolithic power amplifiers in **Table 1** can provide that needed drive. However, you must choose among them prudently to ensure that both the input and output characteristics satisfy the needs of your application.

Of the two sets of characteristics, those of the output stage are probably the more crucial to the success of your design. The worst that can happen if you choose an amplifier with inappropriate input parameters are inaccuracies accruing from offset and drift and, perhaps, undue loading of the source because of too-low input impedance.

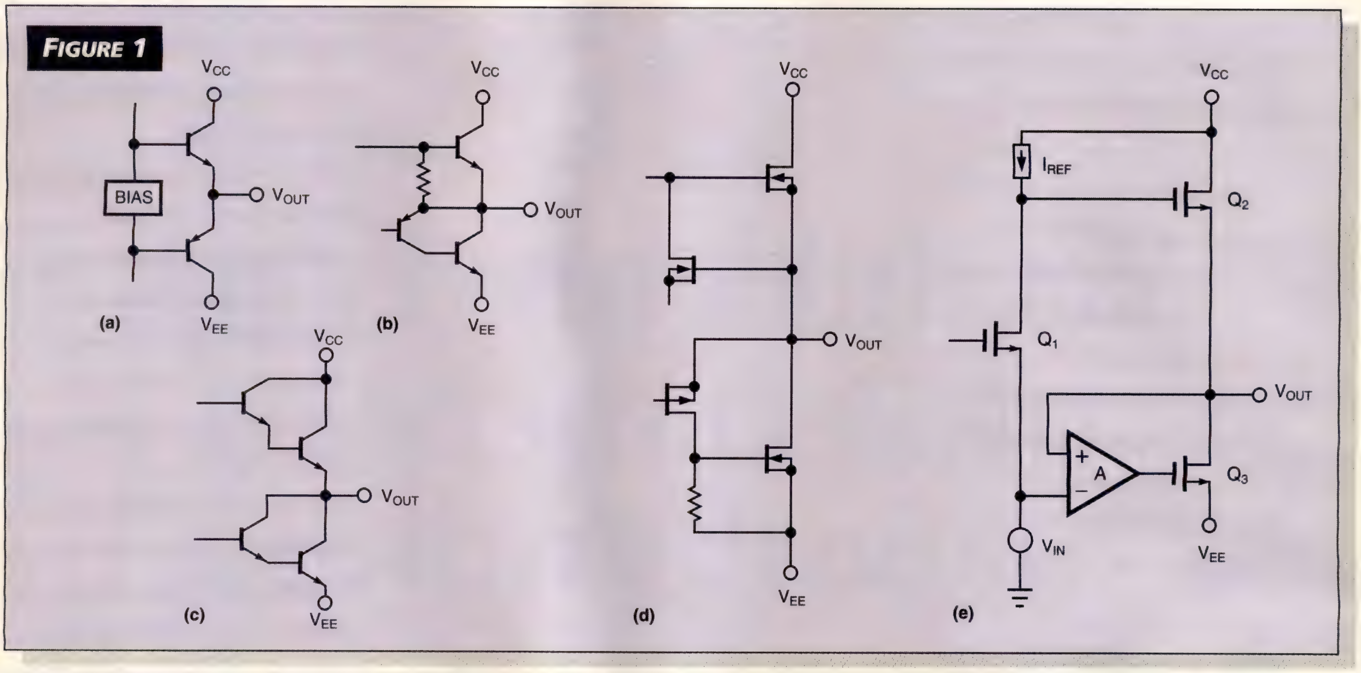
Far graver woes can result from the choice of an amplifier whose output structure doesn't match the needs of the load. These woes include premature thermal shutdown and outright destruction of the amplifier IC. A discussion of the various output structures in **Fig 1** may offer some insight into the appropriateness of the various amplifier types for your application.

Figs 1a, **b**, and **c** are simplified output structures

ST
TDA7294
N81AB335

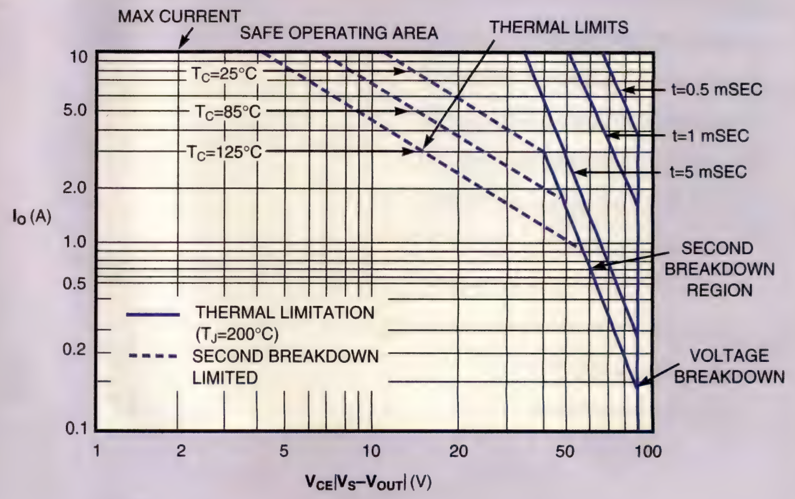
Hi-fi, high-power audio performance and complete output-stage protection characterize SGS-Thomson's TDA729x Series monolithic amplifiers.

FIGURE 1



Bipolar output structures include full-complementary (a), quasi-complementary (b), and all-npn (c) types. The MOSFET structure in (d) suits high-voltage amplifiers; the structure in (e) suits low-distortion audio amplifiers.

FIGURE 2



When designing with bipolar amplifiers, you must be careful to keep the stress on the output transistors within the limits set by the safe-operating-area curves, especially in the solid-line region of second breakdown.

that use bipolar power transistors. You're not likely to find the full-complementary topology in **Fig 1a** in monolithic amplifiers, because high-power pnp transistors are not very amenable to monolithic processing. More's the pity, because, as **Ref 1** explains, the full-complementary stage is easy to use. It offers symmetrical output impedance and low crossover distortion (assuming proper class-AB biasing).

The quasi-complementary stage in **Fig 1b** is amenable to IC processing and provides performance similar to that of the full-complementary topology. The two lower transistors in the circuit form a "composite-pnp" transistor. The drawback to this structure is the heavy local feedback in the lower transistor loop, which can lead to instability in the presence of inductive loads.

The all-npn output stage in **Fig 1c** is an early approach to fabricating monolithic power amplifiers. Its main disadvantage is the large difference in output impedances when sourcing and sinking current. The upper (sourcing) transistor is an emitter follower with inherently low output impedance. The lower (sinking) transistor operates in common-emitter mode with inherently high output impedance. Another disadvantage is the large difference in open-loop gain in sourcing and sinking modes.

Beware of bipolar burnout

Bipolar power transistors are cursed with a negative temperature coefficient for V_{BE}, the base-emitter voltage required to yield a given collector cur-

Challenge Your Next FPGA To...

...do what never could be done before...

Always route your design... and do it automatically while holding fixed pinout and path timing.

With QuickLogic's 100% routability guarantee, development dollars don't go to waste on costly board spins. Abundant use of the small, metal-layer ViaLink® antifuse ensures we can provide more interconnect wire than you'll need to hold a pinout during design exploration.

Path timing fluctuations are minimized by this high-speed, ultra-low impedance ViaLink antifuse, which implements a Datapath benchmark at over 160 MHz.

Combine this fast, flexible routing capability with our superior Quick*Works*™ tool suite to create a better product and get it to market faster than ever before. Call us for a $99 Quick*Works* eval kit, complete with all the tools needed to enter, analyze and synthesize your design.

Challenge us to get your product to market faster. Call **1-800-842-FPGA** (3742) or email: info@qlogic.com for a Quick response.

In *Europe*, call +49 (89) 899 143 28 or Fax +49 (89) 857 77 16.

QUICKLOGIC 8000 Gate FPGA
QUICKLOGIC 8000 Gate FPGA
QUICKLOGIC 8000 Gate FPGA

QuickLogic's new fully PCI compliant 8,000 usable gate device outperforms so called "10,000 gate" devices!

QUICKLOGIC

Leading The Revolution in FPGAs

A PREP COMPANY

PCI LOCAL BUS

©1995 QuickLogic Corporation. QuickLogic and ViaLink are registered trademarks and Quick*Works* is a trademark of QuickLogic Corp. All other trademarks are properties of their respective companies.

Synthesis by Synplicity, Inc.

CIRC

rent. So, unless a circuit designer incorporates compensation techniques into the output-stage drive circuitry, the power transistors are subject to thermal runaway. Power causes heating, heating causes V_{BE} reductions, and, with a given V_{BE} drive voltage, the transistor turns on even more fully. Without compensation precautions, this positive thermal feedback causes the transistor to self-destruct.

It's a tricky proposition to provide such V_{BE} compensation. A designer must strike a fine balance between two almost-conflicting criteria: maintaining adequate quiescent current to prevent crossover distortion and preventing thermal-runaway conditions.

An important consideration in matching bipolar output stages to the needs of a load is to respect the "safe operating area" (SOA) carefully. **Ref 2** gives a detailed explanation of how to use SOA curves for bipolar power transistors. **Fig 2** shows an SOA plot for a typical bipolar device. The maximum safe current is a function of V_{CE}.

At low values of V_{CE}, the transistor can deliver maximum current to the load. In this area of the SOA, the only worry is to avoid excessive currents that could overstress wire bonds or die metallization. As V_{CE} increases, the power dissipation increases to the point that self-heating raises the junction temperature to the maximum rated value (usually 200°C). Note that in this broken-line region, $V_{CE} \cdot I_C$ (power) is a constant.

As V_{CE} increases further, the safe output current decreases more rapidly. This area of the SOA plot is the *second breakdown* (also called secondary breakdown) region. Here, the transistor develops "hot spots" in regions of its

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE INTEGRATED POWER AMPLIFIERS

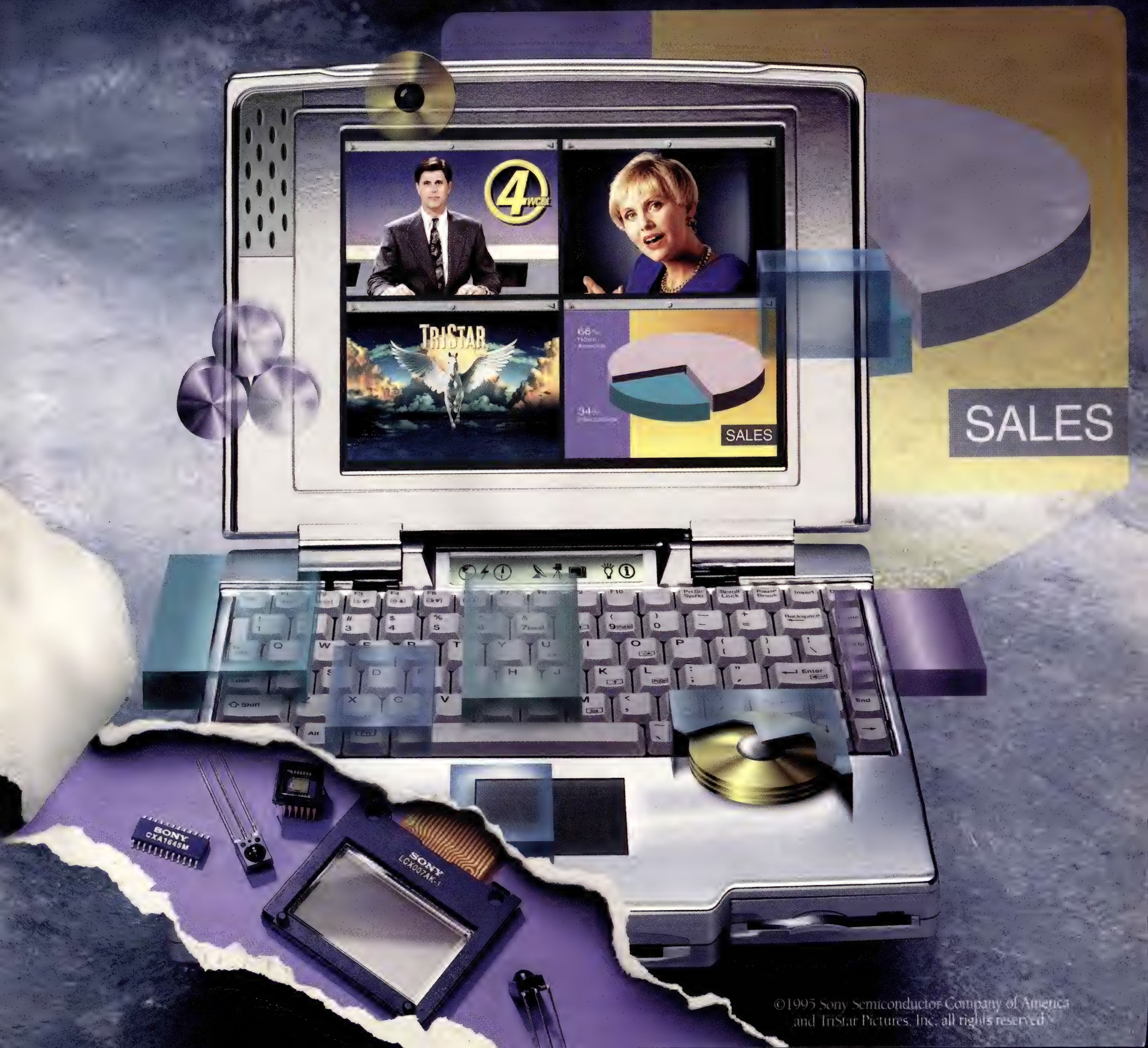
Company	Model	Type	Output structure	Supply span (V)	Output current	Package	Price	Comments
Apex Microtechnology Circle No. 321	PA43	Monolithic MOSFET	n-channel MOSFET	350	120 mA peak	Surface-mount, dual-inline	$13.60 (10,000)	40-V/µsec slew rate; 2-mA quiescent current.
	PA45	Monolithic MOSFET	n-channel MOSFET	150	5A continuous	8-pin TO-3	$17.90 (10,000)	Uses BeO substrate for 1.5°C/W maximum junction-to-case resistance.
	SA01	PWM (Class D)	Full-bridge (push-pull) p- and n-channel MOSFETs	100	20A continuous	10-pin hermetic power package	$250 (100)	Switches at 45 kHz; drives 2-kW load. Contains error amp for motor control.
Burr-Brown Circle No. 322	OPA544	Monolithic FET-input	Bipolar	70	2A continuous	5-pin TO-220	$6.95 (100)	Combines FET op amp with bipolar power-output stage.
	OPA2544	Monolithic FET-input (dual OPA544)	Bipolar	70	2A continuous	8-pin TO-3	$22.25 (100)	Combines FET op amp with bipolar power-output stage.
National Semiconductor Circle No. 324	LM1876TF	Dual bipolar monolithic	Bipolar	54	2.9A (limit)	15-pin isolated TO-220 style	$3.20 (1000)	Protection circuit automatically monitors SOA conditions. Provides 2×15W to 4Ω or 8Ω loads.
	LM4700TF	Bipolar monolithic	Bipolar	64	2.9A (limit)	11-pin isolated TO-220 style	$2.50 (1000)	Protection circuit automatically monitors SOA conditions. Provides 25W continuous to 8Ω load.
SGS-Thomson Circle No. 325	TDA7294	Monolithic BiCMOS DMOS	DMOS	100	10A peak	15-pin plastic Multiwatt	$5.10 (10,000)	Delivers 100W music power, 70W rms. Contains mute/standby functions.
	TDA7295	Monolithic BiCMOS DMOS	DMOS	80	10A peak	15-pin plastic Multiwatt	$4.10 (10,000)	Delivers 80W music power, 56W rms. Contains mute/standby functions.
	TDA7296	Monolithic BiCMOS DMOS	DMOS	70	10A peak	15-pin plastic Multiwatt	$3.75 (10,000)	Delivers 60W music power, 42W rms. Contains mute/standby functions.

SONY

ENABLING TECHNOLOGY.

It's the laptop of your customers' dreams. Yet it's not pie-in-the-sky. Sony has the guts – the enabling technology – for you to breakthrough now. Simply, Sony parts will make it go faster, remember more, communicate better, use less power, both take and show video pictures, playback, decompress MPEG-1 CD-ROM images, and even turn tiny LCD images into wall-size productions. Now it's up to you. Call 1-800-288-SONY.

We make the chips. You make the history.



©1995 Sony Semiconductor Company of America
and TriStar Pictures, Inc. all rights reserved

geometry, points at which current flow concentrates. This condition leads to localized thermal runaway and, finally, device destruction. The final region of the SOA is the transistor's breakdown voltage.

Note the solid lines on the right side of the SOA plot in **Fig 2**. They indicate that you can exceed the second-breakdown limitations for short power pulses. Thanks to the thermal time constant of the silicon structure, such short-duration bursts of power don't give the transistor enough time to develop suicidal tendencies.

As **Ref 2** explains, you might be tempted to check for safe operation only at the point of maximum output voltage and current. But, this point may not be the most stressful. **Fig 3** is a plot of power dissipation as a function of the output voltage delivered to a resistive load. You can see that the worst-case dissipation for the amplifier occurs at 50% output voltage. You should use this condition to check for SOA compliance.

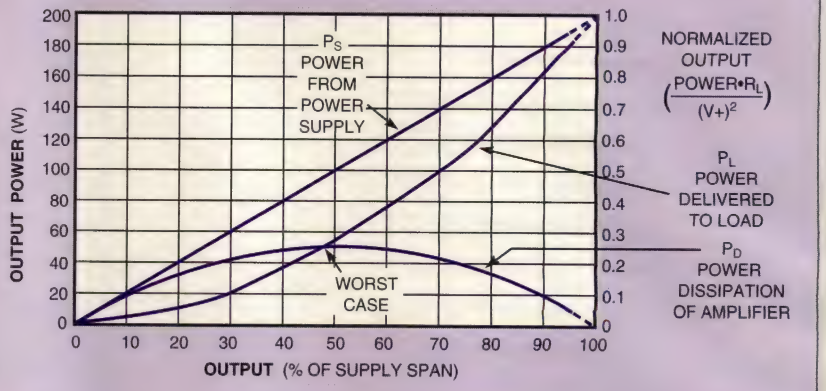
A short circuit to the negative rail is also a very stressful condition in the SOA. It forces the full power-supply voltage across the conducting transistor, and the current far exceeds the SOA limit. For this reason, amplifier designers incorporate thermal-shutdown circuitry in the ICs. For Burr-Brown's OPA544, for example, the short-circuit current is about 4A, and the safe SOA current is 1.5A. Thermal shutdown prevents device destruction.

Make note that the voltage in the horizontal axis of the SOA is not the amplifier's output voltage, but rather the voltage across the conducting transistor in the output stage. The vertical axis is the current delivered to the load. Also, be aware that capacitive or inductive loads can produce exceedingly stressful conditions in the output stage.

If a capacitive load is charged to the negative supply voltage and the output tries to go positive, the output instantaneously delivers maximum rated current at the full supply-voltage span. And, because an inductor acts as a current source, an analogous condition arises when the output tries to go negative.

National Semiconductor's bipolar-output parts (**Table 1**) incorporate a dynamic SOA-protection mechanism, called SPiKe, which stands for self-peak instantaneous Kelvin temperature-protection circuitry. National claims the circuitry makes the ICs nearly impervious to damage from instantaneous

FIGURE 3



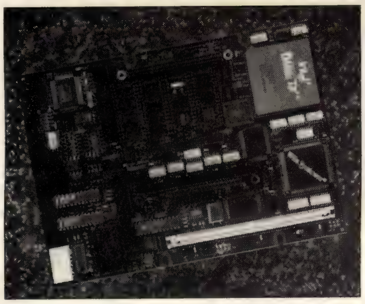
Maximum amplifier power dissipation occurs not at the maximum output voltages, but rather at the midpoint of the output-voltage span. Make note of this fact when you check for SOA compliance.

TABLE 2—INTEGRATED-AMPLIFIER INPUT CHARACTERISTICS

Supplier	Model	Maximum offset (mV)	Maximum offset drift (µV/°C)	Maximum input-bias current	Input noise	Minimum common-mode rejection ratio (dB)
Apex Microtechnology **Circle No. 321**	PA43	30	130	200 pA	50 µV rms (typ) 10-kHz bandwidth 110 µV p-p (typ) 1 to 10 Hz	84
	PA45	10	50	100 pA	10 µV rms (typ) 10-kHz bandwidth	90
	SA0	10	No spec	5 µA	No spec	75
Burr-Brown **Circle No. 322**	OPA544/2544	5	10	100 pA	36 nV/√Hz (typ)	90
National Semiconductor **Circle No. 324**	LM4700/1876	15	No spec	0.5 µA	8 µV (max)	80
SGS-Thomson **Circle No. 325**	TDA7294/5/6	10	No spec	0.5 µA	5 µV (max) 20 Hz to 20 kHz	No spec

ADVERTISEMENT

New $695 Industrial Embedded 486DX2/66 SBC!

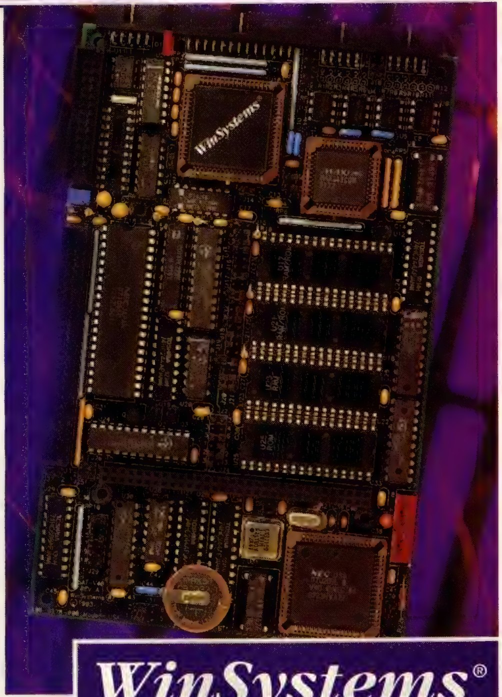


More than just a PC, the LBC-486DX delivers maximum performance. It supports up to 2MB of FLASH or battery-backed SRAM or up to 4MB of EPROM, and will also accept up to 64MB of industry standard 72-pin SIMMs. Features include 2 serial, 1 parallel, keyboard ports, IDE hard disk interface, 7 DMA controllers, 2 interrupt controllers and much more. WinSystems. Call (817) 274-7553 or Fax (817) 548-1358.

For details, circle no. 77

All-in-One Budget PC

- Low cost
- Runs DOS or ROM-DOS
- Large, Solid State Disk capacity supports SRAM, EPROM and/or FLASH devices
- Three serial, LPT and 24-line parallel I/O
- PC/104 expansion
- -40°C to +85°C operation
- Small: 4.5" x 7.1"
- Optional 12-bit A/D
- Watchdog timer, RTC and Power-fail reset
- 2 year warranty
- Technical support



EMBEDDED-PC
PC/104
MODULES

WinSystems®

THE EMBEDDED SYSTEMS AUTHORITY™

WinSystems' SAT-V40 embeds the PC in industrial and medical applications with low cost and a wealth of features. DOS compatibility assures quick program implementation with generous SSD capacity. Industrial temperature range, low power, small size, rugged design, PC/104 expansion *and* a migration path to a 486SLC, makes this an unbeatable, multi-purpose SBC.

Call or FAX for details!

715 Stadium Drive • Arlington, Texas 76011
Phone 817-274-7553 • FAX 817-548-1358

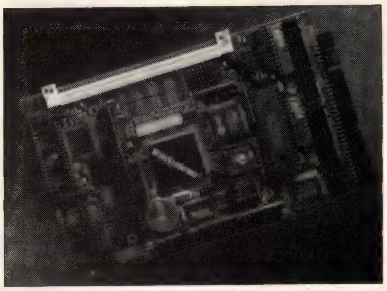
To receive information on all products listed, Circle No. 41

PC/104 Databook

Free, 112-page, book details Embedded-PC products including SBCs, PC/104 modules and software tools. It also features the complete PC/104 specification, photographs, and dimensional drawings. WinSystems.
Call (817) 274-7553 or
Fax (817) 548-1358.

For details, circle no. 78

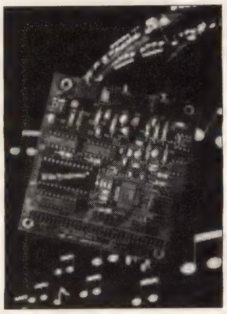
Embedded 486SLC SBC



Low-power SAT-SLC is a complete PC-based solution with an optional operating temperature range of –40° to +85°C. Units offer a 33MHz 486SLC or 25MHz 386 CPU and support up to 16 MB of DRAM, 1KB of cache and 512 KB of Flash/EPROM/SRAM. Features include two serial, LPT, IDE, FDC, and 24 I/O lines. WinSystems.
Call (817) 274-7553 or
Fax (817) 548-1358.

For details, circle no. 79

PC/104 Sound Card



Designed for embedded applications requiring audio, music synthesis or sound effects, the PCM-AUDIO is a "Sound Blaster" compatible PC/104 module. WinSystems. Call (817) 274-7553 or Fax (817) 548-1358.

For details, circle no. 80

temperature peaks and overvoltage and overcurrent conditions.

Banish second breakdown

Advances in IC processing make it possible to fabricate monolithic high-performance MOSFET amplifiers, a product line that was once the domain of multichip-hybrid manufacturers. Two advantages MOSFET amplifiers enjoy are low quiescent current and the absence of second-breakdown thermal runaway. The surface-mountable Apex PA43, for example, works with a total supply span of 350V and consumes only 2-mA quiescent current.

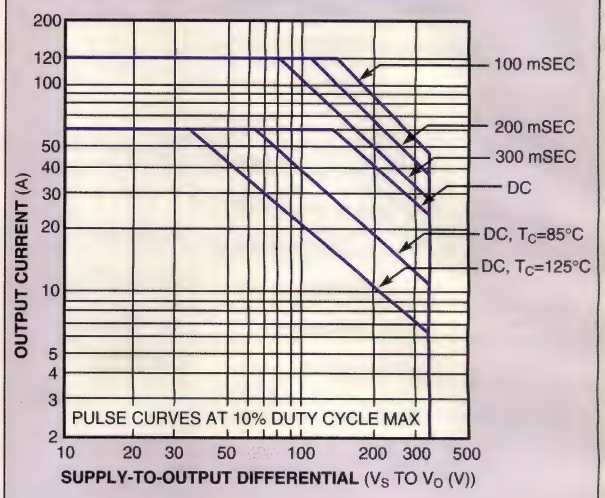
SOA considerations are not as crucial for MOSFET structures as they are for bipolar outputs. MOSFET output stages have two limitations: the current-handling capability of the die metallization and the temperature of the MOSFETs. For user convenience, Apex does publish SOA curves for its devices. **Fig 4** shows the SOA curves for the PA43, which has an output structure similar to that of **Fig 1d**. Note, again, that you can exceed SOA limits for short power pulses.

In **Table 1**, you can see that Apex's MOSFET amplifiers are high-voltage devices. High-voltage MOSFETs are much more amenable to IC processing than are bipolar transistors. These Apex amplifiers are general-purpose units, unlike the National and SGS-Thomson devices, which are characterized for audio applications. However, their application specificity doesn't prevent you from using them for other applications needing high-power drive.

The TDA729x Series from SGS-Thomson uses a mixed bipolar-CMOS-DMOS process to provide output-power levels from 60 to 100W to a loudspeaker. **Fig 1e** illustrates their output structure. SGS developed this novel architecture to ensure accurate control of quiescent current and to prevent crossover distortion. The quiescent current is a function of I_{REF} and the area ratio of Q_1 and Q_2, two adjacent DMOS transistors.

The local feedback afforded by the unity-gain block, A, in conjunction with the I_{REF}, Q_1 bias circuitry, prevents either transistor from cutting off completely. Complete cutoff would engender crossover distortion because of the relatively long recovery time of a cut-off MOSFET.

FIGURE 4



The SOA plot for Apex's PA43 MOSFET amplifier takes account of die-metallization current limits and output-MOSFET temperature. Note the absence of the second-breakdown region inherent in bipolar structures.

Like National, SGS employs a type of dynamic overload protection in the output stages of the TDA729x Series. Although the MOSFET output transistors are not subject to second breakdown, they are subject to destruction by overload. The protection circuitry senses the voltage and current—hence, power—in the output transistors and keeps the devices within SOA limits. It also uses a local temperature-sensing technique that dynamically controls the maximum dissipation.

Choose your input structure

In selecting a power-amplifier IC, you'll want to take a careful look at the devices' input characteristics. **Table 2** gives data-sheet parameters for the amplifiers listed in **Table 1**. Factors influencing your choice include source impedance, accuracy requirements, common-mode conditions, and noise performance.

The amplifiers from National Semi-

FOR FREE INFORMATION...

For free information on the power-amplifier products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in *EDN*.

Apex Microtechnology
Tucson, AZ
(520) 690-8600
Circle No. 321

Burr-Brown Corp
Tucson, AZ
(520) 746-1111
Circle No. 322

Harris Semiconductor
Melbourne, FL
(800) 442-7747
Circle No. 323

National Semiconductor
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 272-9959
Circle No. 324

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics
Lincoln, MA
(617) 259-2543
Circle No. 325

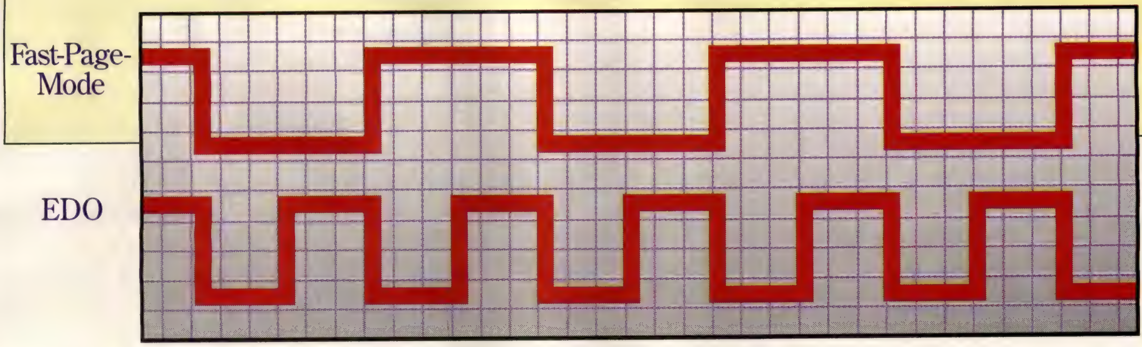
VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest 581
Medium Interest 582
Low Interest 583

Super Circle Number

For more information on the power-amplifier products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card. **Circle No. 326**

Extended-Data-Out DRAM

Compared to Fast-Page-Mode, our new EDO is a real speed reader.



EDO DRAM. Half the cycle time equals twice the bandwidth.

TOSHIBA E4838Y
TC5118165BJ-60
JAPAN 9519 H C K

Fast-Page-Mode DRAM is great for a lot of applications. But the world is not standing still. Systems are getting faster all the time and DRAM needs to keep up.

Introducing Toshiba EDO DRAM.

It's faster because it allows one cycle to start before the previous cycle has been completed.

The result? Increased bandwidth. Up to 60 percent over Fast-Page-Mode. And increased bandwidth means higher performance.

In fact, you can count on speeds up to 50MHz per I/O — double that of conventional DRAM. And with access times as quick as 50ns, keeping up with today's most powerful systems is no problem.

What's more, our EDO can also replace FPM and L2 cache for low-end applications. So you can save system cost and board space with virtually the same performance.

So call us about our new 16Mb and 4Mb EDO DRAM products.

And bring your next application up to speed.

Device Type	Voltage	Access Time (tRAC)	Cycle Time
256K x 16	5V	60/70ns	25/30ns
	3.3V	60/70ns	25/30ns
512K x 32	5V	60/70ns	25/30ns
	3.3V	70ns	30ns
1M x 16	5V	60/70ns	25/30ns
	3.3V	70ns	30ns
4M x 4	5V	60/70ns	25/30ns
	3.3V	60/70ns	25/30ns
2M x 8	5V	60/70ns	25/30ns
	3.3V	60/70ns	25/30ns
1M x 18	5V	60/70ns	25/30ns
	3.3V	70ns	30ns

SIMM and DIMM modules also available.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

© 1995 Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc.

800-879-4963

MST-95-167R

LOOKING AHEAD

Considering the power-amplifier ICs in this article, two trends begin to crystallize. First is the demise of multichip-hybrid amplifiers in the wake of the onslaught of high-performance monolithic devices. Gone are the halcyon days of such hybrid-amplifier makers as the late, lamented Teledyne Philbrick. After all, who wants to pay $200 for a hybrid amplifier when you can get a monolithic device with equivalent or better performance for $10?

The hybrids had their day because of the severe constraints monolithic ICs placed on analog-circuit designers. Back in the '80s, circuit-design wizards, such as the late Bob Widlar, learned how to live with, and even exploit, these former constraints. Widlar designed, for example, National Semiconductor's PA12, whose clever circuit topology made intelligent use of monolithic structures to provide thermal protection, emitter ballasting, and other useful bells and whistles. To put it succinctly, there is practically nothing an expensive hybrid can do that an inexpensive monolithic can't do.

The second trend centers around advances in processing technology, advances that made the amplifiers discussed in these pages possible. These advances will engender more and better power amplifiers in the future. A couple of examples are Burr-Brown's combining FET-input amplifiers with bipolar output stages and SGS-Thomson's use of a bipolar-CMOS-DMOS amalgam. These mixed-technology processes make it possible to enjoy the best of all worlds (depending on your application) in parameters such as input impedance, offset, and drift, as well as power consumption, output robustness, and available swing.

One final prediction: Bet on the emergence of more PWM-amplifier ICs like Apex's SA01; also, expect these types, too, to "go monolithic" as IC processing progresses. In this world of ever-increasing power frugality, the technical allure and marketing appeal of >90% efficiency is too great to resist.

conductor and SGS-Thomson use bipolar input stages. This fact is evident from the relatively high, 0.5-μA maximum input-bias currents. Therefore, you'd probably not select these types for applications having extremely high driving-source impedances. In **Table 2**, note that these amplifiers offer no offset-drift specs. As stated, they're designed principally as audio amplifiers, so drift is of relatively limited importance.

In judging whether the noise performance of an amplifier suits your application, you'll have to do some translation between the different style specs of the various amplifiers. For example, Burr-Brown's OPA544 specs 36 nV/√Hz typical, and the other amplifiers spec either wideband or limited-band rms or p-p voltage figures.

Maximum offset voltages range from the OPA544's 5 mV to the PA43's 30 mV. If the 30 mV seems high, remember that the PA43 is a 350V amplifier intended for applications such as telephone-ring generators, piezoelectric positioning, and electrostatic transducers and deflection circuits—applications in which offset is of little importance.

Monolithic amplifiers go digital

Just when we thought the amplifier-IC world was safe from the "fully on, fully off" mentality of digital technology, along comes Apex Microtechnology's SA01, a high-power device that occupies only 2 in.^{2} and delivers 2 kW to its load (**Ref 3**). This hybrid amplifier uses pulse-width modulation (PWM), or Class-D operation, to provide power amplification.

This device is a breakthrough in that such power levels were formerly available only from large "bricks" and chassis-mounted PWM amplifiers. The SA01 provides a full H-bridge (push-pull) output, effectively doubling the power available from a given single power supply.

Although this device's operating principle is not strictly "Boolean," you can consider it a digital circuit in the sense that its output stage only switches fully on and off and spends no time (except during transitions) in the linear region. The result is >90% efficiency, as opposed to the wasteful 50% inherent in linear amplifiers. The device is useful in applications such as brush-type motor control, magnetic coils for MRI systems, and vibration cancellation.

If the idea of rolling your own switching amplifiers appeals to you, read Jeff Sherman's *EDN* article (**Ref 4**), which shows how to use Harris Semiconductor's MOSFET-driver ICs to configure highly efficient, low-distortion amplifiers.

You now have available a variety of monolithic power amplifiers to fit almost any conceivable application. In selecting one, take care to match the input and output characteristics and limitations to the needs of your system. EDN

References

1. Apex Microtechnology, *Improve Your Analog Power*, Seminar III.

2. Trump, Bruce, *Power Amplifier Stress and Power Handling Limitations*, Burr-Brown Application Note AB-039.

3. Schweber, Bill, "First hybrid PWM amplifier requires just 2 in.^{2}," *EDN*, March 30, 1995, pg 9.

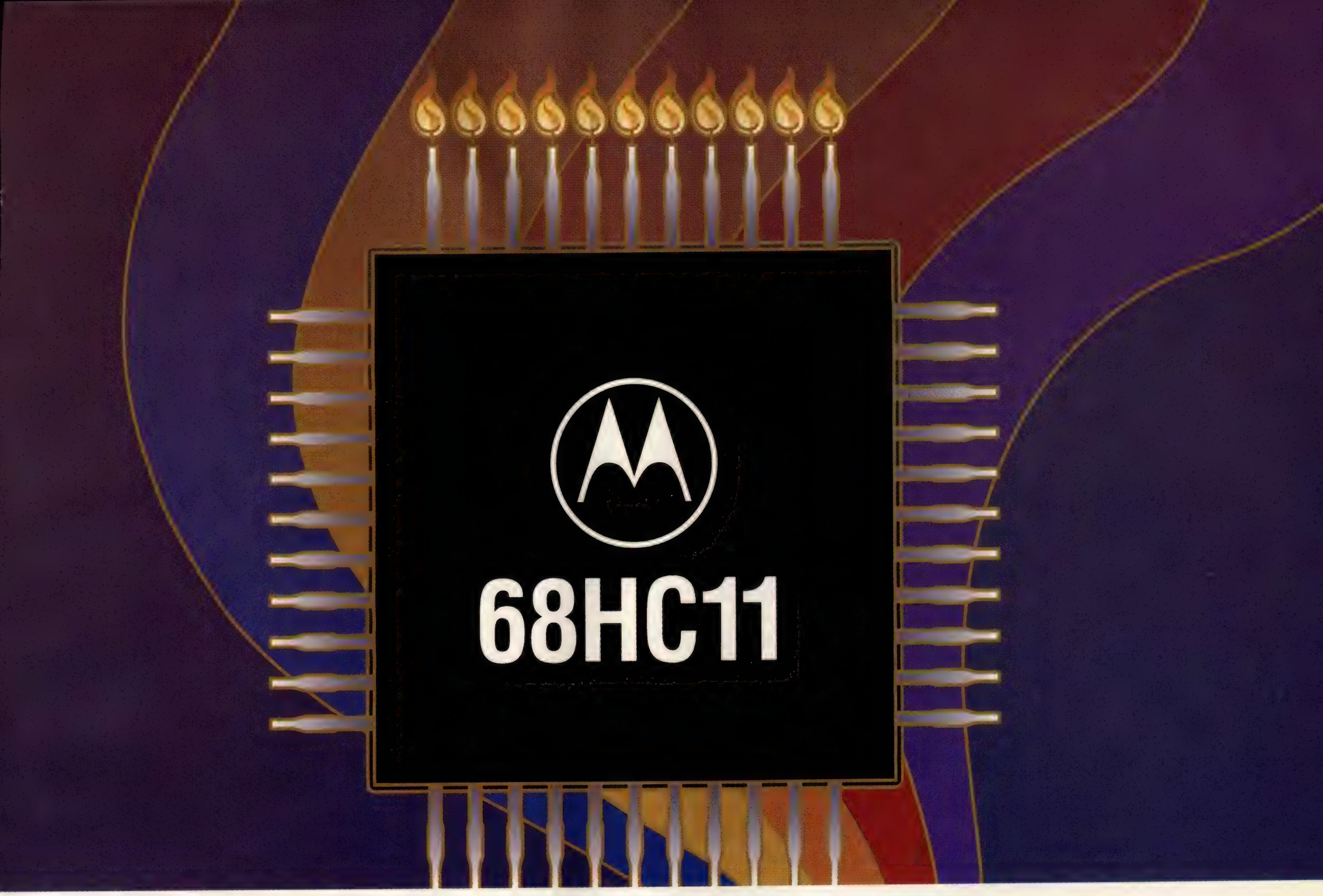
4. Sherman, Jeffrey, "Class D amplifiers provide high efficiency for audio systems," *EDN*, May 25, 1995, pg 103.

You can reach Senior Technical Editor Bill Travis at (617) 558-4471, fax (617) 558-4470 or via Internet at b.travis@cahners.com.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
581	582	583



ONE TO GROW ON

The 68HC11 Microcontroller. Now Eleven Years Strong.

Who could have known when the 68HC11 first came along eleven years ago that it would grow up to become one of the world's most popular microcontroller architectures?

Today, there are more than 400 million 68HC11s in use worldwide. No less than 10 million 68HC11s are incorporated every month into our customers' automobiles, disk drives, camcorders, cellular phones, cable set-top boxes, pagers, and many more products. And the family has grown to include more than 60 derivatives with an extensive selection of memory options, on-chip peripherals, speeds, voltages, and packages.

That's the kind of explosive growth that comes from constant innovation, strong dedication to customer satisfaction, and an unrelenting commitment to quality.

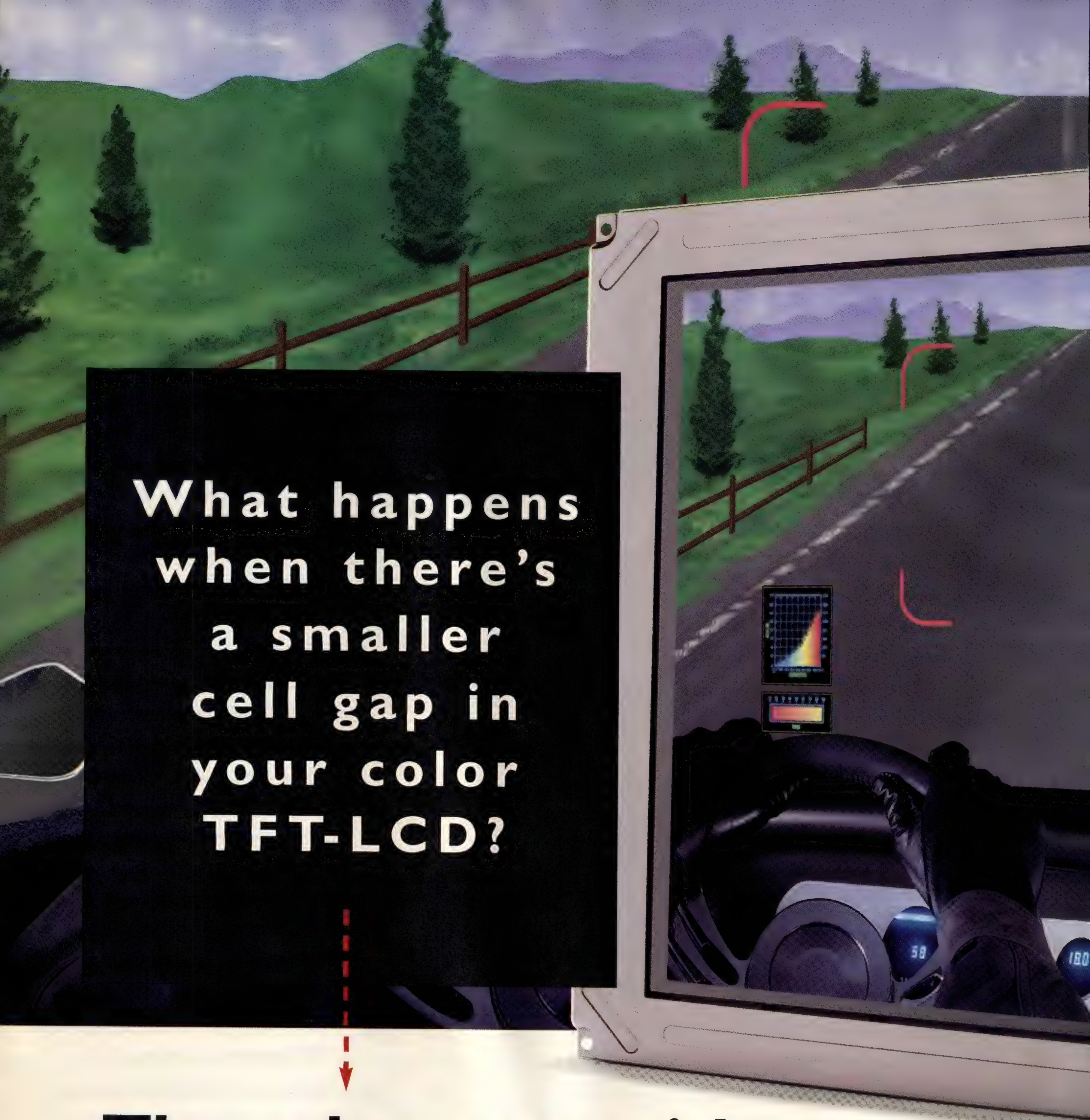
Of course, keeping up with the pace of growth hasn't always been easy for us, or our customers. But we're doing everything possible to meet demand. For example, we're shrinking die sizes to get more product from each wafer; we've implemented 24-hour, 365-day manufacturing schedules; and, we've reduced product test times. Motorola is increasing wafer manufacturing, assembly and test capacities at an unprecedented rate. And even more capacity is planned for 1996 and beyond.

If that sounds like good news to you, that's great. Because nothing would please us more on our 11th birthday than giving you something to celebrate.

MOTOROLA
Advanced Microcontroller Division

©1995 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved.
Ⓜ and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

For more information, FAX (800) 765-9753, reference ext. 913
WWW URL=HTTP://freeware.aus.sps.mot.com/indexhtml



What happens when there's a smaller cell gap in your color TFT-LCD?

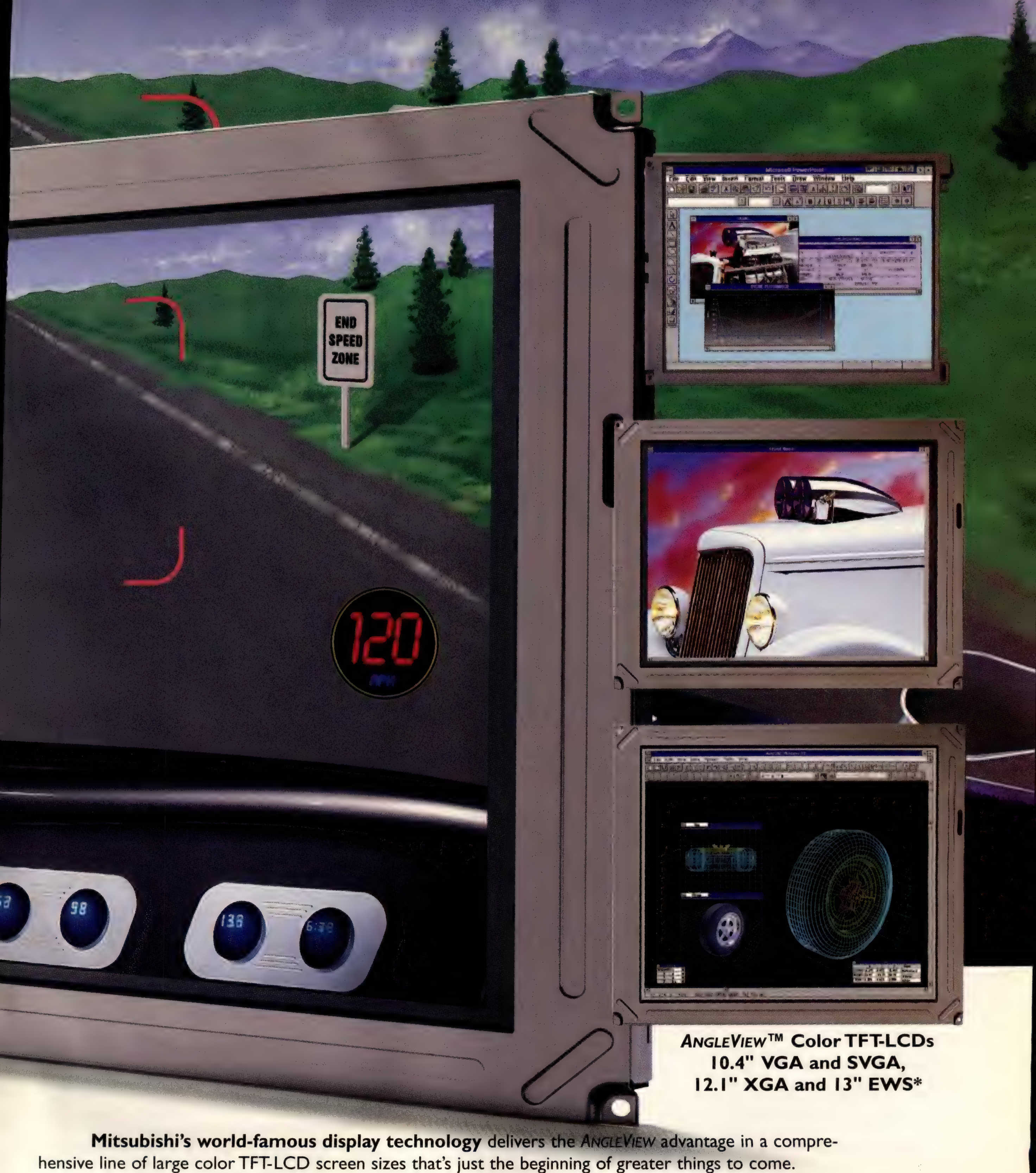
The color stays with you.

ANGLE VIEW™

Whether your customers are 13-year old game masters or 30-something field engineers, they're all human. No matter how good the specs, the first thing they check are the colors on the display. They look straight on, then maneuver to the right, left and back again, just waiting to see how long the color stays in view.

Give 'em a new challenge. Mitsubishi designed its new ANGLEVIEW™ color TFT-LCDs with a super-small, 4.3μm cell gap that maintains color, clarity and resolution at a much wider viewing angle, without image reversal. Now, your customers will have to find a new challenge!

Vibrant color, high contrast for unprecedented text and graphics. Mitsubishi's color TFTs combine rich, highly-saturated color with a high contrast ratio to produce crisp, vivid images ideal for the new breed of notebook, portable workstation, instrumentation, gaming, simulation, multimedia, business presentation, digital video, and CAD/CAE applications.



AngleView™ **Color TFT-LCDs**
10.4" VGA and SVGA,
12.1" XGA and 13" EWS*

Mitsubishi's world-famous display technology delivers the *AngleView* advantage in a comprehensive line of large color TFT-LCD screen sizes that's just the beginning of greater things to come.

Plus, our 10.4" VGA and SVGA color TFTs give you the smallest module width in the industry: 242.5mm. They share the same compact dimensions, enabling you to produce both VGA and super VGA portable product lines without re-tooling.

You can win the high-performance race for market leadership and the color will stay with you through every turn. For more information, call 800-987-9654 or 408-774-3189.

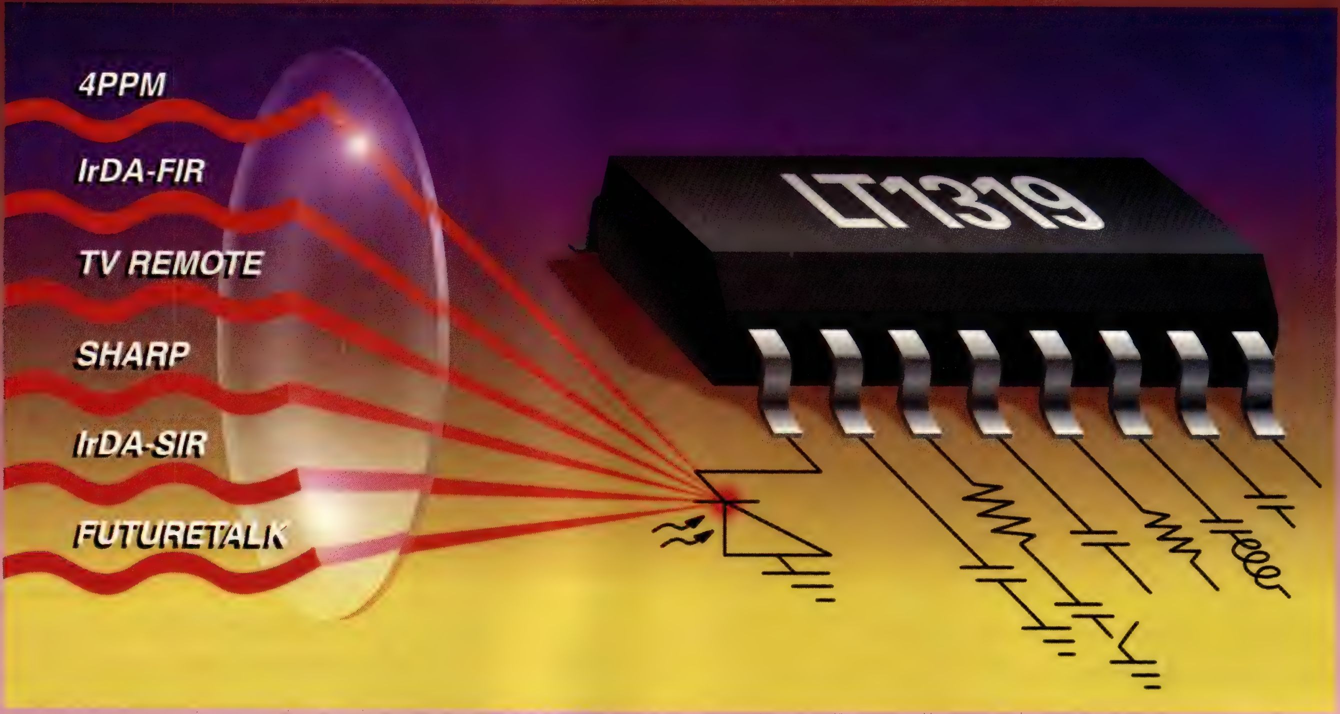
CIRCLE NO. 43

MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONIC DEVICE GROUP

This logo is representative of Mitsubishi Electric's environmental protection activities.

©1995 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Electronic Device Group, a wholly owned subsidiary of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Products subject to availability. *Available Fall 1995.

Multiple IR Standards, One Solution.



The LT1319 supports IR protocols up to 4MBaud.

Does your IR receiver speak IrDA™-FIR? How about 4PPM or Sharp/Newton? To handle the growing number of infrared communication standards, use one solution: the LT®1319 Multiple Modulation Standard Infrared Receiver.

Actual Size

The LT1319 is a complete receiver with a photodiode preamplifier (15kΩ trans-impedance), two gain channels and two on-board comparators (25ns and 60ns). It's flexible enough to handle data rates from TV remote and SIR all the way up to FIR and 4PPM (4MBaud). Optional external filtering permits rejection of high frequency fluorescents and reception of carrier-based protocols like Sharp/Newton ASK.

IR PROTOCOL	DATA RATE	SUPPORTED BY LT1319?
IrDA-SIR	115.2kBaud	YES
IrDA-FIR*	1.15MBaud	YES
IrDA-4PPM*	4MBaud	YES
SHARP/NEWTON	38.4kBaud	YES
APPLE MODULATED LOCALTALK	230kBaud	YES
TV REMOTE CONTROL	562 Baud	YES

**FIR and 4PPM are higher data rate extensions of IrDA-SIR.*

Input referred noise is a low 2pA/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ which provides high sensitivity and allows link lengths up to 2 meters. The 7MHz bandwidth supports data rates as high as 4MBaud. The LT1319 operates from a single 5V supply and in shutdown, supply current drops to 500µA.

The LT1319 comes in a narrow 16-pin surface-mount package. Pricing in 1000-piece quantities starts at $3.80.

For more details on **the** multi-protocol solution for IR applications, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. 408-432-1900. Fax: 408-434-0507. For literature only, call **1-800-4-LINEAR.**

LT, LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation.
IrDA is a trademark of the Infrared Data Association.

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

Circle No. 75 - Call me. I'm interested
Circle No. 76 - Please send literature

Contributor's "twisted-color-video" design nets $1500 grand prize

Raphael Horton is always glad to get complaints. "It means designers are actually using my circuit," says Horton, an applications engineering projects manager for Exar Corp in San Jose, CA. Horton is the 1994 *EDN* Design Ideas grand-prize winner. As Horton gleefully accepts his $1500 prize, he admits to having received lots of complaints (as well as compliments) about his winning circuit, "Color video travels on twisted-pair cable," which appeared in *EDN* Design Ideas on February 3, 1994 and is reprinted on the next page. Horton says that designers often call to complain that they cannot obtain the same performance from their current wire gauge, or because they want to debate transmission-line theory with him. But, Horton is always glad to listen. "I've often thought about changing my title to applications-engineering psychotherapist," he quips.

Horton's winning circuit design allows video-system designers to use inexpensive twisted-wire cables, such as those in telephone lines and LANs, to transmit composite-color-video signals anywhere phone lines exist. His idea is practical, and it saves time and money. If an application requires just 500 ft of cable, for example, the cost difference could exceed $65, which more than justifies the added cost of a few LM6181 amps in his circuit.

Design Ideas Editor Bill Travis attributes the appeal of Horton's Design Idea to its universal usefulness. Travis says that it belongs to that class of innovative ideas that inspires readers to smack themselves on the head and say, "Wow, that's clever! Why didn't I think of that?"

Raphael Horton is currently working as an application engineering projects manager for Exar Corp's data-acquisition-products group in San Jose, CA. He has developed several hardware, firmware, and software systems, working with CCD-based video, imaging, and scanning applications. To forward complaints (or congratulations), you can reach Horton by phone at (408) 434-6400, ext 3408.—by Jim Leonard

Each issue, *EDN* readers vote for their favorite Design Idea. Winners receive $100 and automatically qualify for the annual grand-prize contest. The following list contains all of the 1994 winners. Congratulations to all of our Design Ideas contributors—and keep the innovative ideas coming.

January 6, 1994: "Classic detector enables low-cost receiver," Charles Kitchin, Analog Devices Inc (Wilmington, MA).

January 20, 1994: "PC programs PROM simulator," Shwang-Shi Bai, Chang-Shan Institute of Technology (Taiwan, ROC).

February 3, 1994: "Color video travels on twisted-pair cable," Raphael Horton, National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA).

February 17, 1994: "Off-line power supply requires few parts," Sam Ochi, IXYS Corp (Santa Clara, CA).

March 3, 1994: "Pressure gauge responds linearly to altitude," Bruce Trump, Burr-Brown Corp (Tucson, AZ).

March 17, 1994: "Digital potentiometer controls LCD bias," Michael Cortopassi, Dauphin Technology (Lombard, IL).

March 31, 1994: "Low-cost converter drives fluorescent tubes," Steven Hageman, Calex Manufacturing Co (Concord, CA).

April 14, 1994: "Technique targets board parasites," Rea Schmid, Comlinear Corp (Ft Collins, CO).

April 28, 1994: "3½-digit DVM IC measures power factor," Devadoss John and KRS Sarma, Hindustan Cables Ltd (Hyderabad, India).

May 12, 1994: "Laser printer prototypes pc-board artwork," Raj Shah and Dan Meeks, Q-bit Corp (Palm Bay, FL).

May 26, 1994: "Simple module gives voice to PC," Jerzy Chrzaszcz, Institute of Computer Science, Warsaw University of Technology (Warsaw, Poland).

June 9, 1994: "Printer-port data appears as bar on PC screen," Yongping Xia, EBT Inc (Torrance, CA).

June 23, 1994: "Dual microphones separate voice from noise," Samuel Kerem, Infrared Fiber Systems (Silver Spring, MD).

July 7, 1994: "10-octave audio generator speeds tests," Wayne Sward, Consultant (Bountiful, UT).

July 21, 1994: "Negatrons enrich filter, oscillator designs," Aleksandr Belousov (Baltimore, MD).

August 4, 1994: "RC network eliminates precision reference," Christophe Basso, European Synchrotron Radiation Facility (Grenoble, France).

August 18, 1994: "$10 receiver has microvolt sensitivity," Charles Kitchin, Analog Devices Inc (Wilmington, MA).

September 1, 1994: "Solid-state relay saves battery's life," Tom Gay, Siemens (Regensburg, Germany).

September 15, 1994: "Switch conserves microcontroller's I/O pins," Franklyn Dahlberg Jr, US Air Force (Hill AFB, UT).

September 29, 1994: "PC acts as RS-232C protocol analyzer," JS Holmes, Boehringer Mannheim (Indianapolis, IN).

October 13, 1994: "Serial-controlled 'postage stamp' computer governs process," Steven Hageman, Calex Manufacturing Inc (Concord, CA).

October 27, 1994: "Peltier element controls itself," Dmitrii Loukianov, Intel Corp (Moscow, Russia).

November 10, 1994: "Oscillator keeps THD below 1 ppm," Jeff Smith, Analog Devices Inc (Wilmington, MA).

November 23, 1994: "IC adds full-duplex RS-485 operation," Ron Clark, Maxim Integrated Products (Sunnyvale, CA).

December 8, 1994: "Battery-powered sensor detects dangerous UV radiation," Joerg Hollman, Hughes Leitz (Ontario, Canada).

December 22, 1994: "Pseudonoise generator doubles its speed," RN Mutagi, Space Applications Centre (Ahmedabad, India).

1994
GRAND PRIZE
WINNER

Color video travels on twisted-pair cable

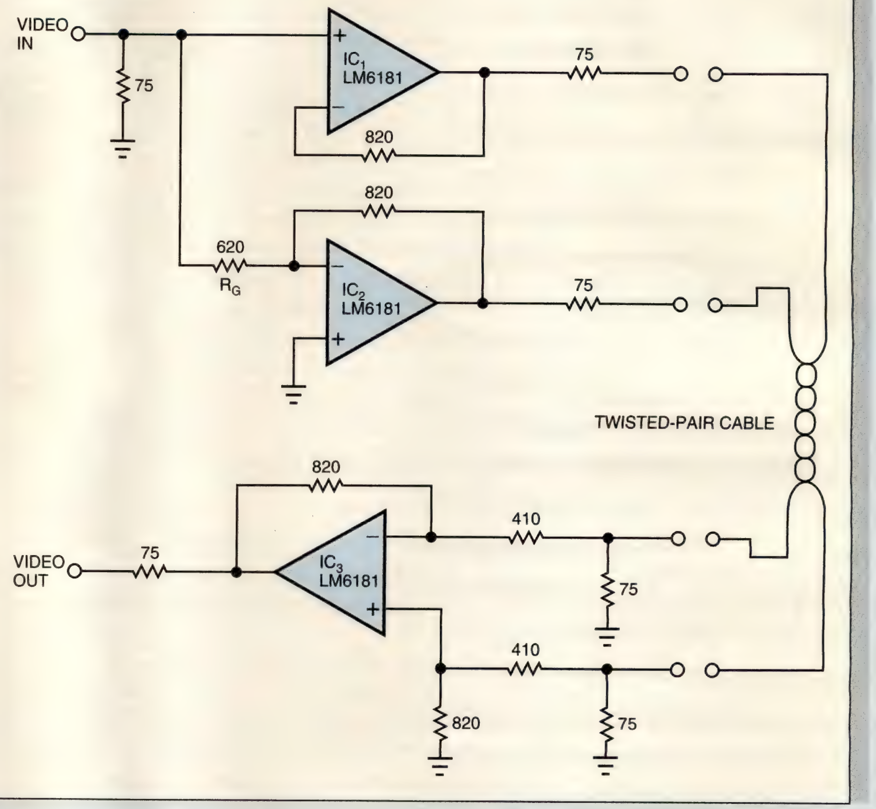
RAPHAEL HORTON, NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR, SANTA CLARA, CA

Telephone lines and local-area networks commonly use inexpensive twisted-pair cables. Video-system designers can also take advantage of this low-cost cable to transmit composite-color-video signals. Using the circuit techniques in **Fig 1**, you can transmit video anywhere phone lines exist. Although the circuit has more electronic components than the traditional single amplifier used to drive a coax cable, you can easily justify the additional electronics required to drive twisted-pair cables. Four-wire, twisted-pair cable typically sells for 7 cents/ft, yet RG-59 cable can be priced over 20 cents/ft. If just 500 ft of cable is necessary, the cost difference is $65, which more than covers the cost of a few LM6181 amplifiers.

The system consists of two circuits. The first converts the composite video signal to a differential signal using amplifiers IC$_1$ and IC$_2$. Using a differential signal reduces line loss and distortion that could occur from driving the twisted pair single ended. Converting the signal to differential also removes possible ground-plane errors that occur when there is a difference in the ground potential between two pc boards.

The circuit has a minimum signal gain of two to compensate for the terminations' 6-dB signal drop. You can easily adjust the gain of IC$_2$ by decreasing the value of R$_G$ to make up for the line losses caused by various twisted-pair and coax cable lengths. R$_G$ serves as a single system adjust and as an optional contrast adjustment for the video system.

FIGURE 1



By transmitting differential signals and using video amplifiers with high-output-drive capability, this circuit can drive video signals down inexpensive twisted-pair cable.

In the second circuit, IC$_3$ converts the differential signal back to single ended. This circuit has a gain of two to drive a back-terminated RG-59 coax cable out to a monitor. The video amplifier you choose for this application must have high-output-drive capability. The LM6181 is guaranteed to drive a back-terminated 75Ω cable over the full industrial temperature range.

This circuit treats the twisted-pair cable as a transmission line that is back-terminated with 75Ω resistors. This termination method is superior to using the 600Ω characteristic impedance of the twisted-pair. A 600Ω termination results in smearing and blurring caused by the RC time constant of the cable capacitance and the termination resistance. Because an increasing RC time constant degrades sharp signal transitions, this circuit uses standard 75Ω terminations to maintain a clear, sharp picture. This circuit does not use shielded twisted-pair cable because of its high distributed capacitance, which contributes to the RC time constant.

No visible difference exists between a reference picture and a transmitted one. Using a Tektronix-type 520 NTSC vector-scope, the measured differential gain and phase of the entire system—which comprises three LM6181 amplifiers, a 100m twisted-pair cable, and a 50-ft RG-49 coax cable from amplifier IC$_3$—was less than 0.5% and 0.6°, respectively. Keeping the current-feedback amplifiers' feedback resistors equal to the recommended value of 820Ω gives the op amp its proper frequency compensation. The feedback resistor sets amplifier bandwidth and is always required for proper operation, even in unity gain. **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1361**

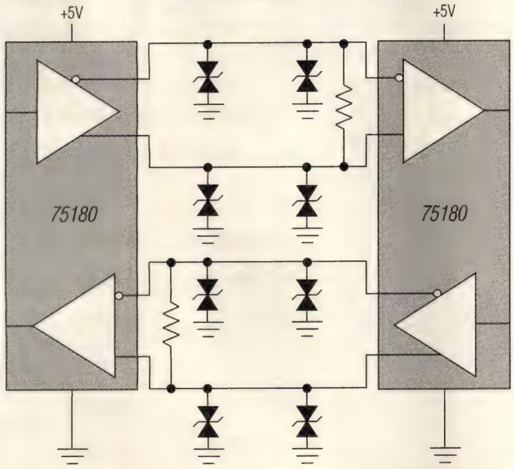
ELIMINATE EXPENSIVE TRANSZORBS WITH AN RS-485 ESD-PROTECTED IC!

True ±15kV ESD Protection from a +5V RS-485 IC!

Designed for harsh environments, Maxim's ruggedized MAX481E–MAX491E and MAX1487E are the first RS-485 transceivers (either bipolar or CMOS) to survive ±15kV ESD shocks without latchup.

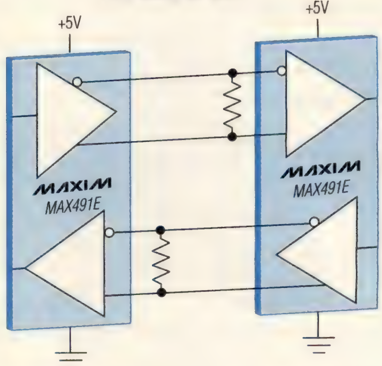
NO EXTERNAL COMPONENTS NEEDED!

THE EXPENSIVE WAY



OR

THE MAXIM WAY

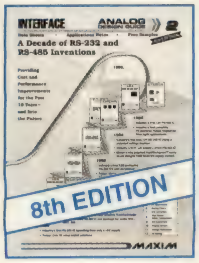


The new MAX491E's proprietary ESD structure protects the transmitter output and receiver inputs to ±15kV, eliminating the need for costly TransZorbs™ required by the obsolete 75180.

Select the Ideal ±15kV ESD-Protected RS-485 Product for Your Design

Part*	# of Tx/Rx	ESD	Latchup Free	Guaranteed Data Rate (Mbps)	Full/Half Duplex	# of Tx/Rx on Bus	Industry-Standard Pinout	Price† ($))
MAX481E	1/1	±15kV	Yes	2.5	Half	32	75176	1.50
MAX483E	1/1	±15kV	Yes	0.25	Half	32	75176	1.50
MAX485E	1/1	±15kV	Yes	2.5	Half	32	75176	1.50
MAX487E	1/1	±15kV	Yes	0.25	Half	128	75716	1.50
MAX488E	1/1	±15kV	Yes	0.25	Full	32	75179	1.50
MAX489E	1/1	±15kV	Yes	0.25	Full	32	75180	1.50
MAX490E	1/1	±15kV	Yes	2.5	Full	32	75179	1.50
MAX491E	1/1	±15kV	Yes	2.5	Full	32	75180	1.50
MAX1487E	1/1	±15kV	Yes	2.5	Half	128	75176	1.50

*MAX491E is available now. Contact the factory for availability of all other parts.
†1000-up recommended resale, FOB USA.



FREE Interface Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ISO 9001
Certificate Number 30337

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** EnVision; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** EnVision; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Industrial Representatives, Inc; **IN,** Technology Marketing Corp; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **KY,** Technology Marketing Corp; **LA,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Hanna Lind; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** EnVision; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** EnVision; **TX,** Hamilton Hallmark; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp. Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Industrial Representatives, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Hamilton Hallmark, Tech Trek.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors:* Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronics.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products.

CIRCLE NO. 44

Voltage controls sine-wave frequency

YONGPING XIA, EBT INC, TORRANCE, CA

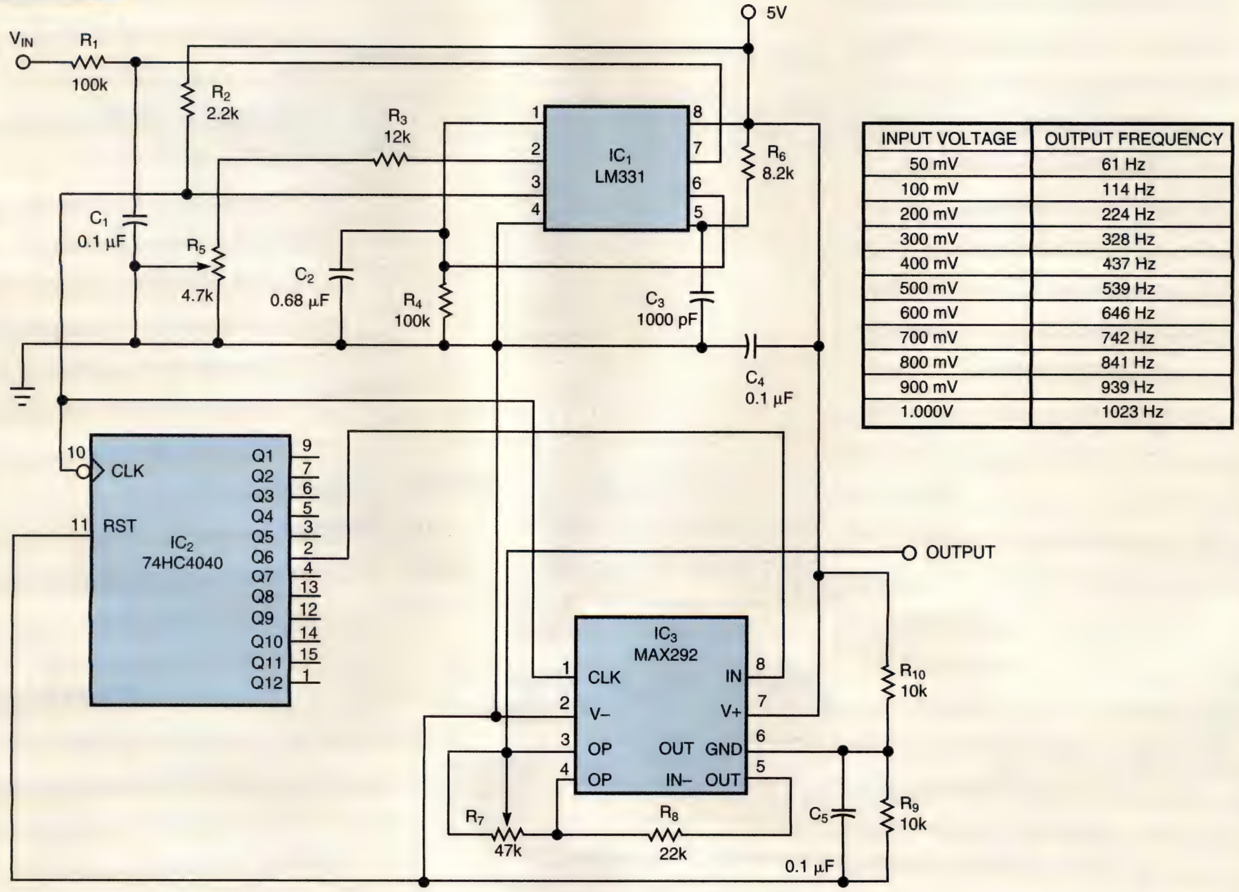
The circuit in **Fig 1** generates a 50-Hz to 1-kHz sinusoidal waveform that exhibits lower than –60-dB THD. The input voltage controls the output frequency with the relationship 1 kHz/V. The output amplitude is invariant with frequency over the entire operating range. IC_1 is a V/F converter with an input control range of 0 to 1V. You adjust R_5 so that the output frequency equals 1 kHz with a 1V input.

IC_3 is a switched-capacitor lowpass filter. The clock frequency, provided by IC_1, determines the filter's –3-dB corner frequency in the ratio of 100:1. Thus, the corner frequency is 100 Hz if IC_3's clock frequency is 10 kHz. Meanwhile, IC_2 divides the clock frequency by 64 to provide the input to IC_3. Because the input frequency is higher than 1/100th of the clock frequency, only the fundamental of the square-wave input can partially pass through the filter. The fundamental passes through the filter with about an 8-dB loss. The total harmonic content is lower than –60 dB.

A built-in operational amplifier amplifies the filter's output. You can adjust R_7 to change the output amplitude. Because the ratio of IC_3's input and the clock frequency is always a constant, the output amplitude remains constant throughout the entire operating-frequency range. (DI #1745) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 388

FIGURE 1


5V
V_{IN}
R_1
100k
R_2
2.2k
R_3
12k
1
2
3
4
8
7
6
5
IC_1
LM331
R_6
8.2k
C_1
0.1 μF
R_5
4.7k
C_2
0.68 μF
R_4
100k
C_3
1000 pF
C_4
0.1 μF
10
CLK
11
RST
IC_2
74HC4040
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
Q8
Q9
Q10
Q11
Q12
9
7
6
5
3
2
4
13
12
14
15
1
OUTPUT
IC_3
MAX292
CLK
V–
OP
OP
IN
V+
OUT GND
IN– OUT
R_7
47k
R_8
22k
C_5
0.1 μF
R_{10}
10k
R_9
10k

INPUT VOLTAGE	OUTPUT FREQUENCY
50 mV	61 Hz
100 mV	114 Hz
200 mV	224 Hz
300 mV	328 Hz
400 mV	437 Hz
500 mV	539 Hz
600 mV	646 Hz
700 mV	742 Hz
800 mV	841 Hz
900 mV	939 Hz
1.000V	1023 Hz

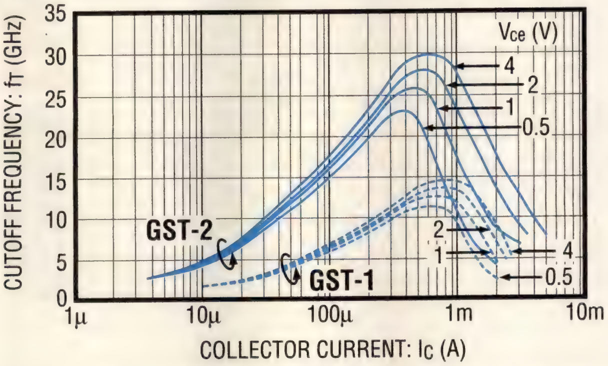
Low harmonic distortion and a 100:1 tuning range are the salient features of this voltage-controlled sine-wave generator.

OUR NEW 27GHz RF PROCESS IS ALL SPEED AND NO POWER

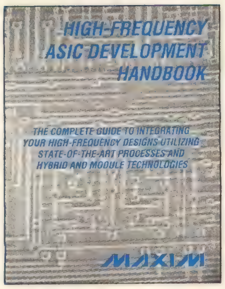
High-Speed Bipolar Processes Ideal for Low-Power RF ASIC Applications

When the features of an off-the-shelf IC don't meet your requirements, there's another option. Maxim's technologies offer you the proven performance of our GST-2 high-speed wafer fabrication process without the risk and design time often associated with full-custom ASICs.

GST-1 AND GST-2 NPN TRANSISTORS, f_T vs. I_C @ 27°C



Our GST-2 process can reduce power consumption significantly in wireless and RF systems. Cutoff frequencies of 10GHz are possible with collector currents as low as 30µA.



HIGH-FREQUENCY ASIC DEVELOPMENT HANDBOOK

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO INTEGRATING YOUR HIGH-FREQUENCY DESIGNS UTILIZING STATE-OF-THE-ART PROCESSES AND HYBRID AND MODULE TECHNOLOGIES

MAXIM

To get your ASIC design started, call a Maxim Applications Engineer at 1-800-809-0840. He'll help you select the optimum solution for your high-frequency design. And, don't forget to request Maxim's *High-Frequency ASIC Development Handbook.*

The following is a selection of Maxim Subcircuits, developed using Maxim's GST-1 process and powerful modeling and simulation software. GST-2 Subcircuits are currently in development.

5V:
- **Precision Quadrature Demodulator**
- **Quadrature Generator**
- **Differential Oscillator**
- **AGC Amplifier**
- **Dual Lowpass Active Filters**
- **Dual 6-Bit ADCs**
- **Bandgap Bias Generator**

3V:
- **24MHz Crystal Oscillator**
- **RF Front-End**
- **UHF Local Oscillator**
- **Quadrature Local Oscillator**
- **Power-Amp Driver**
- **Quadrature Modulator**
- **900MHz Upconverter**
- **IF Amplifier**
- **Power Control Block**

MAXIM

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products.

CIRCLE NO. 45

Precharged capacitor ensures high-side start-up

CHRISTOPHE BASSO, EUROPEAN SYNCHROTRON RADIATION FACILITY, GRENOBLE, FRANCE

When you use a high-voltage bridge driver, such as the IR2110 or the newer IR2155, a complete driver circuit can exhibit erratic behavior when you apply power. The main problem arises from the bootstrap capacitor that discharges when the power appears. Thus, the floating supply is not ready to fulfill its primary function of driving the high-side MOSFET. The circuit needs a few commutations to rapidly charge the bootstrap capacitor to allow it to supply the upper driver.

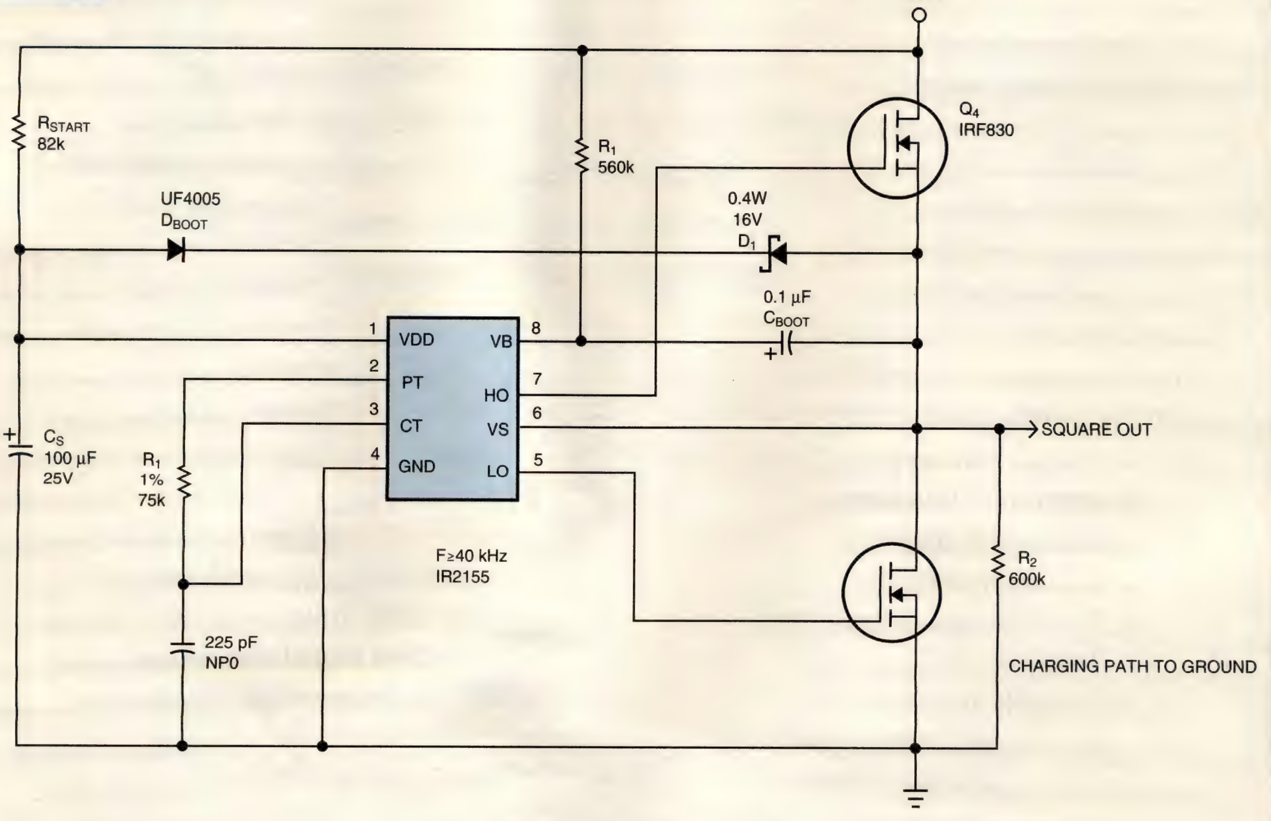
Unfortunately, this short period of unstable power conditions produces erratic driver behavior. For example, in fluorescent ballasts, in which a frequency sweep implements a preheat operation, the erratic start-up behavior creates a brief illumination in the tube. This illumination diminishes the benefits of a hot-cathode start. The simple configuration in **Fig 1**, which joins a high-voltage resistor and a 400-mW, 16V zener diode, cures the problem of erratic start-up.

The main supply directly feeds the IR2155. However, you can extend the method to other topologies, such as a ballast supplied by a power-factor-corrected auxiliary supply. At power-up, R_1 precharges C_{BOOT} via the R_2 resistive path to ground. Zener diode D_1 limits the voltage across C_{BOOT} to 16V. This limiting action protects the upper driver from damage by overvoltage. Thus, when the IR2155's V_{CC} pin reaches the upper threshold level, C_{BOOT} is already charged and the MOSFET bridge delivers square waves without exhibiting erratic behavior.

The fluorescent tube's cathode, thus, receives a proper preheat before the complete strike occurs. Your only caveat is to ensure that the $R_1 \cdot C_{BOOT}$ time constant is lower than the RC time constant of the IR2155's power-supply network. (DI #1747) EDN

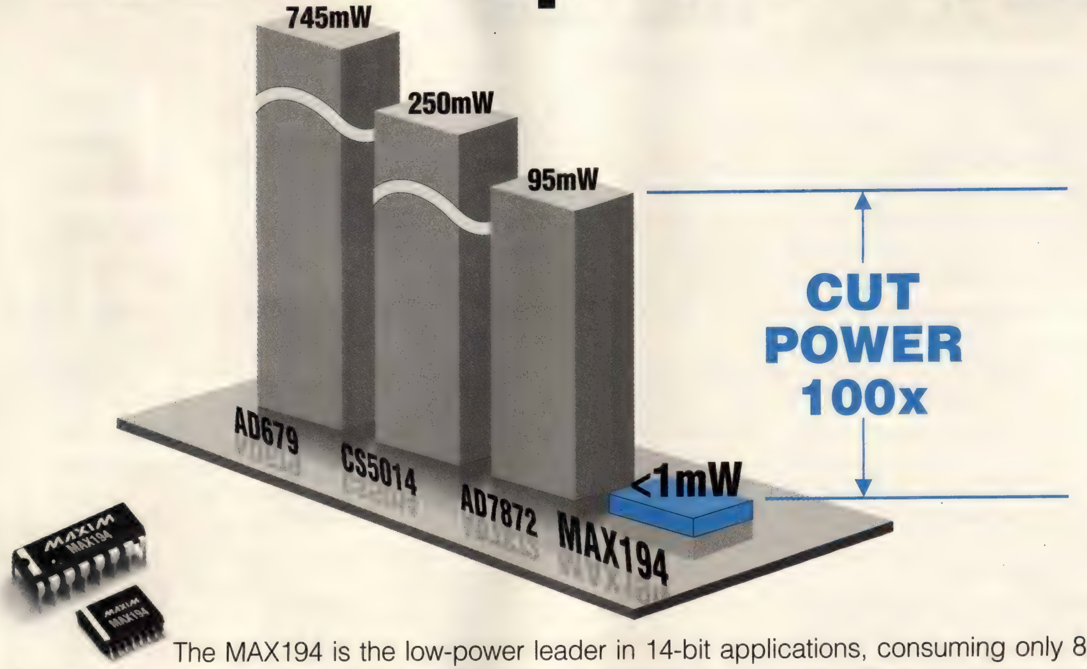
To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 389

FIGURE 1



Precharging the bootstrap capacitor in a high-side MOSFET-driver circuit eliminates erratic behavior during start-up.

LOWEST POWER, 85ksps 14-BIT ADC HAS 10µA SHUTDOWN



The MAX194 is the low-power leader in 14-bit applications, consuming only 80mW at full operating speed. And because it's the only device in its class with a shutdown mode, the MAX194 allows power consumption to drop even further at slower sampling rates. For example, the average power consumption at 1ksps is less than 1mW, as shown above.

- ♦ **True Auto-Calibrated 14-Bit Accuracy**
- ♦ **±1/2LSB (max) INL**
- ♦ **Serial Interface—SPI™/QSPI™ Compatible**
- ♦ **16-Pin SOIC/DIP**

Evaluation Tools Speed Prototyping and Design

The MAX194EVKIT-DIP provides a proven PC board layout and comes fully assembled to cut prototyping and design time. The MAX194EVC16-SYS includes a 68HC16 µP module with the evaluation kit, for easy evaluation using your personal computer.

A/D CONVERTERS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 7

Lowest Power, 14-Bit 85ksps ADC Has 10µA Shutdown

CUT POWER 100x

8th EDITION

MAXIM

FREE A/D Converter Design Guide–_Sent Within 24 Hours!_
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-722-8266
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM

ISO 9001
Certificate Number 30337

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** EnVision; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** EnVision; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Industrial Representatives, Inc; **IN,** Technology Marketing Corp; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **KY,** Technology Marketing Corp; **LA,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Hanna Lind; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** EnVision; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** EnVision; **TX,** Hamilton Hallmark; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp. Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Industrial Representatives, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Hamilton Hallmark, Tech Trek.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors:* Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronics.

™ SPI and QSPI are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products.

CIRCLE NO. 46

Circuit drives 9V solenoids from 3V battery

CRAIG VARGA, LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP, MILPITAS, CA

At times, it may be necessary to power a solenoid-type pulsed actuator from a low-voltage battery in portable equipment. The circuit in **Fig 1** accomplishes this task using a standby current of 10 μA. The design takes advantage of the fact that solenoids like being actuated by capacitive discharge at much higher levels than their nominal voltage. This mode of operation results in a good, crisp response by the solenoid plunger.

IC_1 is a micropower boost converter powered directly from a 3V lithium battery. As long as the ACTUATE line is low, IC_1 is in standby mode and consumes little current. When ACTUATE goes high, IC_1's pin 3 goes low. C_1 couples this low-going edge into the feedback divider comprising R_1, R_2, and R_3, which pulls the LBI pin of IC_1 below the IC's internal reference. LBO then goes low, tying the bottom of the feedback divider to ground.

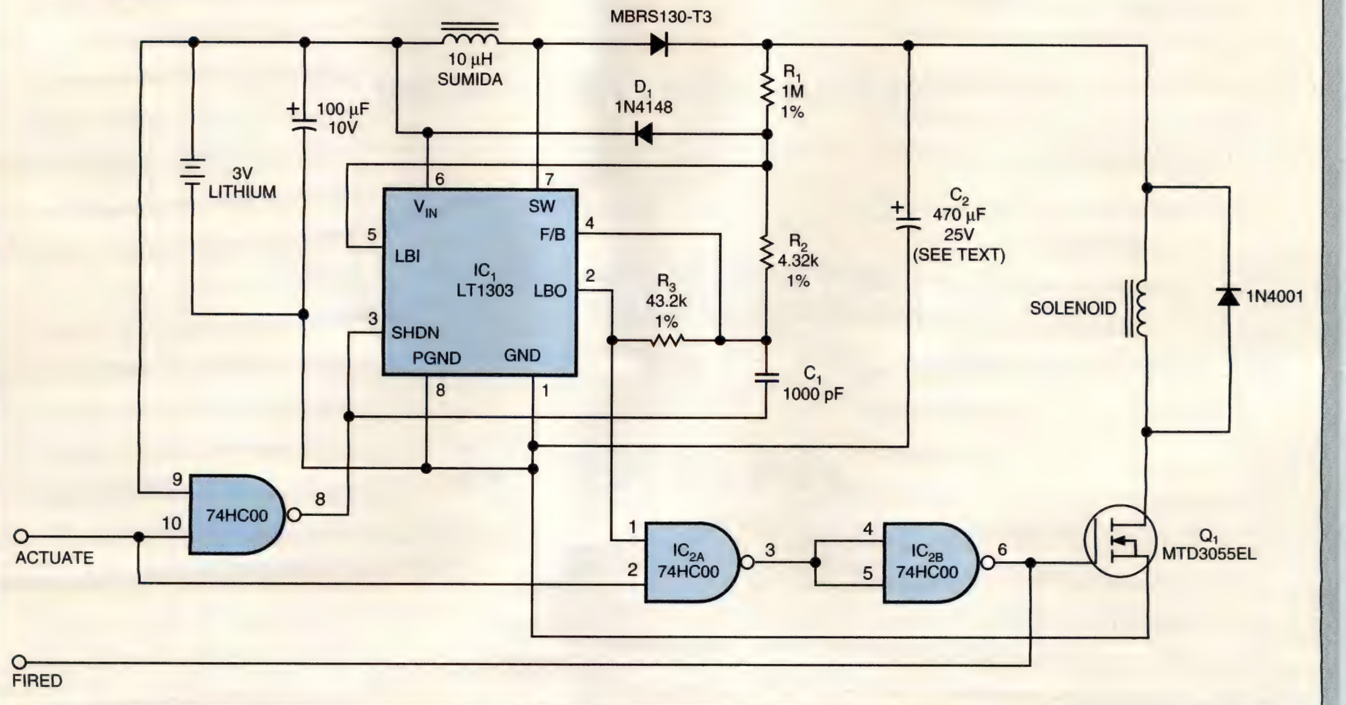
IC_1 then begins to switch at approximately 150 kHz, gradually charging C_2. When C_2's voltage reaches 21V (which takes approximately 0.15 sec), the voltage at LBI crosses the 1.24V reference threshold, forcing LBO's open-collector output high. IC_{2A} and IC_{2B} buffer this signal and drive MOSFET Q_1's gate high, allowing the energy stored in C_2 to dump into the solenoid coil. Because LBO is now high, the voltage at LBI is also high and stays that way. Thus, the FET stays energized until nearly all of C_2's energy dumps into the solenoid.

The FIRED signal reports to the system that the solenoid has fired and that the circuit should now be disabled. D_1 clamps the feedback to V_{IN}. The feedback divider sets the voltage limit on C_2 to about 23V. This setting ensures that overvoltage won't destroy IC_1's internal power switch should the solenoid coil open or become disconnected.

The size of C_2, which you choose empirically, depends on the particular solenoid. To choose C_2, charge up larger and larger capacitors to approximately 18V, and connect the solenoid to the charged capacitor until you find a size that reliably fires the solenoid. Using the next larger capacitor and 21V to fire the solenoid provides some design margin. (DI #1741) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 390

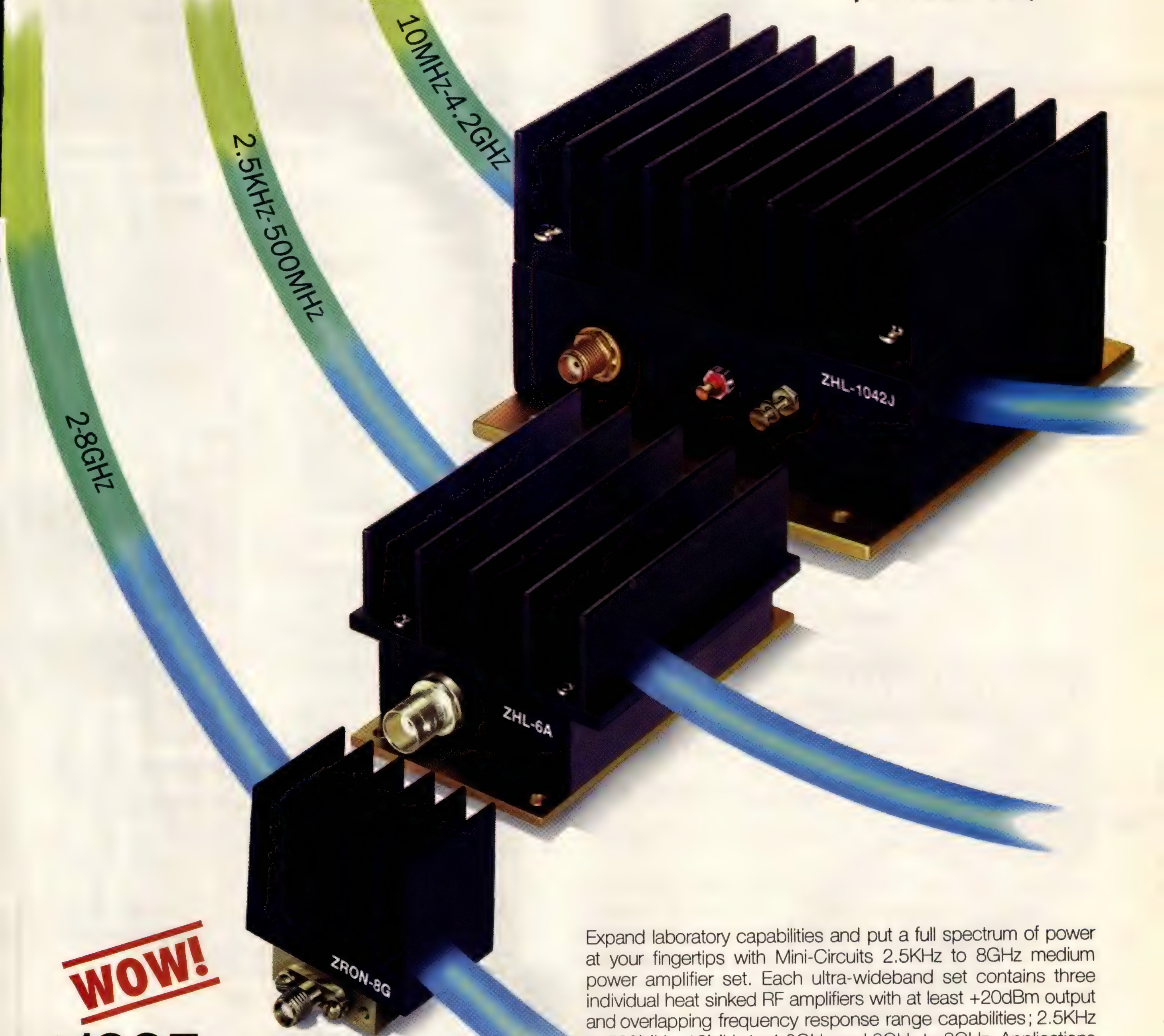
FIGURE 1



This solenoid driver operates off a 3V battery and requires a standby current of just 10 μA.

2.5KHz-8GHz AMPLIFIERS

(3 Piece Set)



WOW!

only $1095 (Set of 3 1-9 qty.)

+20dBm Power Output, 20dB Gain

Model :	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Power Output, dBm @ 1dB Compression	DC Power Volt V	DC Power Current mA	Conn. Type	Indiv. Price ($) (1-9 qty.)
ZHL-6A	.0025-500	21	+23	+24	350	BNC	199
ZHL-1042J	10-4200	25	+20	+15	330	SMA	495
ZRON-8G	2000-8000	20	+20	+15	310	SMA	495

Set of 3 Amplifiers # KZHL-318: $1095 (1-9 qty.)

Expand laboratory capabilities and put a full spectrum of power at your fingertips with Mini-Circuits 2.5KHz to 8GHz medium power amplifier set. Each ultra-wideband set contains three individual heat sinked RF amplifiers with at least +20dBm output and overlapping frequency response range capabilities; 2.5KHz to 500MHz, 10MHz to 4.2GHz and 2GHz to 8GHz. Applications for these amplifiers include increasing the signal levels to power meters, spectrum analyzers, frequency counters and network analyzers as well as boosting signal generator outputs.

You can buy these amplifiers individually at Mini-Circuits already low prices, or own the full spectrum set for the money saving price of only $1095 (1-9 qty.) ! To order from stock with a guarantee to ship within one week, call Mini-Circuits today !

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

*CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...**Let Our Experience Work For You.***

F 176 Rev C

CIRCLE NO. 47

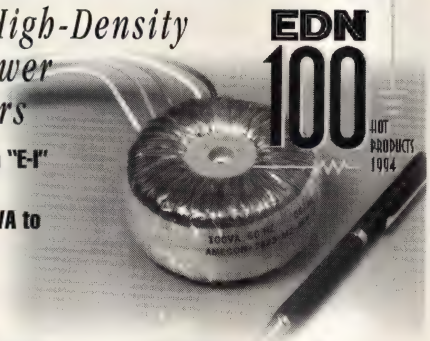
SuperToro™

from Amecon, of course!

Power Transformers

New Ultra-High-Density Toroidal Power Transformers

- 60% lighter than "E-I" Transformers
- Models from 13VA to 1000VA
- High Efficiency
- UL1411 Listed



Amecon does it again! SuperToro™ toroidal power transformers deliver the highest VA/in³ you can get–anywhere! It's the ideal power transformer for applications like audio, industrial controls, avionics, communications, or test & measurement.

SuperToro is simply the best. And that's no bull!

AMECON
The Energy Saver
since 1971

Amecon, Inc.
1900 Chris Lane, Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 634-2220
FAX: (714) 634-0905

CIRCLE NO. 82

8 BIT, 250 MSPS A/D Card

World's Fastest A/D Cards

12 bit, 60 MSPS A/D

8 bit, 250 MSPS A/D

Up to 16 Meg Memory
Up to 32 Inputs
Low Noise
LabVIEW Driver
C & BASIC Drivers
Free Software Support

GaGe
CompuScope 2125

Scope Emulation Software Included!!

Ultra-Fast D/A Cards Also Available

CSLITE	8 bit / 40 MSPS / 16K	$595
CS250	8 bit / 100 MSPS / 32K	$3,500
CS2125	8 bit / 250 MSPS / 256K	$4,995
CS1012	12 bit / 20 MSPS / 512K	$4,995
CS6012	12 bit / 60 MSPS / 512K	$6,995

U.S. Prices. International prices may vary.

GaGe 1-800-567-GAGE
Ask for extension 3403

Gage Applied Sciences Inc.
5610 Bois Franc Street, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4S 1A9
Tel : (514) 337-6893. Fax : (514) 337-8411, BBS : (514) 337-4317

CIRCLE NO. 83

Design Idea Entry Blank

Entry blank must accompany all entries. $100 Cash Award for all published Design Ideas. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Phone ____________ Fax ____________

E-mail ____________________

Company ____________________

____

Address ____________________

____

____

Country ____________ ZIP ________

Design Idea Title ____________________

____

Social Security Number (US authors only) ____________________

Entry blank must accompany all entries. (A separate entry blank for each author must accompany every entry). Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested. Fully annotate all circuit diagrams. Please submit software listings and all other computer-readable documentation on a IBM PC disk in plain ASCII.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author, or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ____________________

Date ____________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. Vote now, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

The winning Design Idea for the January 5, 1995 issue is entitled "Simpler timer remembers your rhythm," submitted by MS Nagaraj of ISRO Satellite Centre (Bangalore, Karnataka, India).

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

DESIGN NOTES

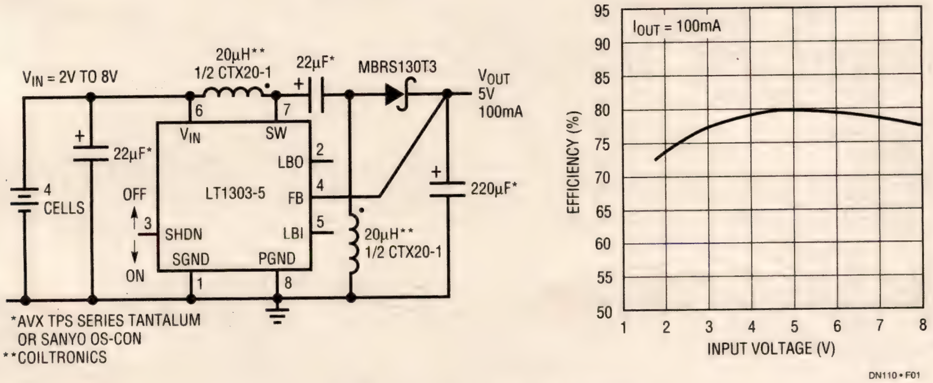
Micropower Buck/Boost Circuits, Part 2: Converting Four Cells to 5V* – Design Note 110

Mitchell Lee

Two combinations of cell count and output voltage are to be strictly avoided: three cells converted to 3.3V and four cells converted to 5V. These combinations are troublesome because no ordinary regulator (boost, buck or linear) can accommodate a situation where the input voltage range overlaps the desired output voltage.

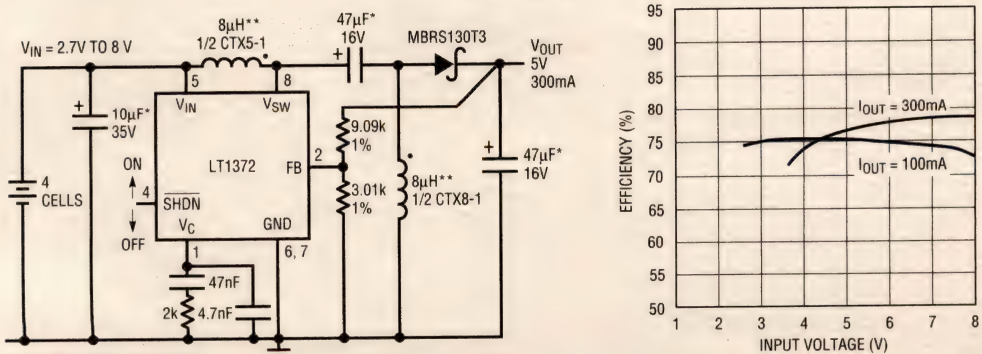
This design note presents four circuits capable of solving the 4-cell dilemma. Design Note 109 discussed 3-cell, 3.3V circuits. The LT®1303 and LT1372 high efficiency DC/DC converters are used throughout, giving a fair comparison of each topology's efficiency. The LT1303 is optimized for battery operation and includes a low-battery detector which is required to implement one of the topologies. The LT1372 500kHz converter is used for compact layouts at higher current levels.

You can expect 100mA output from LT1303 based circuits and 300mA from the LT1372 circuit without modification. All of the circuits feature output disconnect; in shutdown the outputs fall to 0V. The input range of LT1303 based converters extends well beyond the 3-cell source shown. These function at 1.8V, and although not fully characterized for efficiency, can accept inputs of up to 10V. The LT1372 converter operates from 2.7V to 10V.



V_IN = 2V TO 8V
20µH**
1/2 CTX20-1
22µF*
MBRS130T3
V_OUT
5V
100mA
6
7
V_IN
SW
22µF*
2
LBO
4
CELLS
OFF
LT1303-5
FB
4
220µF*
3
SHDN
5
LBI
20µH**
1/2 CTX20-1
SGND
PGND
ON
1
8
*AVX TPS SERIES TANTALUM
OR SANYO OS-CON
**COILTRONICS
I_OUT = 100mA
EFFICIENCY (%)
95
90
85
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
INPUT VOLTAGE (V)
DN110 • F01

Figure 1. 4-Cell to 5V SEPIC



V_IN = 2.7V TO 8 V
8µH**
1/2 CTX5-1
47µF*
16V
MBRS130T3
V_OUT
5V
300mA
5
8
V_IN
V_SW
10µF*
35V
9.09k
1%
ON
LT1372
FB
2
4
CELLS
4
SHDN
3.01k
1%
8µH**
1/2 CTX8-1
47µF*
16V
V_C
GND
OFF
1
6, 7
47nF
2k
4.7nF
*AVX TPS SERIES TANTALUM
**COILTRONICS
I_OUT = 300mA
I_OUT = 100mA
EFFICIENCY (%)
95
90
85
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
INPUT VOLTAGE (V)
DN110 • F02

Figure 2

LT, LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation.

*For 3-cell to 3.3V buck/boost circuits, see Design Note 109.

The circuits in Figures 1 and 2 are based on the SEPIC (Single-Ended Primary Inductance Converter) topology. Although not stellar, the efficiency is quite consistent over a wide input voltage range. Peculiar to the SEPIC topology is its use of two inductors. These, however, are wound together on a single core and consume no more space than a simple 2-terminal inductor of similar rating. A wide selection of stock 2-winding, 4-terminal inductors are available from Coiltronics and other magnetics vendors.

Peak efficiency improves in Figure 3 using a bipolar buck/boost topology. This circuit is essentially a boost converter with a linear post regulator. For $V_{IN} < V_{OUT}$, the LT1303 boosts the input driving the bipolar emitter just high enough to maintain the desired output voltage—the transistor is saturated. For $V_{IN} > V_{OUT}$, the LT1303 drives the emitter to a value just higher than the *input voltage* sufficient to develop the base current necessary to support any load current. In this condition the transistor serves as a linear post regulator, cascoding the output of the boost converter and dissipating power as would any linear regulator.

Highest peak efficiency is obtained with the circuit in Figure 4 using a MOSFET buck/boost converter. For $V_{IN} < V_{OUT}$, the circuit operates as a boost converter and the MOSFET, driven by the LT1303's low-battery detector/amplifier, is held 100% ON. The output voltage is developed and controlled by the boost converter.

For $V_{IN} > V_{OUT}$, the boost function can no longer control the output voltage and it begins to rise. Staggered feedback (R3, R4, R5) allows the low-battery detector/amplifier to take control using the MOSFET as a linear pass element. Because the MOSFET requires no base drive, and because it has such a low ON resistance, the efficiency peaks at well over 90%. Furthermore, the efficiency peak occurs in the vicinity of a NiCd's nominal terminal voltage of 4 × 1.25 = 5V, right where the efficiency is needed most.

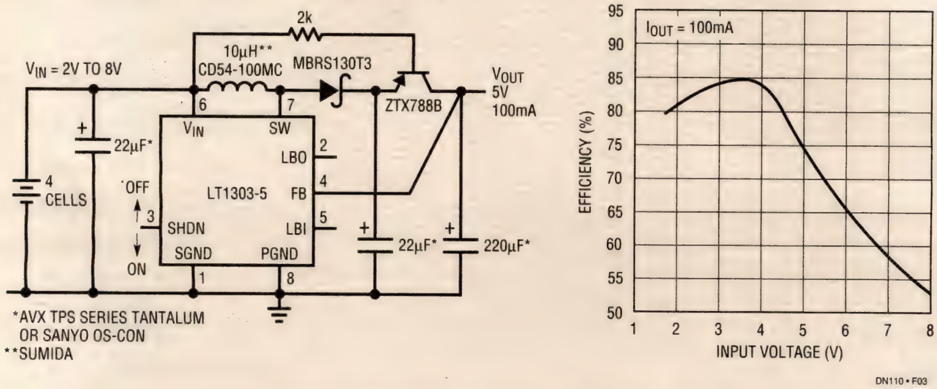

V_{IN} = 2V TO 8V
2k
10µH**
CD54-100MC
MBRS130T3
ZTX788B
V_{OUT}
5V
100mA
22µF*
4
CELLS
OFF
ON
LT1303-5
6
7
V_{IN}
SW
LBO
FB
SHDN
LBI
SGND
PGND
2
4
3
5
1
8
22µF*
220µF*
*AVX TPS SERIES TANTALUM
OR SANYO OS-CON
**SUMIDA
I_{OUT} = 100mA
EFFICIENCY (%)
95
90
85
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
INPUT VOLTAGE (V)
DN110 • F03

Figure 3. 4-Cell to 5V Bipolar Buck/Boost

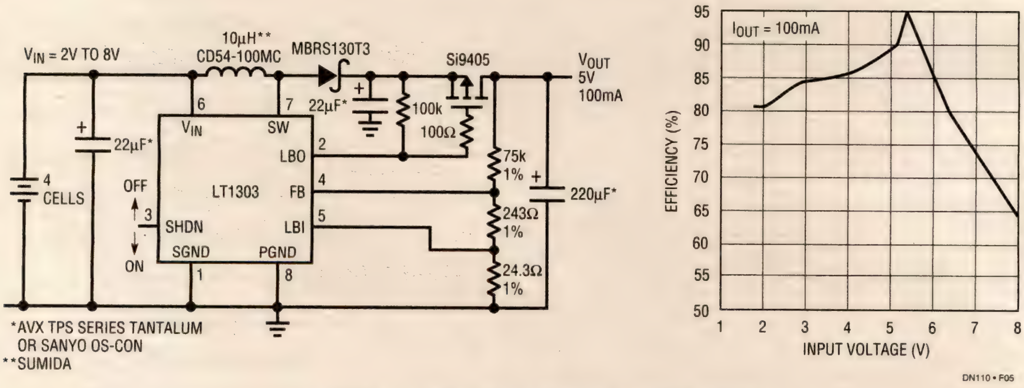

V_{IN} = 2V TO 8V
10µH**
CD54-100MC
MBRS130T3
Si9405
V_{OUT}
5V
100mA
22µF*
100k
100Ω
22µF*
4
CELLS
OFF
ON
LT1303
6
7
V_{IN}
SW
LBO
FB
SHDN
LBI
SGND
PGND
2
4
3
5
1
8
75k
1%
243Ω
1%
24.3Ω
1%
220µF*
*AVX TPS SERIES TANTALUM
OR SANYO OS-CON
**SUMIDA
I_{OUT} = 100mA
EFFICIENCY (%)
95
90
85
80
75
70
65
60
55
50
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
INPUT VOLTAGE (V)
DN110 • F05

Figure 4. 4-Cell to 5V MOSFET Buck/Boost

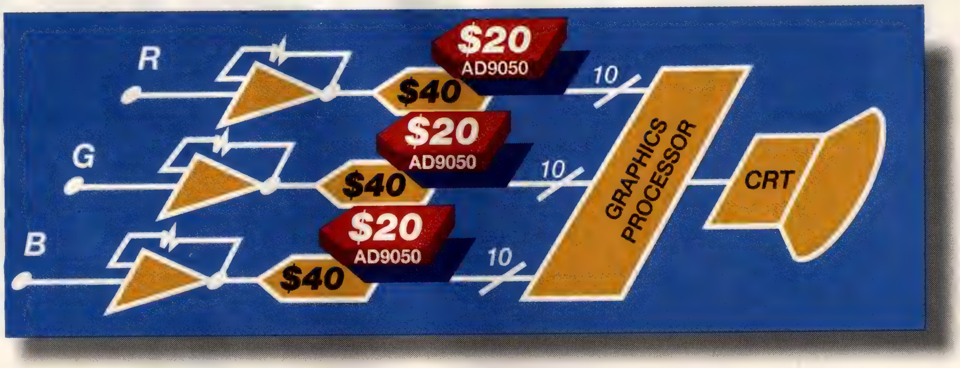
For literature on our DC/DC Converters,
call **1-800-4-LINEAR**. For applications help,
call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 361

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
(408) 432-1900 • FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977

LT/GP 0895 160K • PRINTED IN THE USA

© LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 1995

New ADC Upgrades The Performance Of 10-Bit, 40 MSPS Designs For Half The Price.



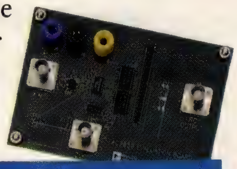
Introducing the AD9050 - a new 10-bit, 40 MSPS ADC that sets a new standard for size, power, performance and price.

Upgrade Your Dynamic Performance
The outstanding value of the AD9050 starts with superior performance -- like 56 dB signal-to-noise ratio, 67 dBc harmonic distortion, single-supply +5-V operation and flexible outputs that can be configured for 5-V or 3-V TTL logic systems.

Lower Your Power
The AD9050 can lower your power consumption to a mere 300 mW. It can also save you a track-and-hold amp and a 2.5-V reference, which are included on chip. Additional board space is saved because of the small 28-lead SOIC and SSOP surface-mount packaging options.

All For The Lowest Price
The bottom line on the AD9050 is its low price. At just $19.90*, it gives you more than competitive ADCs that cost up to twice the price. The AD9050 is ideal for professional video processing designs in consoles, timebase correctors, digital VTRs, workstations and special effects generators. It's also perfect for medical imaging and ultrasound systems, instrumentation, and digital communications applications.

See how much better your 10-bit, 40 MSPS designs look when you upgrade your ADC performance for about half the price. For technical assistance, information on the AD9050 evaluation board or a data sheet, simply call the number(s) shown below.



For technical information, call 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643).†
For data sheets, dial AnalogFax™ at 1-800-446-6212, Faxcode #1843.

ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.
Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

* USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A.

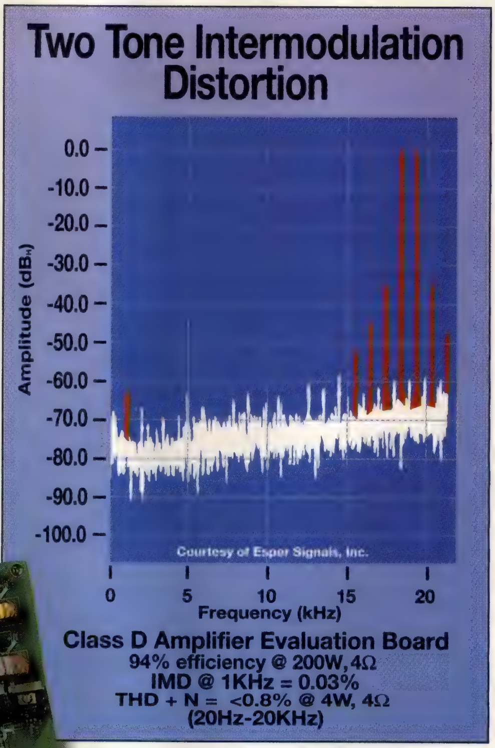
† Outside U.S., please call 617-461-3392.

CIRCLE NO. 48

THE SOUND IS HOT. THE CHIP IS NOT.

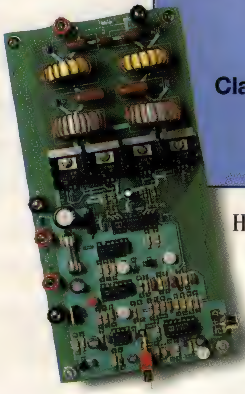
THE NEW HIP4080A LOW DISTORTION, FAST SWITCHING MOSFET DRIVER.

Get sizzling sound out of your digital audio amp designs with our HIP4080A 1 MHz MOSFET driver. It delivers mind-blowing, ground-thumping output with razor-sharp audio amplifier performance. It gives you a broader operating range than linear designs. And best of all, its fast switching completely eliminates the need for massive heat sinks. All for a low, low systems cost. Try it on your next cool audio project. See if it doesn't pump up the volume. Way out of sight.



Courtesy of Esper Signals, Inc.

Class D Amplifier Evaluation Board
94% efficiency @ 200W, 4Ω
IMD @ 1KHz = 0.03%
THD + N = <0.8% @ 4W, 4Ω
(20Hz-20KHz)



HIP4080AEVAL2

HIP4080A Features

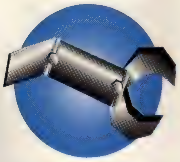
- Full bridge N-channel driver
- High voltage (8-80 VDC)
- 2.5A gate drive
- High frequency operation (up to 1 MHz)
- Internal PWM comparator
- Charge pump for startup/DC operation
- T_r, T_f = 10ns @ 1000 pF
- Dead time programmability
- Low 30ns propagation delays
- Disable feature
- Undervoltage protection
- Just $2.87 in 10K quantities
- Alternate solutions offer independent MOSFET control: HIP4081A (2.5A), HIP4082 (1.25A)

All Harris Semiconductor products are manufactured, assembled and tested under ISO9000 quality systems certification.

For more information:
Call 1-800-4-HARRIS and ask for extension 7343.
AnswerFAX: 1-407-724-7800
Internet *http://www.semi.harris.com*
Technical Assistance E-mail *centapp@harris.com*

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

CIRCLE NO. 49



Live insertion of digital circuits requires knowing your IC family

JEFFREY B DAVIS, NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP

It's often desirable—or even mandatory—for your system to allow "live" insertion and removal of circuit boards. Although digital-IC vendors say their ICs support this operation, there's no complete or easy solution to performing it without potential damage. You can get closer to this goal, though, by understanding live-insertion/removal perspectives and limitations, along with the differences among common logic families.

Systems for telecommunications, real-time transaction processing, and fault-tolerant computing must stay on-line during maintenance. For designers of such systems, the ability to perform live insertion and removal of boards has always been a desirable feature. More recently, the availability of open-architecture computing equipment, removable disk drives, and user-accessible backplanes and PC Cards has increased designers' needs for live-insertion/removable-capable devices.

Removing power from a module or board but leaving active signals connected to a bus or backplane causes a situation with fault conditions virtually identical to those of live insertion/removal. The difference is that, unlike live insertion/removal, your motive is to reduce system power consumption by idling unneeded subsections of the system. If the board or module contains CMOS drivers at its periphery, however, you achieve little in power savings. Standard CMOS devices with inputs or outputs tied to the bus attempt to power up and operate on this unintended supply, provided through their input-protection or drain-isolation junctions. Instead of benefiting from reduced power consumption, the subsystem may suffer data corruption, device damage, or circuit-board failure due to the large current flow this phantom-power condition causes.

Get the terms straight

You can divide live-insertion devices into classifications A, AA, and B (see **box**, "How tolerant are you?"). Each provides varying degrees of the following capabilities:

Data retention means that when you reduce the supply to a level below the guaranteed operating range and then return it to the allowed range, all internal storage elements and outputs retain or return to the values they had before the supply reduction. If the IC is to retain valid data, input, output, and I/O switching cannot occur during supply reduction or restoration.

Also, consider IC behavior during the various power-rail states. **Power-down, high-impedance** de-vices have inputs and outputs that present no dc load to applied external signals, even when the devices' supply voltage is nearly zero. Power-down high impedance is a requirement for Classification A devices.

Power-up reset means that the device's latches and outputs are guaranteed to be at valid and predetermined logic levels following application or reapplication of the supply rail. In a three-state power-up device, the outputs remain in a high-impedance condition during supply ramping and unconditionally return to the high-impedance condition when the supply drops below the power-up threshold. The IC's design prevents the outputs from becoming active until the supply rises to a predetermined threshold level. This situation, in turn, prevents the IC from presenting invalid data at its outputs. In addition, inputs are internally conditioned via bus hold or externally driven via pull-up resistors to the ramping supply.

Input-bus-hold hysteresis lacks the usual buffering between the feedback-device output and the input pin. The purpose of bus hold is to establish a valid, or safe, input level on otherwise-floating inputs. More circuit designers are trying to use the bus-hold output-low or output-high current to act as the termination supply, but bus hold does not suit this application.

Each family is different

Although most circuit designers don't worry about the details of internal IC circuitry and topology, an effective design for live-insertion/removal requires that you understand how these structures affect what you can expect.

Standard CMOS-logic devices, including the CD4000, HC/HCT, ACT, and LV families, fit the live-insertion/removal-intolerant definition. These devices use complementary input-protection junctions to provide ESD immunity (**Fig 1a**). The input-to-V_{DD} P+/N– clamping diode, D_1, creates a live-insertion/removal obstacle because it becomes forward-biased whenever you apply a positive-going signal to an input if you do not apply V_{DD}. This scenario assumes that a floating V_{DD} node discharges nearly to ground potential. This approach results in a low-impedance path from the input node to V_{DD} and subsequent failures of input leakage current.

Live insertion/removal causes forward, or avalanche, junction currents. These currents develop potential differences in the substrate and local wells of the device as charge escapes to the supplies. This scenario differs from that of well-controlled channel and drift currents that are inherent with conventionally operated MOS devices. In an N– starting-material CMOS process, the P– well forms the base of a relatively high-performance parasitic vertical npn, and the substrate represents the base of the lateral pnp. In this process, any local potential differences in the N– substrate or P– well inadvertently provide the forward voltage to turn on these parasitic bipolars. SCR triggering or latch-up may result.

For the output circuit of a standard CMOS logic device, you typically use a large PMOS pull-up transistor to provide large, high-level output current and large noise margin. (**Fig 1b**). The drain-isolation P+/N– junction inherent to these PMOS transistors must remain reverse-biased to preserve proper device operation. Unfortunately, you forward-bias this junction if you apply any signal >V_{DD} to the output when V_{DD} is ~0V or any signal >V_{DD}+ the forward drop across the diode.

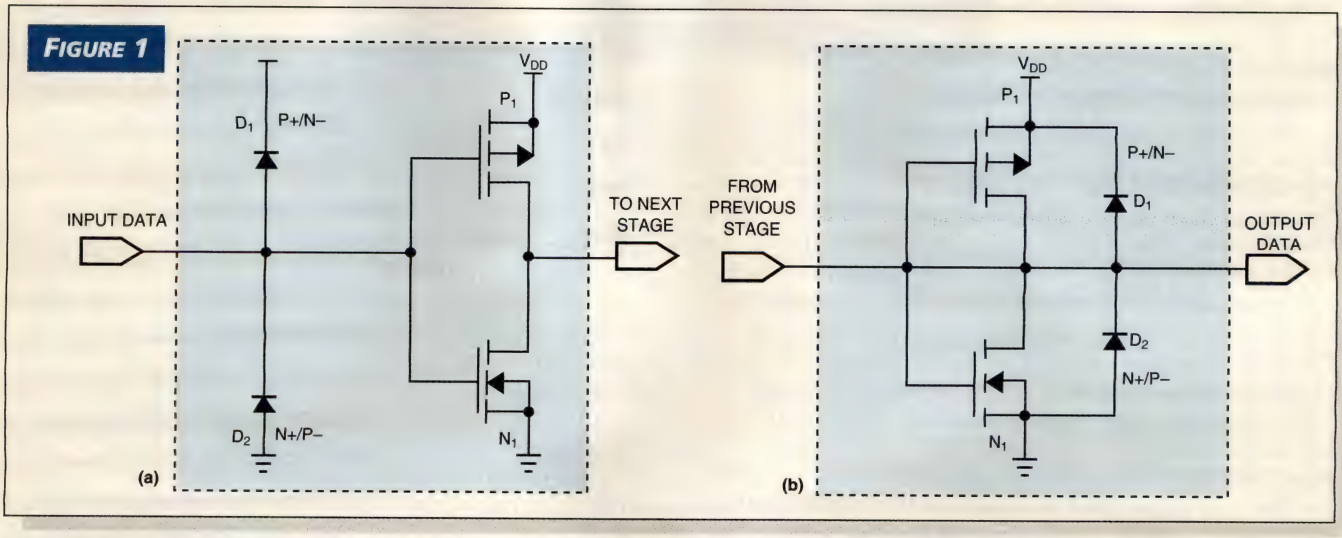
As a result of these high-current conditions, the device may have behavior ranging from a subtle shift in dc characteristics to compromised reliability, which is unapparent at the time of the stress, through catastrophic failure. You may see outputs do one or more of the following: glitch low-high-low as V_{DD} rises, remain low, glitch low-high and then collapse to and track V_{DD} as it rises, glitch low-high and oscillate, or fail outright.

Unfortunately, you can't predict or reliably repeat the live-insertion/removal behavior for a device or for a class of devices. The actual behavior depends on factors such as dc-junction leakage, parasitic capacitance, and other environmental conditions, such as the presence of external electric and magnetic fields and supply and ground noise.

Input overvoltage-tolerant CMOS devices, including VHC, LVX, LVC, and FCT types, have no P+/N– junctions between their input node and V_{DD}. (LVC's inclusion in this group is questionable because its data sheets specify an absolute maximum high-level input voltage level of 4.6V, so that you cannot apply 5V signals to LVC inputs.) The lack of these junctions lets you apply input signals containing voltage components >V_{DD}. When V_{DD} is ~0V, which is the case just before live insertion/removal, any positive-going signal that you apply to the input contains components >V_{DD}.

The input overvoltage tolerance of these devices is due to the lack of an upper diode in their input structure (**Fig 2**).

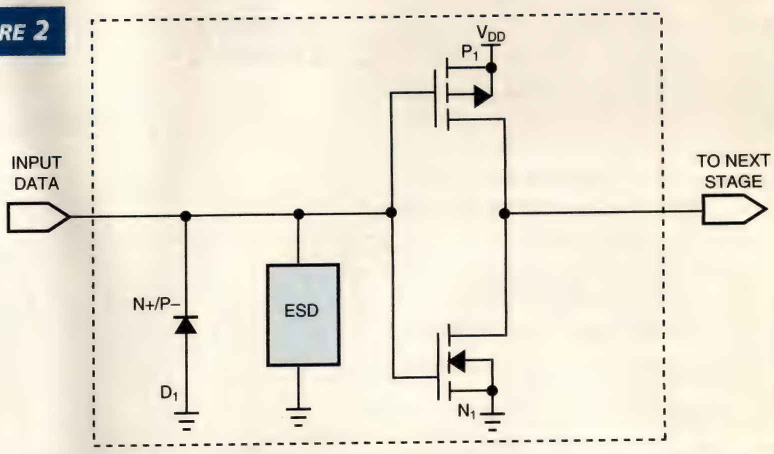
FIGURE 1



In a simplified standard CMOS input (a), the input-to-V_{DD} P+/N– clamping diode, D_1, creates a live-insertion/removal obstacle because it becomes forward-biased whenever you apply a positive-going signal to an input if you do not apply V_{DD}. For the output circuit of a standard CMOS logic device (b), you typically use a large PMOS pull-up transistor to provide large, high-level output current and large noise margin.

These devices have Classification B live-insertion/removal performance. Unfortunately, this classification often comes at the expense of compromised positive-ESD immunity. The ESD block in **Fig 2** represents the alternate positive-discharge-protection element. This alternate circuit does not include a forward path to V_{DD} but instead routes positive discharges to ground. To implement the alternate-ESD scheme, logic vendors use different circuitry, including reach-through NMOS transistors, gateless NMOS, field-threshold NMOS, grounded-gate NMOS, zener diode, floating-base npn, and others.

FIGURE 2



CMOS input circuits have overvoltage tolerance due to the removal of the upper diode in their input structure.

The common feature among this group is the absence of a forward path from the input node to V_{DD}. From a live insertion/removal point of view, the output circuits in this class are identical to the standard complementary MOS output circuit in **Fig 2**.

Tristated output overvoltage-tolerant CMOS/BiCMOS, a relatively new class of CMOS or mostly CMOS logic, includes LCX and LVT devices. These devices have inputs and outputs that present a high-impedance load to the host system at both the devices' inputs and outputs when V_{DD} is not applied. In addition to the alternate input structure, these devices feature novel CMOS output circuitry that tolerates the application of output voltages $>V_{DD}$, with $V_{DD}\sim 0V$ or an output in tristate mode, without substantially increasing high-level, high-impedance leakage current. Product lines fitting this description include the Motorola/National/Toshiba LCX low-voltage family and the Texas Instruments LVT low-voltage BiCMOS logic. These products offer Classification A live-insertion/removal tolerance.

In an overvoltage-tolerant input circuit (**Fig 3**), P_1 and N_1 provide hysteresis by routing feedback directly to the input node. This technique contrasts to the usual technique, in which you apply the feedback one stage further into the buffer to avoid back-driving the bus. In this approach, directly charging the input is desirable because it establishes a valid level to the input inverter, P_2 and N_2, when the bus is

HOW TOLERANT ARE YOU?

When you're dealing with live, or "hot," insertion/removal, you are electrically completing data, clock, control, or supply connections to a device with no regard for proper sequencing or signal stability. Because this scenario can have different implications on various devices, the industry has established several levels of tolerance.

Live-insertion/removal-intolerant devices may fail, compromise reliability, or damage host-system pc-board traces when inserted into an electrically active system. The failure may be evident only during the insertion itself, or damage may occur that causes the device no longer to satisfy its ac or dc guarantees. Such insertion can also degrade data integrity within the device and on the bus. Successful use of this class of product in live-insertion/removal applications requires significant effort and, probably, additional components.

Live-insertion/removal Classification B devices differ from the intolerant class due to their input structures, which present no dc load to an active host bus when there is no power supply to the device. These devices preserve data integrity on a host bus exposed only to device inputs while there is no device supply. These devices require external circuitry to provide the necessary sequencing of ground, supply, and signal connections to output or I/O pins, and you may need to reboot the system to configure and initialize all affected hardware following a live insertion.

Live-insertion/removal-tolerant Classification A devices satisfy Classification B requirements, and, in addition, their output pins present no dc load to an active host bus when the device's supply is not applied. These devices also preserve data integrity on the host bus when the device supply is not applied. Input pins require pull-up resistors or equivalents to hold off outputs during the supply rise time, and these devices require retransmission of data to the inserted subsystem.

Live-insertion/removal-tolerant Classification AA devices satisfy Classification A requirements, and their output pins remain in a high-impedance state until valid data is set up at the output predriver. This approach preserves data integrity on the host bus and within the device. Classification AA devices may allow you to do live insertion/removal without external support circuitry. You may also have to retransmit data to the inserted subsystem.

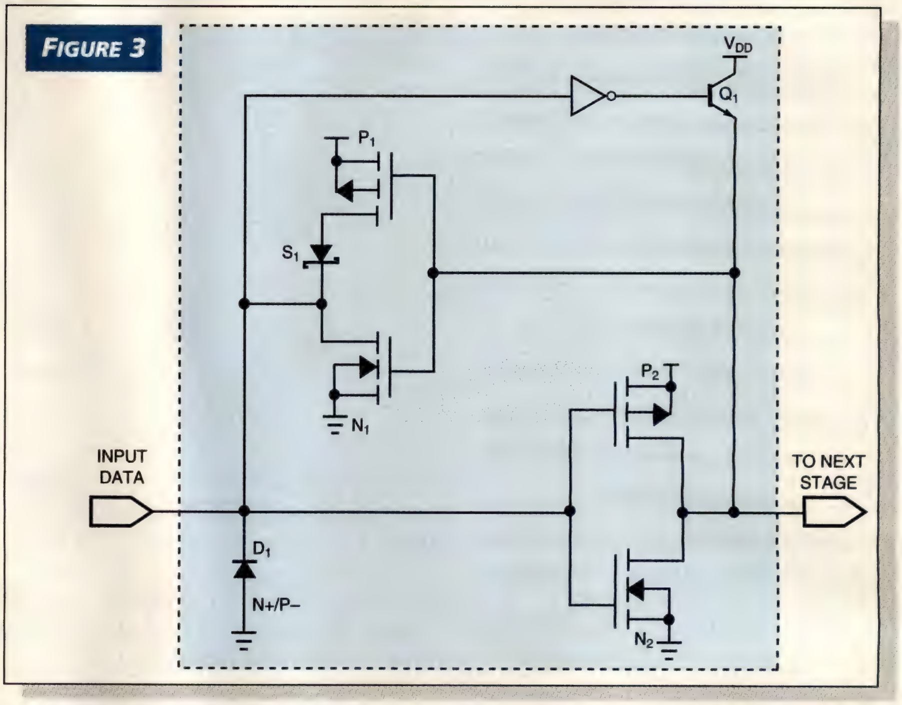
floating or otherwise indeterminate. Reverse-biased Schottky barrier diode S_1 prevents the corruption of the 3V supply in the event that the input charges above the static V_{DD} level. Without S_1, the drain-bulk P+/N– junction of P_1, would be forward-biased when V_{IN} rises above V_{DD} plus the forward diode drop at P_1.

In an overvoltage-tolerant output circuit (**Fig 4**), analog multiplexer X_1 passes on the larger of V_{DD} or V_O. These devices thus isolate V_O from V_{DD} and tolerate overvoltage conditions. When V_{DD} is ~ 0, these devices treat any signal greater than that at the output as an overvoltage condition.

CMOS/BiCMOS with power-up/down, high-impedance devices relates closely to the overvoltage-tolerant families but includes circuitry (the components with * in **Fig 4**) to prevent outputs from activating whenever V_{DD} is below a predetermined level. These Classification AA live-insertion/removal products include ABT and LVTZ devices.

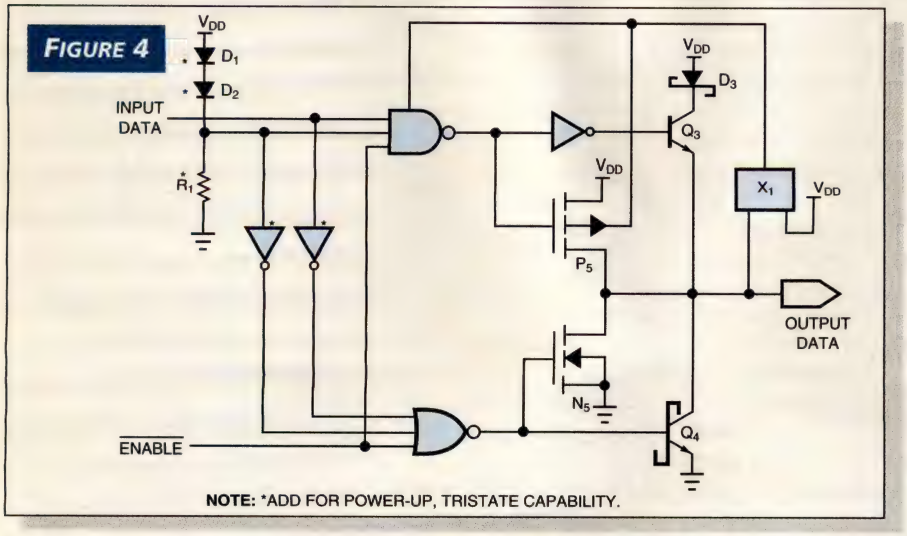
This extra circuitry prevents invalid or electrically unusable signals that develop during the supply-settling time from presenting to the host bus or other inputs. The extra logic in the output predriver overrides the enable signals that are otherwise delivered to complementary output pairs as long as diodes D_1 and D_2 remain reverse-biased. This approach effectively holds the outputs in the high-impedance condition until V_{DD} rises to a level equal to or greater than twice the forward voltage of D_1.

FIGURE 3



Routing feedback directly to the input node provides hysteresis in this simplified, overvoltage-tolerant, BiCMOS input circuit with bus hold.

FIGURE 4



NOTE: *ADD FOR POWER-UP, TRISTATE CAPABILITY.

In an overvoltage-tolerant BiCMOS output circuit, adding the components with * creates an output circuit with power-up, tristate capability.

Analog NMOS switches can be implemented without P+/N– junctions between any pins and V_{DD} (**Fig 5**); examples include Quality Semiconductor's QuickSwitch series, Texas Instruments' CBT family, and National Semiconductor's BusSwitches. These devices generally offer the same live-insertion/removal capabilities as LVT and LCX devices. The critical live-insertion/removal constraint with these devices is that the input levels—or control inputs in the case of the NMOS switches—must remain at valid levels during supply power-up. You can most easily accomplish this goal by using active termination or input pull-up resistors.

The ESD block in **Fig 5** represents the alternate positive-ESD element. Similar to that of **Fig 2**, this protection circuit does not include a forward path to V_{DD}; instead, it routes positive discharges to ground. These devices meet the requirements for Classification A live-insertion/removal tolerance.

Extended TTL (ETL) technology is a VME-compliant, high-drive logic family featuring overvoltage-tolerant inputs and outputs and additional functionality to improve live insertion/removal support. A "connect-first" pin, $V_{DD\,BIAS}$, precharges the host-side outputs to 1.5V to minimize the disturbance of sudden charging or discharging of the inserted ETL pins. As with LCX and LVT devices, you must

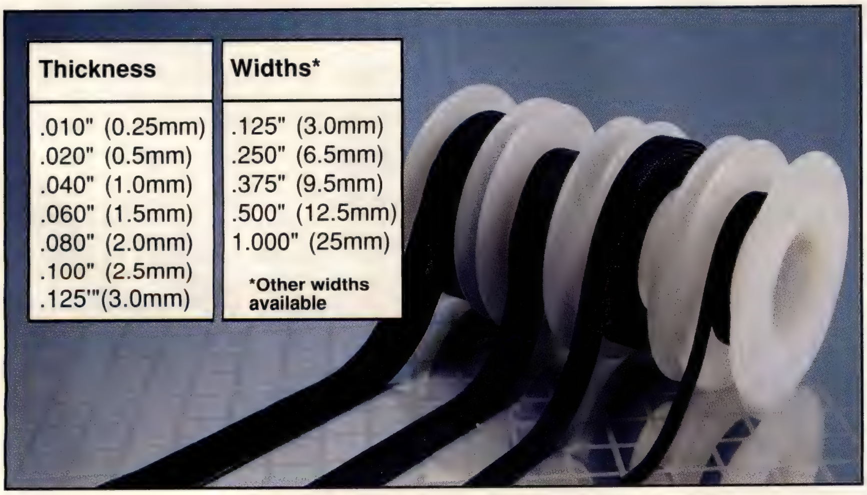
GORE-SHIELD™ form-in-place gaskets allow quick and inexpensive EMI/RFI seal

Now Available from
Richardson Electronics, Ltd.
1-800-RF POWER

Ideal for prototype and field repairs

GORE-SHIELD strip gaskets provide an effective solution to quick, on-the-spot requirements for low cost EMI/RFI shielding. They are excellent for retrofits, prototypes, high volume production, and even field repair of damaged gaskets.

GORE-SHIELD strip gaskets offer proven EMI performance plus environmental sealing in a single, user friendly package. The EMI strip gasket is easily formed in place which allows maximum design flexibility. This greatly simplifies flange designs by eliminating the requirement for grooves. They are available in a variety of widths and thicknesses, with or without conductive pressure sensitive adhesive, and are conveniently packaged on easy-to-use dispenser rolls. GORE-SHIELD strip material is made of chemically inert, expanded PTFE so it is soft and conformable. This conformability and exceptional inertness also provides a strong environmental seal to combat corrosion, and other chemical attack. Best of all, GORE-SHIELD strip gaskets are available for same day shipment. Call Richardson Electronics, Ltd., the country's leading RF and microwave specialty distributor. Take advantage of Richardson's extensive inventory of GORE-SHIELD strip gaskets and other RF and microwave components. To order from any of Richardson's 16 North American sales locations, call:



Thickness	Widths*
.010" (0.25mm)	.125" (3.0mm)
.020" (0.5mm)	.250" (6.5mm)
.040" (1.0mm)	.375" (9.5mm)
.060" (1.5mm)	.500" (12.5mm)
.080" (2.0mm)	1.000" (25mm)
.100" (2.5mm)	
.125'"(3.0mm)	

*Other widths available

1-800-RF POWER

(1-800-737-6937)

Canada 1-800-348-5580

Now available on the Internet at http://www.rell.com

Richardson Electronics, Ltd.

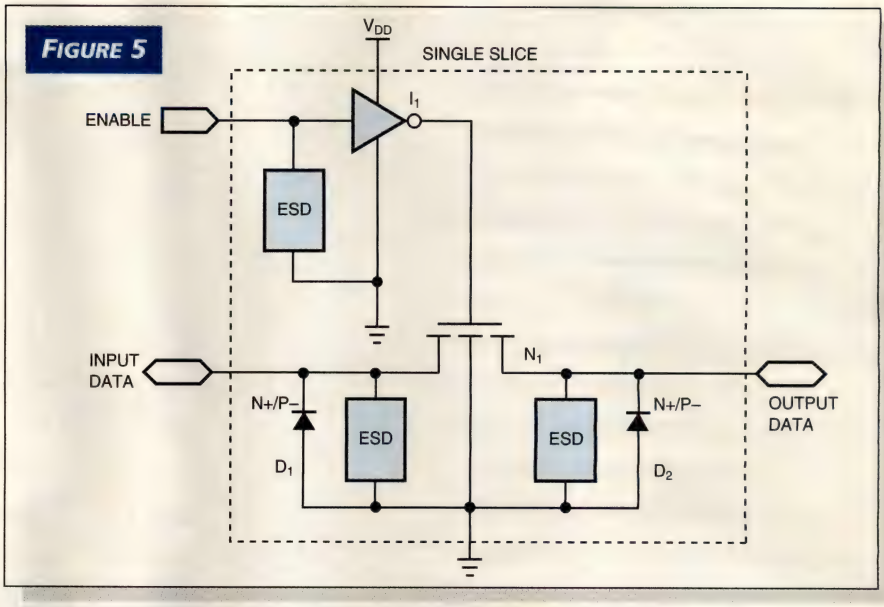
GORE
Creative Technologies Worldwide

1994 Richardson Electronics, Ltd.
40W267 Keslinger Road, LaFox, IL 60147 USA
Tel: (708)208-2200, Fax: (708) 208-2553
GORE-SHIELD is a trademark of W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 50

hold the control inputs at valid levels during supply power-up. You can most easily achieve this goal with active termination or input pull-up resistors. ETL fits the description for Classification A live-insertion/removal performance.

FIGURE 5



An NMOS switch circuit lacks P+/N– junctions between any pins and V_{DD}.

Applying system-level techniques

Bus standards, such as the VME64 ETL specification, include specifications for the mechanical keying of modules or subsystems for insertion into live systems. By arranging the order in which you apply power-supply connections, signal connections, and precharge connections to a live-inserted component or subsystem, you avoid certain fault conditions. You can circumvent the problem of temporarily forward-biasing input-protection diodes or PMOS drain-isolation junctions by extending the supply connectors so that they make contact with the backplane before any signal lines do.

You can't make pure CMOS devices unconditionally live-insertable/removable solely by implementing supply/signal sequencing. Keying does eliminate the undesirable forward-biasing of the P+/N– input-protection diode and drain-isolation junction inherent to the output PMOS transistor. However, power-up of a CMOS-logic device without establishing valid input levels frequently results in a potentially destructive, high-current condition due to high-frequency oscillation, along with simultaneous conduction through the input complementary pair. Several unpredictable external and internal factors determine whether "hazardous" input levels exist at an otherwise-floating input during live insertion/removal. These factors include

- the voltage that the floating input reaches, due to the divider formed by the ratio of input P+/N– junction leakage to V_{DD} and N+/P– leakage to ground
- the presence of terminating networks or pull-up resistors on the input nodes
- the input capacitor's precharged condition
- the static-charge buildup on the subsystem or host
- the ratio of subsystem input leakage to host stray capacitance
- the presence of radiated electromagnetic energy.

You can eliminate the hazards associated with indeterminate inputs when power is applied by using ICs with internal circuitry that sets otherwise-floating inputs to valid levels as soon as power and ground references are available. Two product families featuring circuitry to perform this function—National Semiconductor's dual-supply LVX4245 (B-port only) and Texas Instruments' LVT low-voltage BiCMOS logic family—apply hysteresis directly to the input node, such that under no- or light-load conditions, the input charges or discharges to a valid input level.

Use pull-up resistors to set floating LCX or LVT control input pins to valid levels and avoid problems with outputs leaving tristate mode before you establish proper predriver levels.

By combining careful circuit design with classification A or AA logic, you can develop an acceptably robust and reliable live-insertion/removal subsystem or module. If your application is cost-sensitive at the component level but has extra board space, you have to accommodate live-insertion/removal at the system-design level. By using external, active- or ac-termination schemes, you can use lower cost, less sophisticated standard logic devices without compromising live-insertion/removal requirements. In contrast, for applications where space savings is critical, look at the advanced logic families that feature built-in live-insertion/removal enhancements. Most applications require some external circuitry to allow unconditional live insertion/removal of subsystems. EDN

Author's biography

Jeffrey B Davis is a design engineer at National Semiconductor's Data Management Division, South Portland, ME. He has a BSEE from the University of Wisconsin—Milwaukee and is chairman of the EIA/JEDEC JC-40 Digital Logic Committee.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
590	591	592

200W
MIL-STD
1/2 the space
+In Inh/SyncOut Share SyncIn -In
interpoint
MK200
dc-dc converter
Made in U.S.A.
V in: 28
V out: 15
Output: 200W
Model: MK200-2815
+Out +S Trim -S -Out

MK200 shown actual size.

Introducing Interpoint's new high-density, high-performance MK200 dc-dc converter.

If you're designing power supplies into military or aerospace systems, the new MK200 Series will put uncompromising performance on your board.

SINGLE			DUAL		
Vout Single	Output Current	Ripple mVp-p	Vout Dual	Output Current	Ripple mVp-p
5	30A	10	±12	±7.1A	50
12	14.1A	20	±15	±6.7A	60
15	13.3A	25			

1 MHz operating frequency (fixed) • 500V, 100 Mohm isolation • 150 grams weight • 2.4 x 2.28 x 0.45 in. (61.0 X 57.9 X11.4 mm) • 16 to 40 or 19 to 40 Vdc input • Wide range output trim

They provide the industry's highest usable power density: 80W/in^3, from -55° to +125° C with no external components. That's up to a full 200 watts of output power in a low-profile, standard-pinout part half the size of "the brick". Internal filtering and low noise levels eliminate external filters. Efficiencies up to 90% drastically reduce heat sink requirements.

These high reliability dc-dc converters are packaged in six-sided sealed metal cases and utilize hermetically sealed silicon. They meet MIL-STD-810 environmental standards, and are tested to the stringent thermal shock conditions of MIL-STD-202.

VISA MasterCard

To order samples and complete specifications, call Interpoint today at 1-800-822-8782 and power up your board in half the space.

interpoint

Corporate Headquarters
P.O. Box 97005 Redmond, WA (USA) 98073-9705
(206) 882-3100 Fax: (206) 882-1990
Internet: power@intp.com

International Headquarters
Fleet, Hampshire (UK)
Ph: 44-1252-815511 Fax: 44-1252-815577
Internet: poweruk@intp.com

Interpoint France
Paris
Ph: 33-1-34285455 Fax: 33-1-34282387
Internet: powerfr@intp.com

CIRCLE NO. 67

(AS FOR THE VERY SHORT WORK WEEK, WE DO HAVE A SMALL SKUNKWORKS LOOKING INTO IT.)

© SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR, INC., 1995.

So good, it invites comparison with the 15-minute work week. This, however, you can

get.

(Our new .6 micron ASIC technology.)

If your company designs ASICs, then .6 micron manufacturing is the kind of thing that invites extravagant comparison.

At Samsung, we think that's only fitting. Because at Samsung we not only *do* .6 micron manufacturing, but we do it with rather extravagant capacity.

And given market conditions today, that's good news.

Our .6 micron ASIC capability gives you the performance you need—100 Mhz isn't a problem. And at the same time, it lets us offer you tremendous volume and affordable pricing. All with rapid delivery times and unsurpassed quality.

Which, if you're familiar with Samsung's status as a manufacturing giant and DRAM leader, isn't terribly surprising.

To complement our manufacturing, we offer an extraordinary cell library that includes memory compilers. We utilize the leading CAE software, including Synposys and Verilog. We also have a network of design centers staffed with Field Application Engineers to get you started.

We offer .6 micron gate arrays and standard cells, and we've offered both in .8 micron for several years now. We'll be rolling out .5 micron next year.

All in all, it's an ASIC capability so attractive it's causing a number of companies once in the market for foundry resources, to become customers for Samsung ASICs.

So as you can see, we may not have the 15-minute work week quite ironed out—not yet. But for ASIC users, we've got something—well—just as forward-looking.

For a brochure on our entire ASIC program—including package styles, megacells, tools, and more—please call 1-800-446-2760 today. Or write to ASIC Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3655 North First Street, San Jose, California 95134.

SAMSUNG
SEMICONDUCTOR

STILL A *Generation* AHEAD.

CIRCLE NO. 52

©1994 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900. Xilinx is a registered trademark, HardWire is a trademark, and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc.

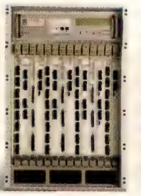
WHEN YOU'RE OUT ON THE LEADING EDGE OF TECHNOLOGY, WHERE DO YOU GO FOR PARTS?

Let's face it—even the most out-of-this-world projects have to start someplace.

And according to major players in telecommunications, computer technology, broadcast and multimedia, the best place to start is with Xilinx programmable logic.

What do they know that you don't? Well, first, Xilinx FPGAs save you time. With our parts, you can make design changes quickly and easily. We're talking in terms of days and hours here—instead of the months you'd wait for conventional gate arrays. In essence, this gives you a better shot at being first to market—and you know what an advantage

Obviously, Northern Telecom likes to keep people in touch—the impetus behind their advanced Companion Base Station. This product delivers the promise of wireless communications to virtually any workplace. But guess who got the call when they built it? Xilinx, that's who. So, I suppose you could say that we like to keep people in touch, too.



When Cabletron built their MMAC-PLUS switching hub, they went with Xilinx. Why? Fast time-to-market, support for VHDL/Synthesis and world-class technical know-how. The results: another market-leading product for Cabletron. And 25 new design wins for Xilinx.

All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

that can be. Xilinx FPGAs also save you money.

Due largely to reduced geometries and improvements in our manufacturing process, we've dropped our prices by as much as 70% over the past year.

The software is any movie ever made. The hardware is brought to you by Silicon Graphics® who chose high density, high speed FPGAs from Xilinx for the supporting role. The requirements for Silicon Graphics' ATM OC-3C Challenge board included high performance control and calculation logic, very little space, and an even tighter schedule. But that's show business in the age of video-on-demand.

That's right–70%. But that's only the beginning.

Because when production really starts taking off, we can offer you further savings with our high-volume HardWire™ option.

These are our mask-programmed, easily-convert-ed-right-from-your-FPGA-ready-for production parts.

Unlike conventional gate array conversion, there's no customer engineering required.

No logic redesign.

No test vectors.

No re-simulation.

And no risk–Xilinx HardWire devices are fully guaranteed.

These days, there's no hotter technology than Multimedia. And at the very core of this conflagration sits Orchid Technology. Their Vidiola Premium compression card sets the standard for others to follow. So how very fitting that they chose Xilinx FPGAs to help control the various operations of the board. Now Orchid can really put the heat on the competition.

Should production throttle down again, or your product line suddenly change direction, you can simply return to the flexibility of our standard FPGAs.

All in all, convincing proof that Xilinx is the programmable logic of choice for today's hottest technologies.

And tomorrow's.

The Hewlett Packard company doesn't create the television you watch. But their HPQA100 Quality Advisor, with an assist from Xilinx FPGAs, helps make that television better. How? By translating digital color information into high-quality broadcast signals. There. That ought to give you a nice, clear picture.

So call us for more information at (44) 1932 349401 or fax us at (44) 1932 349499.

And start pushing the envelope with the future of programmable logic–Xilinx.

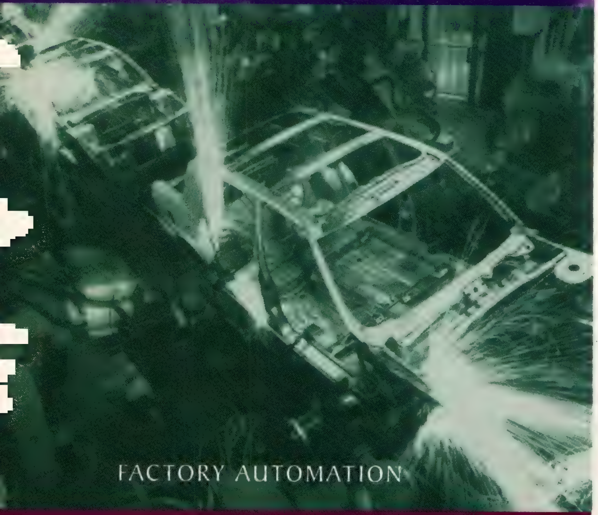
Because with our parts, even the sky isn't the limit anymore.

XILINX®

The Programmable Logic Company.℠

CIRCLE NO. 53

BUILDING
AUTOMATION



AUTOMOTIVE
MULTIPLEXING

POINT
OF
SALE

LONWORKS*...sure. But ARCNET® Works Better.

And faster and smarter and harder...

...and every other way that makes your distributed control network the most *productive* and responsive it can be.

SMC's ARCNET® network controller delivers a higher level of performance than any other single-chip solution. Through a proven deterministic protocol, each node can respond within an exact period of time, allowing you to calculate network response times with absolute precision. Data flow control and CRC error checking guarantee reliable message delivery and acknowledgment in a significantly expanded bandwidth. Data rates of up to 5 Mbps are readily achievable—that's 4x faster than LONWORKS, for increased versatility in transferring small control packets or large data files.

SMC®
COM20051LJ P
B9324Z

If this weren't enough, SMC's solution is also cost-effective. Not only are our chips less expensive, but our software drivers carry no royalty fees and allow you to use standard third party development tools. All of which amount to lower system costs for the life of the product. Add to this an open and standard ANSI 878.1 protocol, so end users can enjoy greater interoperability, and you'll soon see why SMC's ARCNET® solution works better in every way that counts.

SMC's ARCNET® solution for distributed control networks. Because in business, what matters most are your connections.

SMC®
STANDARD
MICROSYSTEMS
CORPORATION

80 Arkay Drive
Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
516-435-6000

For more information on SMC's ARCNET® solution, call 1-800-443-SEMI for a full literature package, or contact SMC via Internet at chipinfo@smc.com and reference dept. 100.

*LONWORKS is a trademark of Echelon Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 54

Use performance modeling to predict and minimize flex cable catastrophic failures

PAUL WARREN AND TOM ROSENMAYER, WL GORE & ASSOCIATES INC

The mechanical limitations of cabling systems can easily compromise increasingly sophisticated industrial electronics. By using test and modeling techniques reserved for higher level components, you can overcome most of cabling systems' common failure modes.

Cabling, particularly in flexing systems, has been a problem for system designers. System designers must provide the reliability required to maintain productivity while responding to the increased use of automation. Flex cables, often misperceived as low on the technology food chain, have a direct impact on the reliability of equipment. Their failure can instantly neutralize all electronic and mechanical functions, bringing entire production lines to a standstill.

Because of the importance of constant uptime to lean production scheduling, system designers are applying more sophisticated evaluation techniques, such as Weibull charts, to their flex cable design. Although designers often use these charts to illustrate fatigue failure in electronic components, you can apply them to flex cables to go beyond typical "flex-cycles-to-failure" data. The charts more accurately pinpoint the expected failure levels of a given flex cable. Understanding failure profiles and their underlying basis allows you to take appropriate precautions in the design stage. You can, thus, avoid production-stopping cable failures.

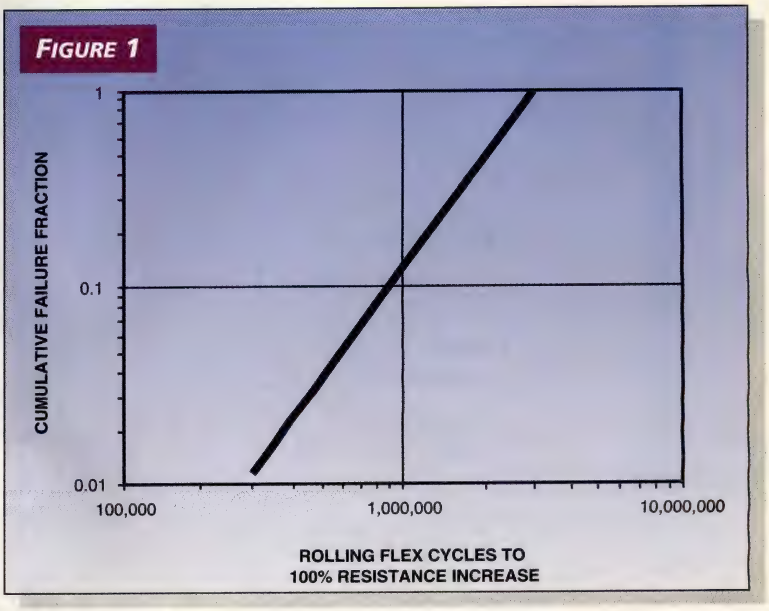
Failure modeling using Weibull plots

Designers often use reliability statistics to characterize the lifetime of complex electronic components that are subjected to stress, such as ICs and pc boards. Also, designers routinely use Weibull distribution plots to calculate the reliability of ICs but have never applied them to flex cable systems. By using this more sophisticated analysis, you can gain insight into expected failure plateaus for cabling components.

Fig 1 shows a Weibull distribution for a flex cable with the cumulative failure fractions over a range of rolling flex cycles. Once you establish the distribution, you can calculate the system lifetime to a certain level of confidence. For example, from the plot in **Fig 1**, you can see that more than 95% of the cables will last a minimum of 500,000 cycles.

Traditional data for flex cables provide only a minimum

FIGURE 1



Weibull plot of 38 test-to-failure runs of FAC-type flex cable shows that more than 95% of the cables last at least 500,000 cycles, where failure is defined as a 100% increase in resistance.

bend radius, with no average lifetime or distribution. Therefore, you can't make accurate predictions about reliability. A statistically valid Weibull plot for flex cables should contain data from at least 20 actual stress-to-failure tests. Designers have not used stress-to-failure tests because of the expense. However, a serious analysis of performance demands this commitment level. **Fig 1** shows 38 separate runs of the stress test.

By applying this analysis and other advanced statistical tools to the design of flex cables, you can get a more accurate determination of MTBF, which affects service scheduling. You can apply these models to a number of design parameters. The combination of modeling and detailed design knowledge results in a significant increase in the reliability of flex systems.

Causes of failure

You can segment the flexing of cables into the three basic motions (**Fig 2**). Each time you bend or flex a cable, you stress the copper conductors and shields. Copper has poor resistance to repeated stressing and can fatigue and fail even if the stress is kept below its ultimate yield point of 15% elongation. Copper has low resistance to shear stress because of its different crystal structure. The metal can deform even if the stress is below the plastic yield point. (In contrast, steel does not deform because of its crystal structure. Instead, steel springs back to its original position each time it is stressed below its plastic yield point.)

Cable that is subjected to flexing can fail for three reasons: cable and conductor insulation degradation, conductor and shield fatigue in flex area, and conductor and shield fatigue at point of termination.

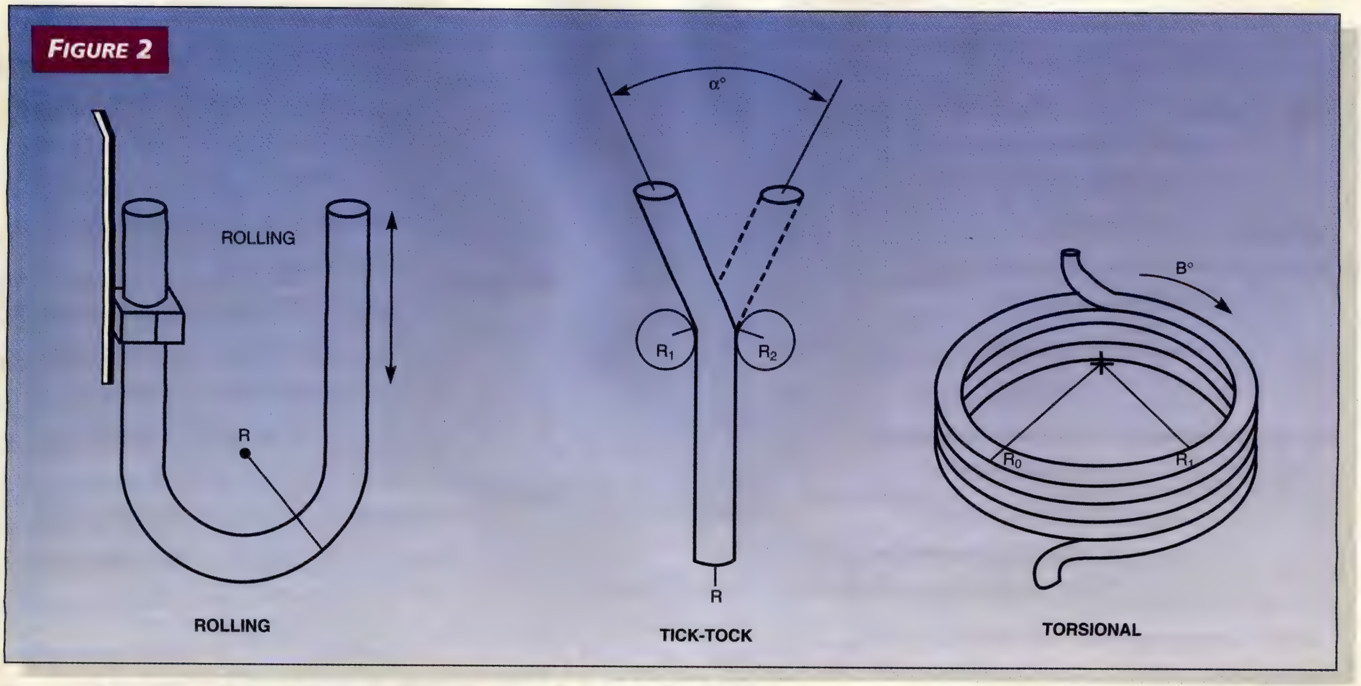
Insulation and jacket degradations. Cable insulation or cable-jacket failure is caused by constant abrasion between the cable and other cables, hoses, or cable-management hardware, such as cable tracks. Metal or plastic chips, solvents, and lubrications can also contribute to rapid degradation of the cable insulation. When the cable jacket fails, it exposes the cable interior. Any liquid that is present works its way into the cable and eventually causes a short circuit between the conductors. Abrasive particles can also attack the conductor insulation and cause it to fail. If the cable has an overall shield, it opens to ground. **Table 1** shows the jacket materials resistant to abrasion.

Another physical property to consider is tensile strength. You can use a thinner jacket if the tensile strength is high. Jacket size is an important factor to consider when trying to reduce the size of the cable bundle.

Temperature extremes and low atmospheric pressures (vacuum) weaken or embrittle the cable jacket. You should select a jacket material that is rated for the operating temperature and does not contain plasticizers. Plasticizers evaporate over time or at low pressures and cause the jacket to embrittle.

In addition to meeting the same requirements as the cable insulation, conductor insulation must resist crushing. In a typical round cable, clamping or flexing a cable in a track with many cables and hoses exposes the conductors to high compression forces. Insulation with high tensile strength and low elongation, such as polyester, is best for most industrial applications. If you're managing a large number of conductors in a small area, a thin-wall, high-strength conductor insulation reduces the size of the cable and has the greatest effect.

FIGURE 2



You can have three distinct degrees of motion in a flex-cable application.

Conductor and shield fatigue in flex area. The most common mode of cable-flex failure involves the eventual fracture of the conductor in the flex area (**Fig 3**). The conductors are still functioning when the shield fails, so the operation continues. The cable is susceptible to EMI/RFI and emission, however. This situation creates errors and false signals with a source that is difficult to identify—typical of EMI/RFI problems.

To understand the mechanism of conductor and shield failure, look at the basic concepts of stress analysis. A rigid body's resistance to bend depends on the material, shape, and area of the cross section and radius of curvature of the bend. This stress, σ, is represented mathematically by:

$$\sigma = Mc/I,$$

where M=bending moments, c=distance from the neutral axis of the body to any fiber in the cross section, I=moment of inertia of the cross section, and σ=stress in the fiber at distance c.

For a typical flex cable, the geometry of the bend is fixed by considerations that include mechanical-design constraints and package layout. You must work within these constraints and minimize the conductor stresses that reduce

TABLE 1—CRITICAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF POLYMERS FOR INSULATION AND JACKETING

Gore part number		**J-380**	**J-210**	**J-100**	**J-1315**	**J-365**	**J-363**	**J-1280**	**J-601**
General material class		**Thermoplastic rubber**	**Urethane**	**PVC**	**Thermoplastic rubber**	**Polyester elastomer**	**Polyester elastomer**	***PVDF***	***Gore-Tex* expanded PTFE**
Physical properties	**Units**								
Specific gravity	G/CC	1.13	1.25	1.31	1.24	1.20	1.22	1.78	0.60 to 0.80
Tensile strength	PSI	1675	4000	2450	1050	6400	6400	5000	>5000
Elongation	%	530	600	325	410	560	440	500	>50
Abrasion resistance		Fair	Excellent	Good	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Fair
Compression resistance	%/C	30/25	27/23		29/25	<1/23	<1/23		
Useful temperature range	°C	–40 to 135	–73 to 85	–55 to 105	–45 to 135	–30 to 125	–20 to 125	–30 to 150	–273 to 260
Melting point	°C	190	140	185	190	218	214	240	327
Coefficient of thermal expansion	10^{-5}/C	19	10	5 to 25	20	6	6	8	
Limiting oxygen index	%	23	32 (22 without FR)	29	21	22	22	42	>95
Flammability (UL)		94 H-B	94 V-O	94 V-O	94 V-O	94 H-B		94 V-O	94 V-O
Durometer shore A or D		38D	86A	86A	80A	55D	63D	65 to 70D	
Radiation resistance		Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor
Chemical resistance		Good	Good	Fair	Good	Very good	Good	Good	Excellent
Tear	LB/IN	369	103, (D470)		194	Die B, 935	Die B, 1055		
Electrical properties									
Dielectric constant		2.42	7.0	5.0	2.44	4.6	4.4	8.0 to 10.0	1.3 to 1.7
Dielectric strength (short)	V/MIL	500	500	500	500	400 (0.075 in.)	410 (0.075 in.)	280	50
Volume resistivity	OHM-CM	10^{16}	10^{11}	10^{12}	10^{16}	10^{10}	10^{11}	10^{14}	$>10^{18}$
Arc resistance	SEC	0.79				0.04	0.04	0.04 to 0.09	
Typical applications		•Catalog cables •Excellent general-purpose jacket •High temperature •Excellent flex life	•Abrasion •Nuclear •Flexible	•General purpose •Flexible	•Very flexible •High temperature •Excellent flex life	•High abrasion •High temperature •Coils •Stiff/hard	•High abrasion •High temperature •Coils •Stiff/hard	•Clean room •Very pure	•High temperature •Excellent flex life •Excellent chemical resistance •High lubricity •Inert •Clean room

FLEX CABLE APPLICATIONS

flex life. To reduce the fatigue on the copper conductor and shield and, therefore, eliminate wire breakage, you should make the bend radius as large as possible. The diameter, or thickness, of the cable should be as small as possible.

The most important factor in determining flex fatigue life is the maximum stress in any part of the cable. Assuming the bend radius does not go below a minimum value, this maximum stress, R_{MIN}, is given by:

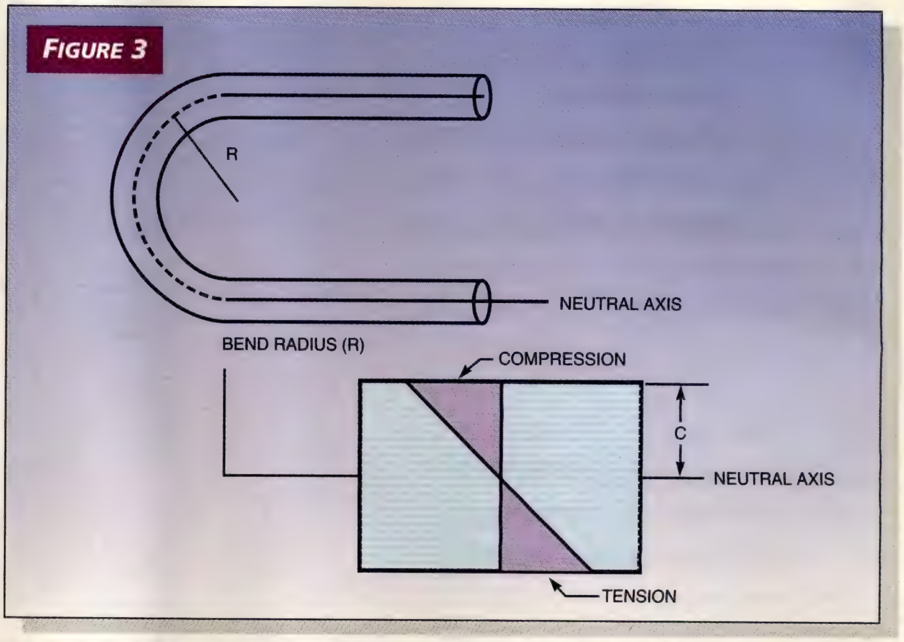
$$\sigma_{MAX}=E_{C_{MAX}}/R_{MIN},$$

where E=modulus of elasticity in psi (17million for ETP copper), C=maximum distance from the neutral axis to any fiber, and R=bend radius. Notice that this relationship holds for any cross section because the moment of inertia, "I," does not appear.

You can minimize stress by decreasing the cable thickness, or diameter, C_{MAX}, or by increasing the bend radius, R_{MIN}. You can also select conductor and shield materials of higher tensile strength than copper.

Flexing tests show that the resistance of the copper conductors and shield increases as the metals work harder under flexing. The harder you work the metal, the more brittle it becomes. Faster cycle rates of the equipment generate greater temperatures in the copper. A small bend radius also creates a higher temperature as well as a higher degree of fatigue. The increased temperatures can create insulation softening. The insulation softening changes the insulation's physical properties, such as reduced abrasion resistance, decreased cut-through resistance, and decreased tensile strength. Therefore, all of these changes can cause premature cable failure.

FIGURE 3



Cross-sectional analysis shows the stress points of a flexing cable.

Conductor and shield fatigue at the point of termination. Bending stresses and vibration from moving cables cause connectors and crimped or soldered cable terminations to break. Unsupported cables prematurely fail because of fatigue at the connector interface. You should always clamp flexing cables to a rigid surface at the point of termination to remove any stress from the termination points. Your choice of the proper strain-relief method is as important as the proper selection of insulation and conductors. Cables can suffer "whiplash" from fast-moving carriages, which cause the cable to change direction quickly and snap. In all high-speed flexing applications, a cable that is stiff offers resistance to bending. A stiff cable flexes much longer than a limp cable, which offers little resistance to bending and results in the whiplash phenomenon.

Design for failure prevention

To increase flex life in cables, you need to consider size carefully. By reducing the diameter of the cable, you achieve an exponential increase in flex life when the bend radius is held constant. Using standard copper conductors and reducing the size and weight of the cable can increase flex life (reliability) and reduce costs. By starting with a conductor insulation that has high dielectric strength and good tear-resistance characteristics, you can use insulation thickness 50% thinner than current insulations. Standard insulations that are voltage-rated at 300V rms for 0.004-in. wall thickness are available. (One example of this type of insulation is the MIL-ENE from WL Gore & Associates.) Reducing the conductor insulation thickness decreases the overall diameter of the finished cable.

You should also consider the lay-up of typical industrial cables, which designers often ignore. Each manufacturer has a process that seldom varies. Nevertheless, lay-up is one of the most critical processes to increase the flex life of round cables. The vendor can adjust the lay of the cable, the twists per inch of the conductors, and the conductor lay to optimize cable reliability for flex applications. Cable manufacturers with proven understanding of flex cable requirements develop cable processes with optimum lay-up to maximize the cable life. If done properly, this process has a significant impact on reliability.

Reducing the diameter of the cable results in an exponential increase in flex life at a given bend radius. The cable shield is often the first component to fail. The shield is at the greatest distance from the neutral axis of the cable and, therefore, experiences the most stress. You need two elements to correct this problem. First, replace the standard braid with a double-served wire shield. As a result of many years of testing, this shield type has proven optimal for flex life and shielding effectiveness. You must isolate the shield from the conductors and the outer jacket to reduce friction in the shield wires. This friction generates heat and reduces

Bit for bit, the best A/Ds ever!

12- & 16-Bit CMOS Sampling A/Ds

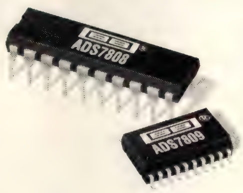
ADS7819
800kHz Sampling
ADS7831
600kHz Sampling
▾ Modems
▾ Base Stations
▾ Spectrum Analyzers
ADS7819
ADS7831
Low Cost

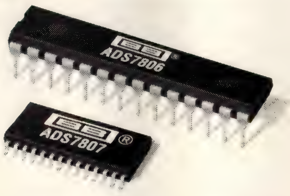
New 12-Bit A/Ds Ideal for Communications Systems

ADS7819 and **ADS7831** are 12-bit, monolithic A/Ds complete with an internal sample/hold, clock, and 2.5V reference. ADS7819's 800kHz sampling rate is perfect for cellular base stations, spectrum analyzers, high-speed scanners, and data acquisition systems. ADS7819 specs: –77dB THD (max), 77dB SFDR, 69dB SINAD at 250kHz, and ±0.75 LSB INL/DNL. ADS7831's high spectral performance, 600kHz sampling, and low cost make it ideal for HDSL, modems, wireless communications systems, and data acquisition. ADS7831 specs: –77dB THD (max) and 77dB SFDR at 250kHz, and ±1 LSB INL/DNL. Available in 28-pin DIP and SOIC packages. **ADS7819** is priced from **$22.15** in 100s; **ADS7831** from **$13.50** in 100s.

Reader No. **61** • **FAX***LINE* No. 11193, 11275

Low Cost





Compact, 12- & 16-Bit Serial Output A/Ds

ADS7808 and **ADS7809** are 12-bit and 16-bit, general purpose, serial output A/Ds. Both deliver 100kHz sampling rates with very low 100mW power dissipation using a single +5V supply. Ideal for many low power, portable applications requiring high sampling rates with superior accuracy and spectral purity, they're perfect for spectrum analyzers, portable oscilloscopes and vibration analyzers, medical electronics, and process control applications—where their serial output simplifies needed isolation. Available in 20-pin 0.3" plastic DIPs and SOICs. **ADS7808** is priced from **$9.95** in 100s; **ADS7809** from **$28.85.**

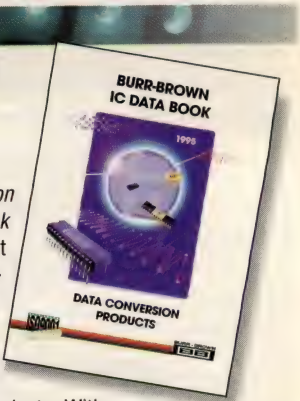
Reader No. **63** • **FAX***LINE* No. 11155, 11154

12- & 16-Bit, Low Power CMOS Sampling A/Ds

ADS7806 and **ADS7807** are 12-bit and 16-bit, pin-compatible, low power A/Ds. Both sample at 40kHz and consume less than 35mW from a single +5V supply. A stand-by mode consumes only 50µW power. ADS7806 specs: 12-bits, 35mW power dissipation, ±1/2 LSB INL, "no missing codes" DNL, 72dB SINAD, and 80dB SFDR. ADS7807 specs: 16-bit resolution, 35mW power dissipation, ±3/2 LSB INL, "no missing codes" DNL, 86dB SINAD, and 90dB SFDR. Available in 28-pin 0.3" plastic DIP and SOIC, **ADS7806** is priced from **$9.85** in 100s; **ADS7807** from **$28.95**.

Reader No. **64** • **FAX***LINE* No. 11158, 11159

1995
Data Conversion Products IC Data Book



Our new *Data Conversion Products IC Data Book* contains complete product descriptions, specifications, applications tips, and ordering information for a broad line of our high performance, high quality data conversion products. With over 1200 pages, it offers more than 25 new high performance data conversion solutions. New products profiled include: A/D and D/A converters, data acquisition components, sample/hold amplifiers, V/F converters, multiplexers, and demonstration boards. The *Data Conversion Products* data book is **FREE** from any Burr-Brown sales office or representative. Or, call the Literature Hot Line at **(800) 548-6132** to get your copy.

Reader No. **62**

ADS7804
ADS7805
Low Cost
Low Power
100kHz Sampling
ADS7804
ADS7805

12- & 16-Bit CMOS A/Ds Feature 100kHz Sampling Rates

ADS7804 and **ADS7805** are 12-bit and 16-bit A/Ds with a sample/hold, precision voltage reference, clock, microprocessor interface, and three-state output drivers on the chip. They accept ±10V inputs, require only a single +5V supply, with "no missing codes". ADS7804 specs: 12-bits, 72dB SINAD (45kHz input signal), ±0.5 LSB max INL, 100kHz min sampling rate, and 100mW max power dissipation. ADS7805 specs: 16-bits, 86dB SINAD (45kHz input signal), ±1.5 LSB max INL, 100kHz sampling rate, and 100mW max power dissipation. All are packaged in compact, 28-pin 0.3" plastic DIPs or SOICs. **ADS7804** is priced from **$22.15** in 100s; **ADS7805** from **$13.50.**

Reader No. **65** • **FAX***LINE* No. 11156, 11157

BURR - BROWN®

ISO9001 CERTIFIED

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call **(800) 548-6132** or use **FAX***LINE* **(800) 548-6133.**

CIRCLE NO. 66

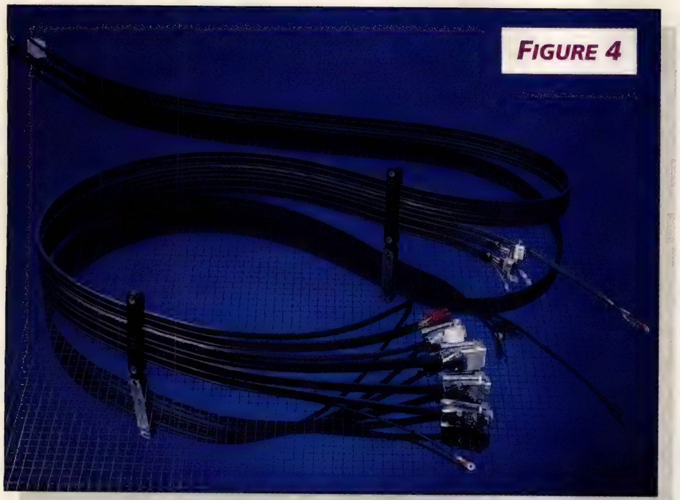


FIGURE 4

The relatively low mass of a ribbon cable improves reliability in applications with cable acceleration.

flex life. Second, you need to use material with a low coefficient of friction (both static and dynamic) to isolate the shield from the cable. Fluoropolymer-based materials, such as GORE-TEX Expanded PTFE, have the lowest coefficient of friction of any cable material. Designers have used these materials for applications ranging from coaxial dielectric to ruggedized outer jackets on limp gimbal cables.

The cable jacket protects the shield and conductors from the environment. If you properly clamp and terminate the cable, the jacket can increase the pull strength and flex life of the cable. You should keep jacket thickness to a minimum to keep the cable diameter down. Therefore, materials with high tensile strength and tear resistance are desirable. Your cable also needs resistance to hydraulic, cutting fluid, and solvents. An excellent material for cable jackets is polyurethane because it is flame-retardant, resists most industrial fluids, and has excellent abrasion resistance.

As cycle times reduce, the weight of the cable and cable-management system become limiting factors. In these applications, you can use a ribbon power cable instead of a standard power cable. The flex life of the ribbon cable is 100 times greater than the round cable (**Fig 4**). The ribbon cable is one-fourth the weight of the round cable. Ribbon cables help you reduce the mass of the moving cable bundle, allowing greater acceleration, less vibration and oscillation, and decreased wear.

You can often flex and move a ribbon cable without the use of a cable chain. The ribbon cable is self-supporting and, with the proper clamps and guides, can be used in most rolling, torsional, and tick-tock (back-and-forth) flex applications. The cable can also feature mounting brackets molded onto the jacket, which results in significant cable installation labor savings.

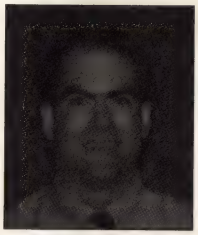
The ribbon cable offers greater flex life, lower weight, and other advantages over round cables and cable chains in flex applications. Unfortunately, you can't easily add or replace wires in ribbon cables. For this application, you can use a cable chain. New cable chains are available that are 50 to 75% lighter than existing standard cable chains. These chains have no moving parts, and you can simply snap in round or flat cables. The segments can be riveted together in any combinations of sizes. By contrast, standard cable chains have molded links that snap together. The links rub against each other, generate particles, and make noise. The molded parts have sharp edges and mold lines that can abrade cables and tubes.

Reference

Moll, Kenneth W and David R McCarter, "Flex Life in Cables," *Electronic Packaging and Production*, June 1976.

Authors' biographies

Paul Warren is a product manager at the Electronics Product Division of WL Gore & Associates, Manor, TX, where he has worked for 13 years. Warren received a BSME from the University of Texas, Austin, TX. In his spare time, he enjoys off-road motorcycling, biking, and tennis.



Tom Rosenmayer is the product development leader at the Industrial Electronics Business Group of WL Gore & Associates, Austin, TX, where he has worked for three years. Rosenmayer holds a BS in metallurgical engineering from the University of Missouri, Rolla, MO, and an MS and a PhD in materials science from Rice University, Houston. He enjoys golf and computers.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
586	587	588

What's Next in EDN

Check EDN's September 1 issue for:

- Merging video with computers
- Passive-backplane PCs
- Voice-over-data technology
- Components Showcase: Optoelectronics

ANALOG DEVICES

Amplifiers

Affordable Performance with No Compromises

CONTENTS

HIGH SPEED
- Up to 600 MHz bandwidth

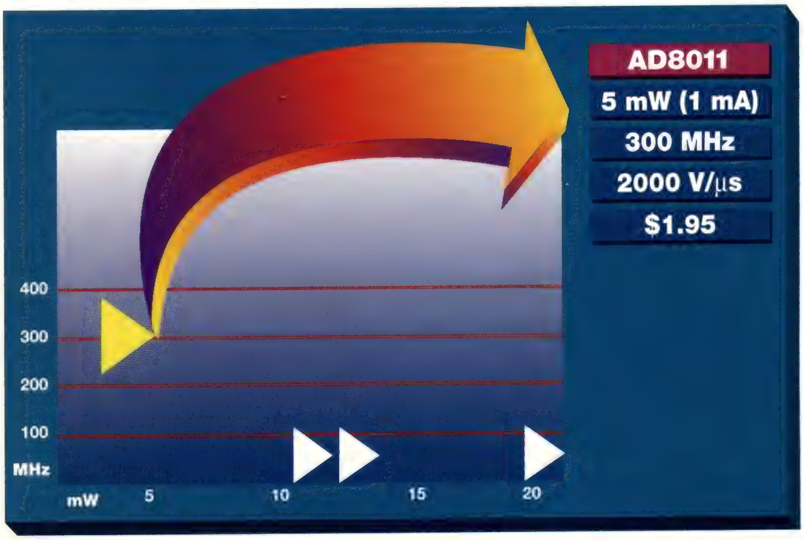
SINGLE SUPPLY
- +3 V, +5 V
- Rail-to-rail

LOW POWER
- 45 μA/amp to 800 μA/amp

LOW NOISE
- 0.9 nV/√Hz to 5.2 nV/√Hz

AnalogFax™
1-800-446-6212

Now you can dial into our 24-hour automated literature delivery system and get a fax back of up to five data sheets. Simply dial 1-800-446-6212 and enter the Faxcodes listed.



New

Fastest Amplifier with only 1 mA of Supply Current, for only $1.95

The AD8011 is the first high-speed op amp to provide all the performance you need on 1 mA, while operating on +5 V or ±5 V supplies, for a lower cost than you're paying now. Specs like these give the AD8011 the best AC performance per mA in the industry: 300 MHz bandwidth; 2000 V/μs slew rate; 29 ns to 0.1% settling time; 0.02% differential gain and 0.06° differential phase error; 0.1 dB flatness to 25 MHz; and low distortion of -70 dB at 5 MHz.

The ultralow 5 mW of power consumption and no-compromise specs make the AD8011 ideal for battery-powered systems, professional video equipment and buffering high-speed 8- to 12-bit ADCs.

AD8011 Price $1.95 Faxcode 1863 Circle 01

New

OP27 Performance with Rail-to-Rail I/O

Look to the OP284 dual op amp when you need the precision of the industry standard OP27 with rail-to-rail performance. And if you've been searching for a precision quad in a narrow 14-pin SOIC, your search has ended with the OP484.

This premier part has a maximum 65 μV offset voltage and very low 3.9 nV/√Hz noise. Combine these specifications with 4 MHz bandwidth and nearly 5 V/μs slew rate, and the unrivaled advantages of this product become obvious. In case that isn't enough, power consumption is kept low with a maximum supply current of 1.25 mA per amplifier.

PLL loop filters and battery-powered instrumentation yield unbeatable performance when the OP284 is brought into the equation.

OP284 (Dual) Price $2.93 Faxcode 1871 Circle 02
OP484 (Quad) Price $5.27 Faxcode 1871 Circle 03

KEY FEATURES
- Low offset voltage: 65 μV
- Low noise: 3.9 nV/√Hz
- +3 V to ±15 V operation

	OP284 @ +5 V	vs	OP27 @ ±15 V
V_{OS} (μV)	65		25
e_n (nV/√Hz)	3.9		3.0
GBP (MHz)	4		8
I_{SY} (mA/Amp max)	1.25		3.2

All prices shown in USD, 1000s, recommended resale, FOB USA

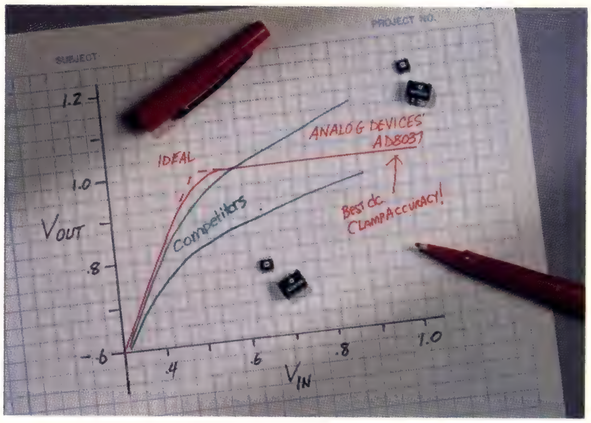
New Class of Clamped Amplifiers Improve Accuracy, Linearity

Our input-clamped, unity-gain-stable 240 MHz AD8036 and 270 MHz (G = +2) AD8037 exhibit less than ±10 mV of clamp error. Extremely fast and accurate pulse response (16 ns to 0.01% of full scale) and low distortion behavior (THD of AD8036 = -72 dBc at 20 MHz) in the unclamped region combine for driving A/D converters with protection against overdrive.

The AD8036 and AD8037 have the clamp values as additional inputs to the amplifier, and this patented architecture allows a myriad of applications such as a full wave rectifier or programmable pulse generator.

The AD9631 (unity-gain stable) and AD9632 (stable at gains of two or greater) are unclamped options to these products.

KEY FEATURES
- Clamp accuracy: 5 mV max
- Low distortion: -72 dBc @ 20 MHz
- Clamp input bandwidth up to 240 MHz



AD8036	Price $4.12	Faxcode 1836	Circle 04
AD8037	Price $4.12	Faxcode 1836	Circle 05
AD9631	Price $4.12	Faxcode 1468	Circle 06
AD9632	Price $4.12	Faxcode 1468	Circle 07

New

600 MHz, Low-Power Dual Amplifier

This 600 MHz, current-feedback amplifier is a dual version of the popular AD8001. The AD8002 delivers double the performance in the same 8-pin package, driving up to 8 video loads while maintaining good differential gain (0.01%) and phase (0.17°).

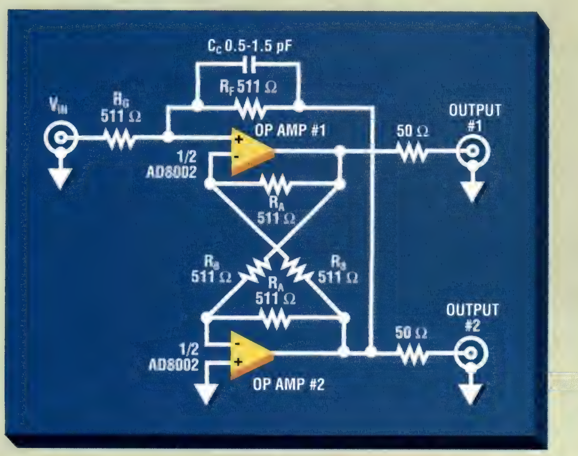
This high-performance, low-power video product is ideal for switchers, routers, distribution amplifiers, plug-in boards and CCD cameras. It is also recommended for driving differential loads such as transformers and twisted pair, where high output current is required.

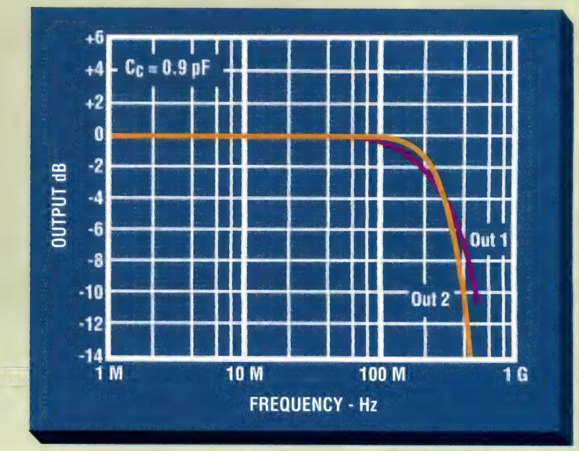
KEY FEATURES
- Low power: 5 mA/amp
- Great diff gain (0.01%) and phase (0.02°)
- Slew rate: 1200 V/µs

AD8001(Single)	Price $2.75	Faxcode 1396	Circle 08
AD8002(Dual)	Price $3.50	Faxcode 1834	Circle 09

WIDEBAND DIFFERENTIAL DRIVER

Very high-speed differential driving is often required in communications and video equipment. The two halves of the dual AD8002 can be configured to create a single-ended to differential high-speed driver with a -3 dB bandwidth in excess of 200 MHz. The AD8002 is a current-feedback amplifier, however, this overall circuit configuration yields an architecture with attributes normally associated with voltage-feedback amplifiers, while offering the speed advantages of a current-feedback amplifier. In addition, the gain of the circuit can be varied with a single resistor R_F, and unlike current-feedback amplifiers, a capacitor can be placed in the feedback path for filtering or adjusting the frequency response.





High Speed

Unbeatable Performance for the Power with Easy-to-Use Voltage Feedback Amplifiers

These amplifiers are capable of driving 50 pF capacitive loads at very low distortion. They offer superior full-power bandwidth and distortion, as well as accurate differential gain and phase of 0.01% and 0.02°. This combination of features makes the AD8047/8 ideal for driving low-power ADCs in power-sensitive video imaging and data acquisition systems, in addition to active filters, IF/RF amplifiers, or cable drivers.

For the power, these are the premier performance voltage-feedback amplifiers available today. The AD8047 is unity-gain stable, while the AD8048 is stable at gains of two or greater.

KEY FEATURES:
- 250 MHz bandwidth
- High slew rate: 750 V/µs
- Low supply current: 5.8 mA

AD8047	Price $2.33	Faxcode 1868	Circle 10
AD8048	Price $2.33	Faxcode 1868	Circle 11

High Speed, Single Supply

New

Quad, 150 MHz, 3500 V/µs Amplifier

The unique AD8004 is a four-channel, current-feedback amplifier with a slew rate of 3500 V/µs. The AD8004 operates on single or dual supplies (+5 V or ±5 V) with a low supply current of 3.5 mA per amplifier. The product is capable of delivering up to 50 mA of load current.

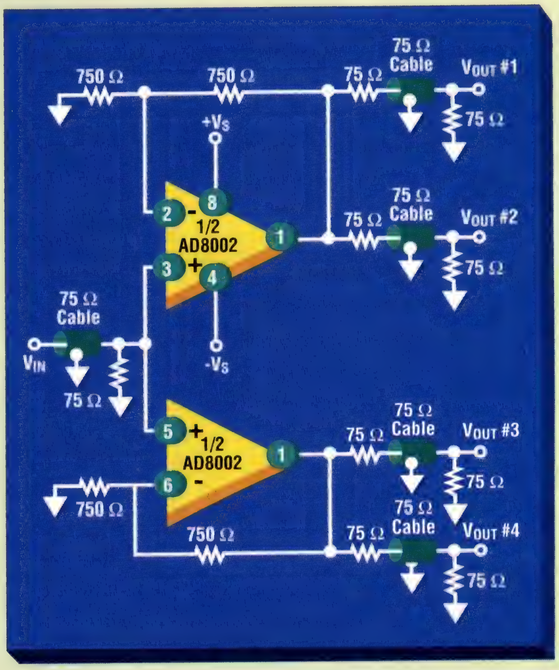
The AD8004 – the only high-speed, single-supply quad – not only has exceptionally low power, but great video specifications as well.

KEY FEATURES
- 150 MHz bandwidth; 3500 V/µs slew rate
- 3.5 mA/amp max
- Operates on single +5 V or dual ±5 V supplies

AD8004	Price $5.95	Faxcode 1835	Circle 12

DRIVING MULTIPLE VIDEO LOADS

The dual AD8002 has been designed to offer outstanding performance as a video line driver. The critical specifications of differential gain (0.01%) and differential phase (0.02°) meet the most exacting HDTV demands for driving one video load with each amplifier. The AD8002 also drives four back-terminated loads (two each), with equally impressive performance (0.01%, 0.07°). In fact, the AD8002 is capable of driving eight 75 Ω back-terminated loads (four each) while maintaining 0.01% differential gain and 0.17° differential phase performance.



New

Fastest Rail-to-Rail FET Amplifier

This 16 MHz dual op amp operates from +3 V to +36 V with exceptional rail-to-rail output performance. The input voltage range extends below ground when operating single supply. The AD823 has input bias currents below 25 pA and a low offset voltage of 800 µV.

The combination of AC and DC performance, plus the outstanding load drive capability, results in an exceptionally versatile amplifier for applications such as A/D drivers, high-speed active filters, and other low-voltage, high dynamic range systems.

KEY FEATURES

- 16 MHz bandwidth
- Ib = 25 pA max
- Capacitive load drive: 500 pF

AD823 Price $2.25 Faxcode 1907 Circle 13

Excellent Video Performance with +3 V to ±15 V Operation

The AD812 is a dual amplifier offering excellent video specifications of .1 dB flatness to 40 MHz and differential gain and phase error of 0.02% and 0.02°. The combination of high performance, +3 V operation and low cost SO-8 packaging makes the AD812 dual suitable for applications requiring multiple amplifiers.

The AD812 has fast slew rate and settling time (50 ns to 0.1%). It also offers low distortion and low noise of 3.5 nV/√Hz, making it suitable for a variety of applications. You will find the AD812 ideal for applications such as portable cameras, video switchers and video line drivers.

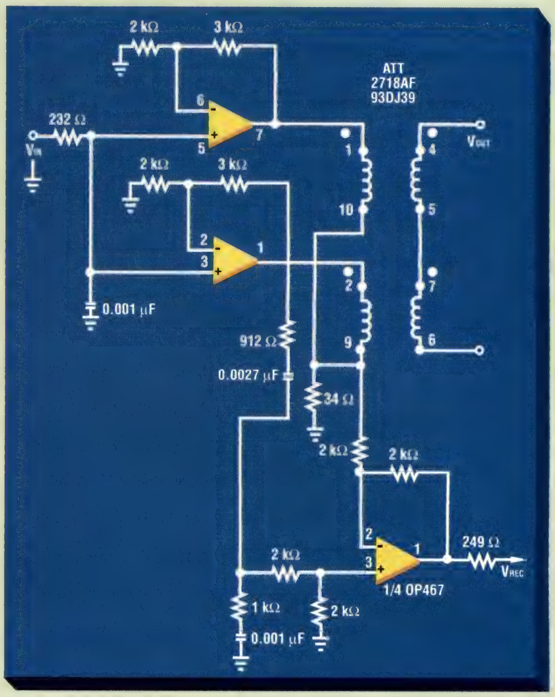
KEY FEATURES

- 145 MHz; 1600 V/µs
- High output drive: 50 mA
- +3 V to ±15 V operation

AD812 Price $2.48 Faxcode 1402 Circle 14

TWISTED PAIR DRIVER

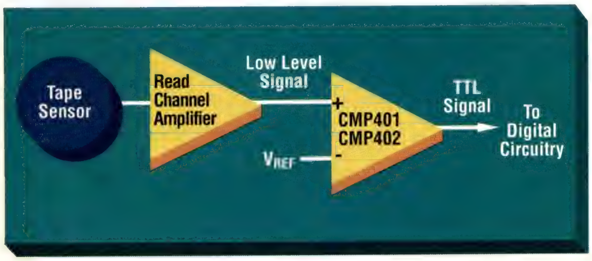
HDSL (High-bit-rate Digital Subscriber Line) uses twisted copper to support voice and data information primarily for business-to-business communications. Although the output drive requirements are not as stringent as some applications, HDSL requires operation on low ±5 V supplies. Therefore, the driving amplifier must be able to provide a large output swing and deliver high-output current close to the rails. As shown in the accompanying diagram, the AD812 dual amplifier can provide the required output swing and current on ±5 V supplies. The power is summed via a parallel connection of primaries of the transformer coupled to a series connection of the secondaries of the transformer. The quad, low-noise OP467 is used as the receiver. Additionally, the AD8042 can be used as the drive amplifier if a single +5 V supply is required.



New

Fastest +3 V Comparator Handles ±5 V Inputs

Detect high speed signals and interface to three- or five-volt logic with ADI's new quad comparator – the CMP401. Its 20 ns propagation delay and wide input range make it ideal for data detection in magnetic or optical memories and for line receivers. Total supply current is only 7 mA, greatly reducing power over other high-speed comparators.



And for even lower power, choose the CMP402 which requires only half the power. The CMP402 propagation delay is 40 ns. Separate input supplies can handle +3 V to ±5 V and outputs can be powered from either +3 V or +5 V.

KEY FEATURES
- Propagation delay only 20 ns
- Supply range: +3 V to ±5 V
- Separate analog and digital supplies

CMP401	Price $3.90	Faxcode 1872	Circle 15
CMP402	Price $3.90	Faxcode 1872	Circle 16

New

160 MHz Rail-to-Rail Amplifier with Disable, $1.50

This low-power, voltage-feedback amplifier is fully specified for +3, +5, and ±5 V supplies. The input voltage range extends below the negative rail, allowing the AD8041 to accommodate input signals below ground when operating from a single supply. The product has gain flatness of 0.1 dB to 30 MHz while offering differential gain and phase error of only 0.02% and 0.03° on a +5 V supply.

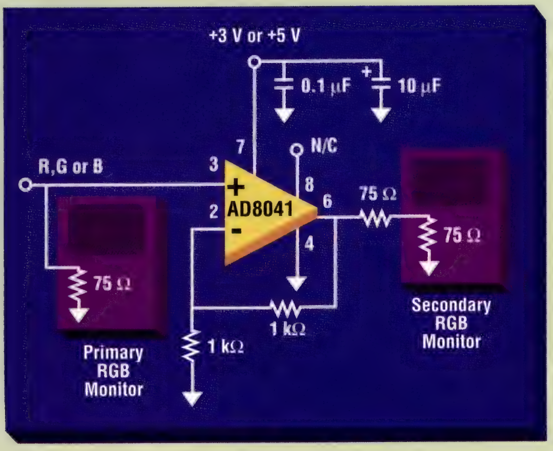
The AD8041 also has a high-speed disable feature and a low supply current of 5.8 mA max. For the price, you can't beat the performance. Dual and quad versions of this exciting amplifier will be available soon.

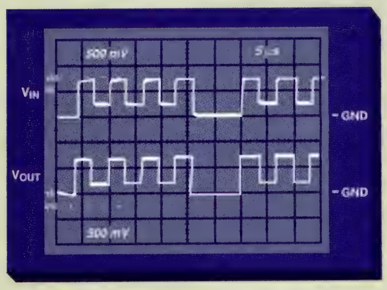
KEY FEATURES
- Wide supply range: +3 V to ±5 V
- 160 MHz bandwidth
- Sources and sinks 50 mA to within 0.5 V of supply rails

AD8041(Single)	Price $1.50	Faxcode 1925	Circle 17
AD8042(Dual)	Price $2.25	Faxcode 1929	Circle 18

SINGLE-SUPPLY RGB AMPLIFIER

The AD8041 can provide buffering of RGB signals that include ground while operating from a single +3 V or +5 V supply. The signals that drive an RGB monitor are usually supplied by current-output DACs that operate from a +5 V supply. These can be triple DACs like the ADV7120 and ADV7122 from Analog Devices or DACs integrated into the graphics controller IC as in most PCs.





Since the RGB signals include ground as part of their dynamic output range, a dual-supply op amp has previously been required to provide this buffering. In some systems this is the only component that requires a negative supply, so it can be quite inconvenient to incorporate the buffer.

Shown above is an oscilloscope photo of the AD8041 operating from a +3 V supply and driven by the blue signal of a color bar pattern. Note that the input and output are at ground during the horizontal blanking interval.

Rugged 3 MHz GBP Amplifier Requires Only 350 µA and has Rail-to-Rail Inputs and Outputs

Whether your application is automotive, computer or portable instrumentation, the OP191 family offers the performance you'll need to make your design a success. Offset voltage is below 700 µV and the rail-to-rail output can supply ±8 mA.

The OP191 is a rugged amplifier. Inputs are uniquely protected against overvoltage and can handle up to 5 V beyond either supply. It is guaranteed over the -40 to +125° C temperature range and is fully specified at +3 V, +5 V and ±5 V.

KEY FEATURES

- Operation from 2.7 V to 12 V
- 3 MHz GBP
- Slew rate: 0.5 V/µs

OP191(Single)	Price $1.34	Faxcode 1809	Circle 19
OP291(Dual)	Price $1.68	Faxcode 1809	Circle 20
OP491(Quad)	Price $2.76	Faxcode 1809	Circle 21

Rail-to-Rail JFET Operates from +3 V to +30 V

When your design can tolerate only picoamps of input current and you need precision rail-to-rail performance, there is only one solution – the AD820. (And, of course, our dual AD822 and quad AD824.) The AD820 is trimmed for both temperature drift and offset, making the drift comparable to that of high-performance bipolar amplifiers. Single-supply operation from +3 to +30 V and reduced drift make this a unique FET amplifier.

This exceptional performance combined with 16 nV/√Hz noise and 620 µA supply current make the AD820 the perfect choice for medical systems and instruments. The combination of low noise, low power, and small package size allow for increased board density – yielding smaller, more power-efficient systems.

KEY FEATURES

- Input bias current: 2 pA
- Voltage noise density: 16 nV/√Hz
- AD824 quad in narrow SO-14 package

AD820(Single)	Price $1.28	Faxcode 1406	Circle 22
AD822(Dual)	Price $2.04	Faxcode 1407	Circle 23
AD824(Quad)	Price $3.38	Faxcode 1810	Circle 24

RAIL-TO-RAIL AMPLIFIER SELECTION GUIDE

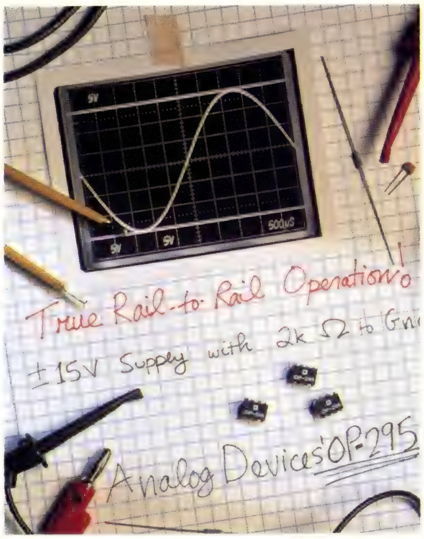
	Part Number			Supply Voltage				Rail-to-Rail		Vos	Slew	e Noise	I Out	I Sup	GBP	
	Single	Dual	Quad	3 V	5 V	12 V	±15 V	In	Out	(µV)	(V/µs)	(nV/√Hz)	(mA)	(mA)	(MHz)	Key Feature
OP		284	484	•	•	•	•	•	•	65	2.4	3.9	±8	1.25	4	OP27 performance with SS
OP	191	291	491	•	•	•		•	•	500	0.4	35	±13	0.35	3	Low power R-R I/O
OP		296	496	•	•	•		•	•	500	0.1	35	±2	0.05	0.3	Micropower R-R I/O
OP		295	495	•	•	•	•		•	300	0.03	51	±18	0.15	0.075	Accuracy and output drive
AD	820	822	824	•	•	•	•		•	400	3	16	±25	0.5	2	JFET input, low power
AD		823		•	•	•	•		•	800	22	16	±15	2.6	16	Fast JFET input
AD	8041	8042		•	•	•		•	•	3000	150	16	±50	5	160	Fastest R-R video
OP		279			•	•		•	•	4000	3	22	±80	3.5	5	80 mA output current

+3 V to +30 V Precision Rail-to-Rail Op Amp

When you need more signal range and drive from your design's ASIC or DAC, the OP295 delivers rail-to-rail performance with high output current. Use the wide output swing to dramatically increase the adjustment range of tuning circuits that tap DAC output values. Or take advantage of the OP295's ±18 mA to give ASICs the power to drive loads ranging from coax cables to power transistors.

Excellent dc characteristics make the OP295 the ideal choice to add drive to high accuracy systems operating from +3 V to ±15 V. And in the low-voltage range of portable and battery-powered applications, the 150 µA supply current makes the dual OP295 and the quad OP495 indispensable.

KEY FEATURES
- Low offset voltage: 300 µV
- Rail-to-rail output swing
- Low supply current: 150 µA



OP295(Dual)	Price $1.98	Faxcode 1698	Circle 25
OP495(Quad)	Price $3.56	Faxcode 1698	Circle 26

New Few Amplifiers Hint at +2 V Operation, the OP193 Family Guarantees It

When your design requires high precision at the lowest possible power, select one of the OP193 family of amplifiers. These low-power amplifiers combine low supply current and guaranteed operation at +2 volts to make your product deliver higher performance and run longer than your competitor's.

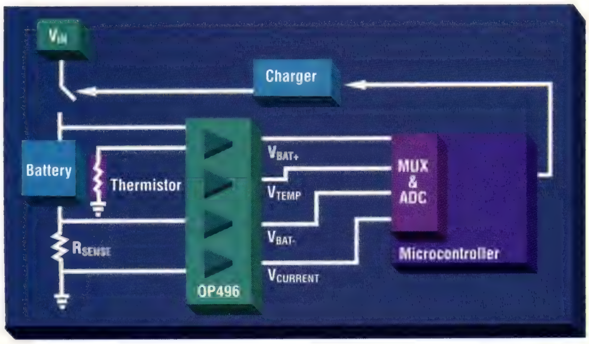
The OP193 family's performance is ideal for industrial designs. Offset voltage is 75 µV, and low drift and high CMRR help maintain this excellent accuracy. Operation is fully specified and guaranteed from single supplies as low as 2.0 V and dual supplies up to ±15 V. Supply current is only 25 µA per amplifier and outputs sink and source current.

KEY FEATURES
- Low offset voltage: 75 µV
- Low supply current: 25 µA/amp max
- Standard dual SO-8 pinout

OP193(Single)	Price $1.37	Faxcode 1856	Circle 27
OP293(Dual)	Price $2.07	Faxcode 1856	Circle 28
OP493(Quad)	Price $2.73	Faxcode 1856	Circle 29

New 45 µA Precision Rail-to-Rail Op Amp

Do you need to monitor your battery without draining it? Would you like to resolve small input signals and maintain a wide signal range? It's never been this simple. The OP496 makes battery monitoring easy while leaving the power in your battery. Rail-to-rail inputs and outputs are essential for low-voltage applications and the OP496 provides both.



Not only is power consumption low, but this quad amplifier offers 300 kHz of bandwidth with only 45 µA supply current. Precision and performance make the OP496 useful in a wide variety of applications, such as: sensor interfaces, system monitors for power-off conditions, and security systems.

KEY FEATURES:
- Low power: 45 µA/amp max
- Rail-to-rail inputs and outputs
- Gain bandwidth: 300 kHz

OP296(Dual)	Price $1.37	Faxcode 1926	Circle 30
OP496(Quad)	Price $2.10	Faxcode 1926	Circle 31

Single Supply, Low Noise

+5 V Audio Pair

The SSM2135 and the OP279 are an ideal pair for handling audio inputs and outputs in 5 V systems. For inputs, choose the SSM2135. It features low noise density and distortion below 0.003%. Output stages benefit from the OP279's rail-to-rail inputs and its high-current, rail-to-rail outputs.

The OP279's 80 mA output current easily drives headphones – even with 32 Ω impedance – and the 5 MHz bandwidth and 3 V/µs slew rate keep distortion low. OP279s are often used to buffer audio DACs or ASICs that have wide output swings but limited drive capability.

Low-noise, high-gain input stages require all the performance of the SSM2135. With its low 5.2 nV/√Hz input noise and 3.5 MHz bandwidth, you can design 5 V computer audio systems that approach professional-quality audio.

SSM2135	Price $1.78	Faxcode 1794	Circle 32
OP279	Price $1.18	Faxcode 1811	Circle 33

Low-Noise, Low-Drift Amplifier

Select the OP113 to maintain your system's accuracy with guaranteed offset drift of 0.8 µV/° C and low noise density of 4.7 nV√Hz. The combination of low offset voltage, high gain, and high CMRR yields excellent precision in both single- and dual-supply designs.

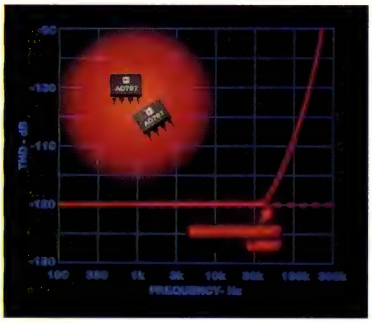
The extremely wide dynamic range required by industrial systems, digital scales, and strain gages is easily achieved with the OP113. For systems that must drive high output currents, the OP113 can deliver ±30 mA, even at 5 V. Its ability to operate at +5 V, +12 V, or ±15 V allows you to use the OP113 in a wide variety of sockets, limiting inventory requirements. Dual and quad versions – the OP213 and OP413, respectively – are also available. Pricing is another attractive feature, starting at just $1.47.

KEY FEATURES
- Low drift: 0.8 µV/° C max
- Low noise: 4.7 nV/√Hz
- High output drive: ±30 mA

OP113 (Single)	Price $1.47	Faxcode 1666	Circle 34
OP213 (Dual)	Price $1.71	Faxcode 1666	Circle 35
OP413 (Quad)	Price $3.20	Faxcode 1666	Circle 36

Low Noise

True 16-Bit Performance



Don't risk having your system's 16-bit performance degraded by noise and high offsets. Check the specs on the AD797 and find true 16-bit performance with ultralow noise and distortion. If that's not enough to get your attention, the 110 MHz GBP will.

Take advantage of the AD797's incredibly low offset voltage to obtain high accuracy in precision voltmeters. Its wide bandwidth, low noise and THD make it an excellent choice for distortion analyzers and professional audio gear.

Use the wide output swing to buffer the inputs to professional audio preamplifiers and the outputs of high resolution DACs. And don't be concerned with noise – its 0.9 nV/√Hz is the lowest in the industry.

KEY FEATURES:
- Ultralow offset voltage: 40 µV max
- Ultralow noise: 0.9 nV/√Hz @ 1 kHz
- 800 ns settling time to 16 bits

AD797	Price $3.36	Faxcode 1394	Circle 37

WORLDWIDE HEADQUARTERS

Analog Devices, Inc.
P.O. Box 9106
Norwood, Massachusetts 02062-9106
USA
Tel: (800) 262-5643
Fax: (617) 821-4273

ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

A distributed arithmetic approach to designing scalable DSP chips

BERNIE NEW, XILINX INC

You can use distributed arithmetic to design DSP chips. Using look-up tables, it lets you develop hardware implementations of DSP algorithms in FPGAs. Pipelining lets you trade off speed vs logic resources.

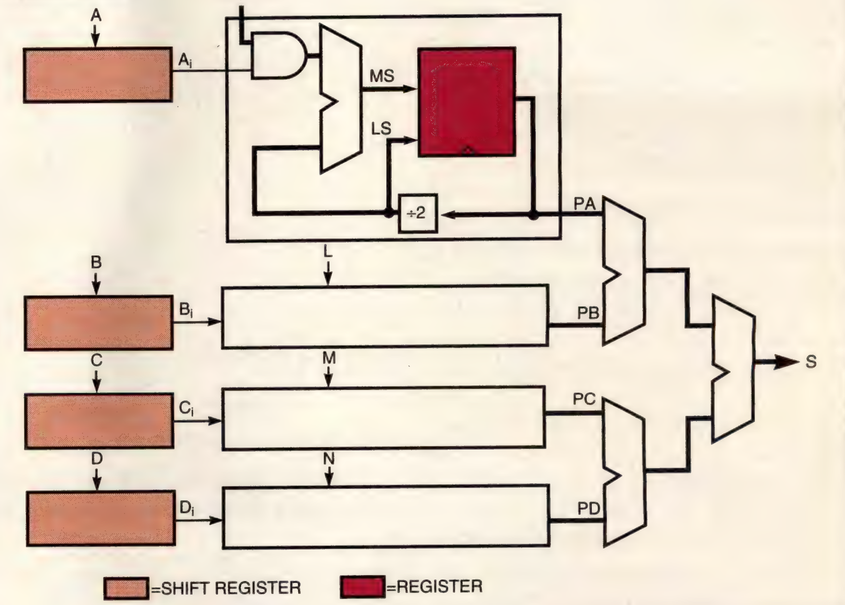
At the heart of most DSP algorithms is a multiply-and-accumulate (MAC) function that you can implement more efficiently with distributed-arithmetic techniques than by using conventional arithmetic methods. Distributed arithmetic makes extensive use of look-up tables (LUTs), which makes it ideal for implementing DSP functions in LUT-based field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs).

An additional advantage is an easy trade-off between output sample rate and resource utilization. You can use a minimum set of LUTs and adders in a sequential implementation to minimize cost. For higher speed, you replicate the set of LUTs and include more adders. You can vary the number of LUTs used to achieve the desired speed. If enough LUTs are available to process all the incoming data bits simultaneously, the chip can perform MAC operations at the full clock rate.

Distributed arithmetic

Distributed arithmetic differs from conventional arithmetic only in the order in which it performs operations. As an example, **Fig 1** is a conventional four-product MAC that uses a sequential shift-and-add technique to multiply four pairs of numbers and sum the results. Each multiplier forms partial products by multiplying the coefficient by 1 bit of data at a time in an AND function. The technique then adds these partial products into an accumulator that shifts 1 bit position each clock cycle,

FIGURE 1



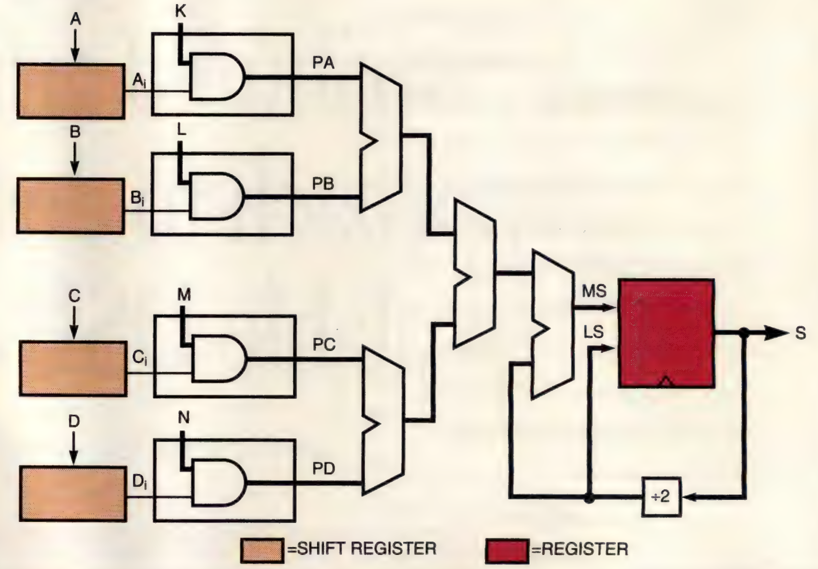
A conventional four-product MAC uses a sequential shift-and-add technique to multiply number pairs and sum the result.

thus appropriately weighting the partial products. The arithmetic then simultaneously performs four multiplications and sums the results when the products are complete. During each clock cycle, the four multipliers create four partial products, all with the same weight, which eventually sum into the output. Distributed arithmetic adds the partial products before, rather than after, weighing and accumulating them.

Fig 2 shows the same MAC, which reorders the operations through the use of distributed arithmetic. The technique reduces the number of shift-and-add circuits to one, but does not change the number of simple adders.

The coefficients in many DSP applications are constants. Consequently, the output of the AND functions and first three adders of **Fig 2** depends only on the 4 input bits from the shift registers. Replacing these AND functions and adders with a simple 16-word LUT gives you the final form of a distributed-arithmetic MAC (**Fig 3**).

FIGURE 2

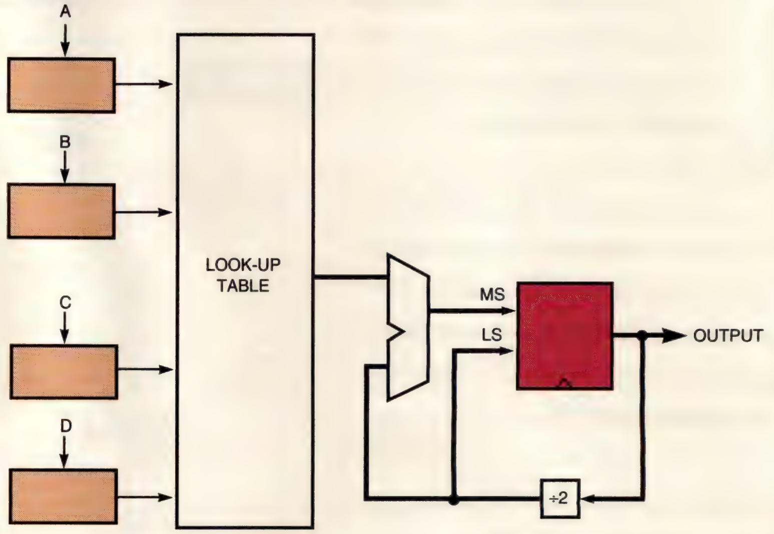


Using distributed arithmetic, this MAC adds, weights, and accumulates the coefficients.

LUT definition

The LUT data comprise various sums of the four coefficients. If the 4 data bits that address the LUT are all 1, the output is the sum of all four coefficients. Any data bit that is a 0 eliminates the corresponding coefficient from the sum. Because the address contains all possible combinations of 1 and 0 inputs, the LUT contains all possible sums of the coefficients (**Table 1**).

FIGURE 3



A look-up table (LUT) of an appropriate size replaces the AND gates and three adders of a distributed-arithmetic MAC.

In the four-coefficient example, the width of the LUT is typically 2 bits greater than the coefficient width. The additional 2 bits allow for word growth from the addition of the coefficients. The circuit requires at most 2 bits because the circuit is summing no more than four coefficients. Fewer additional bits may be adequate in cases in which the combinations of coefficients result in less word growth. More than four coefficients require more space for word growth. In general, the number of additional bits should be at least $\log_2$ (number of coefficients). You can use fewer bits only when you have determined the coefficients and computed the LUT contents to fit into a narrower word.

As the number of coefficients increases, the size of the LUT grows exponentially. You can avoid the problem of large LUTs by partitioning the multiplications into smaller groups and combining the LUT outputs with adders. The adders are less costly than the larger LUT. For example, if an FPGA uses 16-bit LUTs as four-input function generators, the optimum partition is four products per LUT. You can partition a 16-

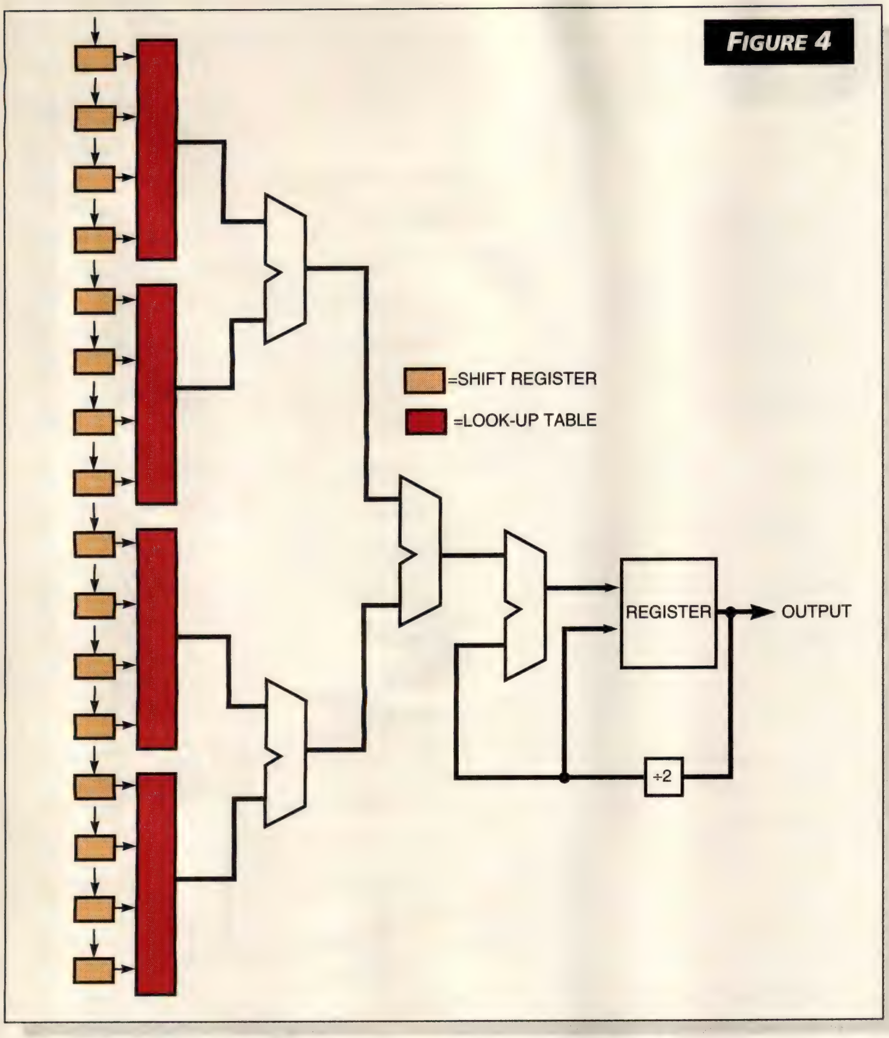


FIGURE 4
=SHIFT REGISTER
=LOOK-UP TABLE
REGISTER
OUTPUT
÷2

You can partition a 16-input distributed-arithmetic MAC with four products per 16-bit LUT. Because the size of the LUT grows exponentially with the number of coefficients, this is an efficient way of handling larger numbers of inputs.

product MAC in this way (**Fig 4**). Instead of increasing the LUT size by a factor of 16, four LUTs are the same size as the one used in the four-product MAC of **Fig 3**. Using built-in carry logic, the adders are approximately the same size as the LUTs, and the total growth is a factor of only seven. You can program the small LUTs in the same way as in the four-product MAC.

FIR filters and MACs differ only in how they handle the input data (**Fig 5**). The MAC has a series of parallel-to-serial converters, but the filter has one long, bitwide shift register that taps into every word and parallel-loads only in its first word. The shift register operates by parallel-loading the new data sample into the first word of the shift register. The shift register then shifts all the data until they move 1 word, presenting each word, 1 bit at a time, to the LUTs. When the shifting is complete, the first word is empty and is ready to again parallel-load. The data already in the shift register position for the appropriate coefficient to multiply the data in the next filter cycle and lose the oldest data word. You can construct such a shift register using flip-flops. A more efficient implementation, however, uses RAM for all words except the first.

In addition to providing ROM LUTs, you can configure the function generators in SRAM-based FPGAs as 16-bit

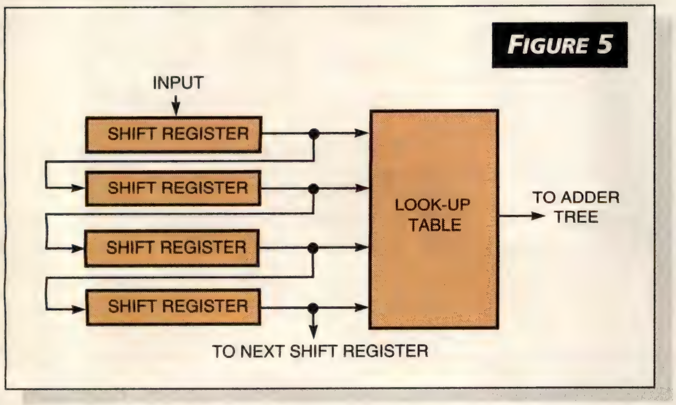


FIGURE 5
INPUT
SHIFT REGISTER
SHIFT REGISTER
SHIFT REGISTER
SHIFT REGISTER
LOOK-UP TABLE
TO ADDER TREE
TO NEXT SHIFT REGISTER

Modifying a MAC allows it to be used as a distributed-arithmetic FIR filter. The filter has one long bit-wide shift register that is tapped every word and can be parallel-loaded only in the first word.

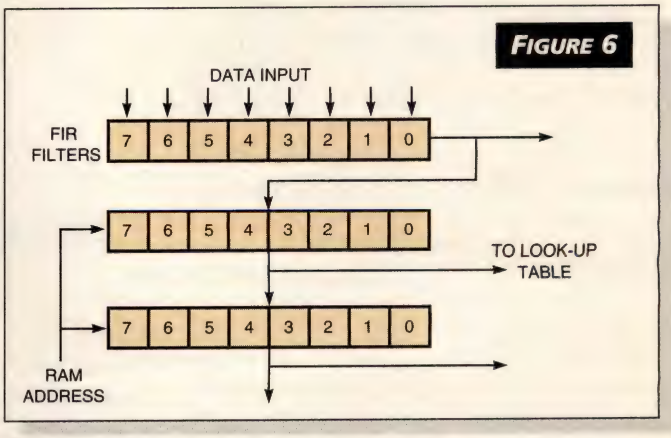


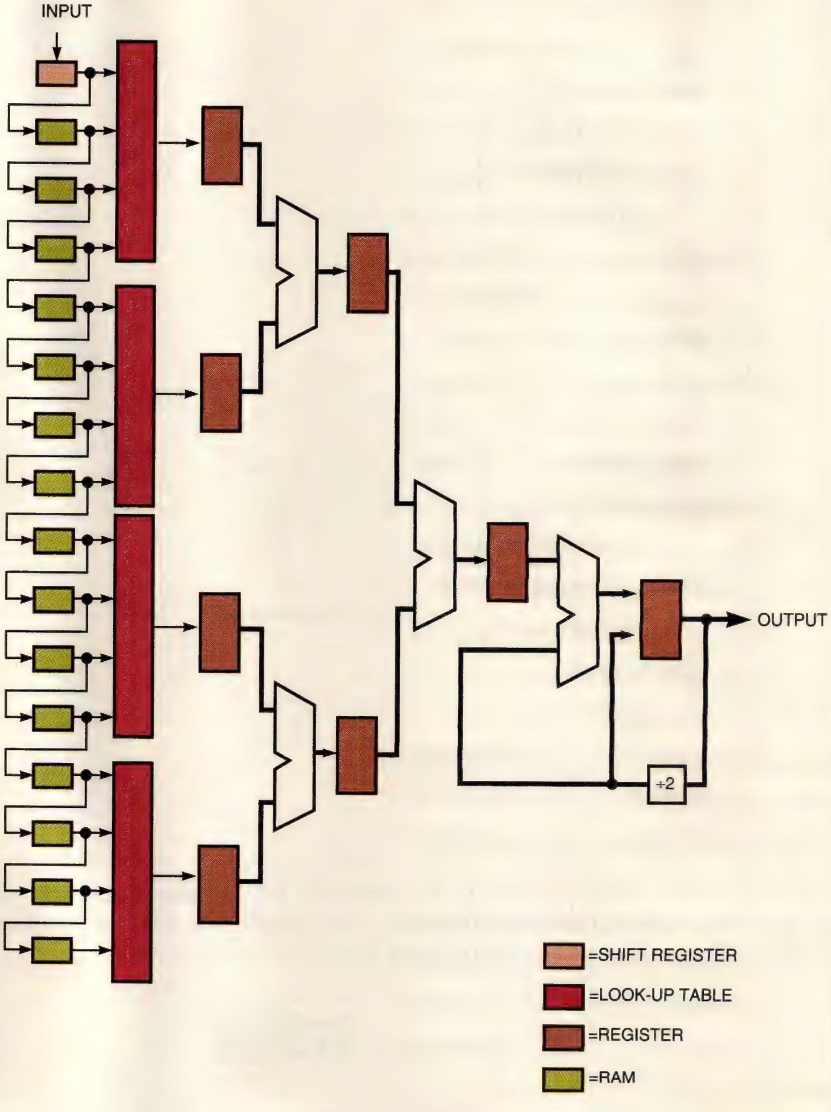
FIGURE 6
DATA INPUT
FIR FILTERS
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
TO LOOK-UP TABLE
RAM ADDRESS

A more efficient way to implement a distributed-arithmetic FIR filter is to replace the shift registers with RAM for all but the first word.

RAMs, which suit the data-storage needs of digital filters. The following example uses a read-modify-write technique for a distributed-arithmetic FIR filter. The example uses Xilinx's XC4000 FPGA family. Individual 1-bit-wide RAMs each hold the 3 bits of a data word at successive addresses (**Fig 6**). As each bit is read and presented to the LUT, it is rewritten to the same address but in the adjacent RAM. As the multiplication continues, the data simultaneously transfer to the next RAM.

You have to implement only the first data word with flip-flops because of the need to parallel-load new data. As the first word shifts into the multiplier, the multiplier provides the input to the first RAM. All the RAMs operate synchronously and can share an address counter. This approach leads to the FIR filter design shown in **Fig 7**.

FIGURE 7



You can build a distributed-arithmetic FIR filter using flip-flops for the first data word and RAM for the rest of the words. All of the RAMs can share an address counter.

Size and performance

Each 8×1-bit RAM that stores input data uses one-half of a configurable-logic block (CLB) in the XC4000 family. A single 3-bit counter, requiring 1.5 CLBs, addresses all of the RAMs. The parallel-to-serial converter for the newest data word uses four CLBs. You can implement the complete data storage using only 14 CLBs.

The maximum value that an LUT must store is the sum of four coefficients. Consequently, the width of the LUT is at most 2 bits greater than the coefficient width. With 8-bit coefficients and four inputs per LUT, each LUT uses five CLBs. The 16-coefficient filter, thus, uses 20 CLBs to implement the LUTs.

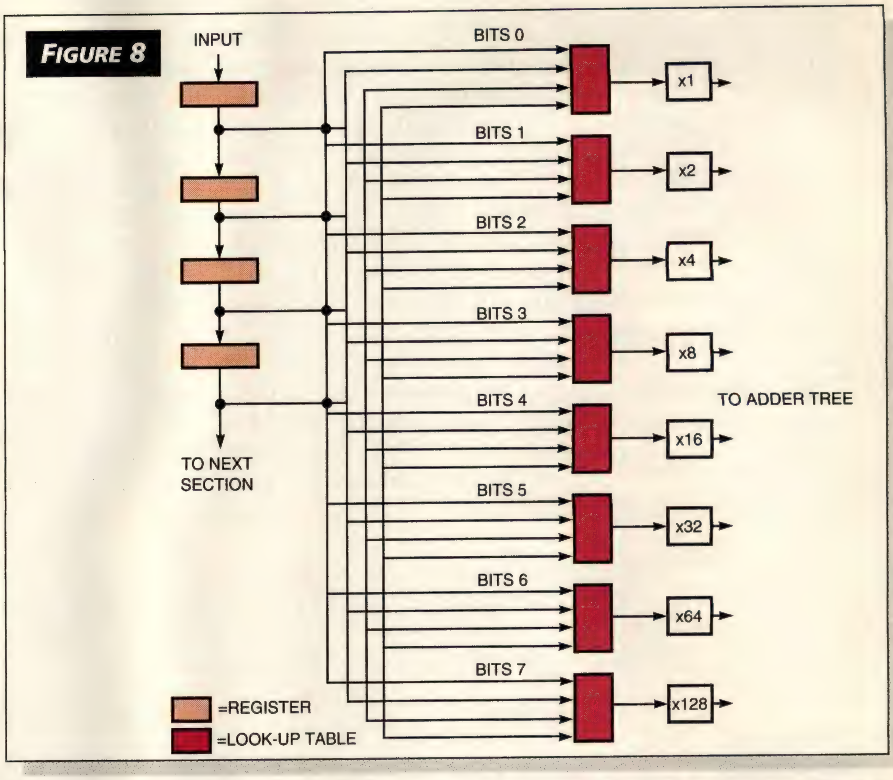
To maintain full arithmetic precision through the filter, the first adder stage that combines the LUT outputs must handle 11 bits, and the second adder stage must handle 12 bits. You can implement all three adders with 21 CLBs. The final accumulator must be able to hold as many as 20 bits; this task requires 10 CLBs. The overall CLB requirement is, at most, 65 CLBs. You may need fewer if some coefficients have low values or if the summation truncates or rounds some data. Even with the maximum CLB count of 65, you can implement the entire filter in two-thirds of an XC4003, the second smallest device in the XC4000 family, with its 10×10 array of CLBs. The same filter takes less than 7% of an XC4025, the largest family member, with its 32×32 CLB array.

Using the CLB's flip-flops, you can pipeline the filter at every stage at no additional cost. If you pipeline with the flip-flops, the speed-determining factor is the widest adder, which is in the final accumulator. The active width of this adder is only 13 bits, thanks to the sequential LSB-first operation. Consequently, you can clock the filter at approximately 40 MHz when you use the XC4000 FPGA family. With eight clock cycles for each data sample, the maximum data rate through the filter is approximately 5 MHz.

The previously described design is the slow-speed/low-cost endpoint in a speed/cost continuum. Storage cost is at its lowest because both data and coefficient stores are at their minimum. Conceivably, you could multiplex the LUTs into a smaller adder tree. With the XC4000 family, however, additional multiplexers are no smaller than the adders they replace. You would be sacrificing performance for little or no saving of FPGA logic resources.

You can improve performance by implementing additional logic on the FPGA. Generating a filter output sample accesses each LUT as many times as there are bits in the data word. Consequently, both the adder-determined clock period and the data-determined number of clocks per output sample limit the throughput.

FIGURE 8



In a parallel version of the FIR filter, each of the four LUTs in the circuit of Fig 4 is replicated eight times. The filter can now simultaneously handle all data bits, increasing throughput by a factor of eight.

Simply duplicating the LUTs so that they can simultaneously handle 2 data bits halves the clock-cycle requirement and doubles the throughput. You must correspondingly increase the size of the adder tree, but this increase significantly affects only the filter latency, not the clock period. You can obtain even higher throughput by further replicating the LUTs. Ultimately, you can replicate the LUTs as many times as there are bits in the input data. When you reach this point, all the necessary LUT accesses occur simultaneously, and every clock cycle can produce a filter output. This technique yields a fully parallel distributed-arithmetic filter.

Fig 8 shows part of the parallel version of the FIR filter. The version replicates each of the four LUTs in the sequential design eight times and weights the outputs according to the weight of the input bits. This version of the filter can simultaneously handle all of the data bits. To implement the circuit, you need 160 CLBs, five each for the 32 LUTs. The adder tree that combines the 32 LUT outputs comprises 31 adders. The adders vary in size from 11 bits in the first stage to 16 bits in the final stage. The tree provides a full 20-bit output, but a 16-bit adder is adequate because the 4 LSBs do not participate in the final addition. You can implement all 31 adders in a little more than 200 CLBs. To maximize performance, the flip-flops in these CLBs provide interstage pipelining at no additional expense.

You must also use flip-flops for the input data store. RAM

TABLE 1—CONTENTS OF A 16-WORD LOOK-UP TABLE

LUT input				LUT contents
A_i	B_i	C_i	D_i	0
0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	A
0	1	0	0	B
1	1	0	0	A+B
0	0	1	0	C
1	0	1	0	A+C
0	1	1	0	B+C
1	1	1	0	A+B+C
0	0	0	1	D
1	0	0	1	A+D
0	1	0	1	B+D
1	1	0	1	A+B+D
0	0	1	1	C+D
1	0	1	1	A+C+D
0	1	1	1	B+C+D
1	1	1	1	A+B+C+D

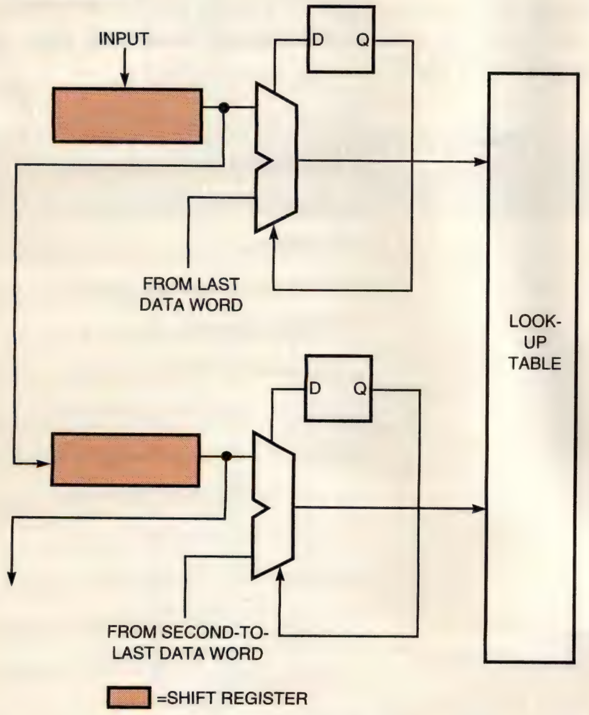
storage is inappropriate because all 128 data bits must be available simultaneously. This store is organized as a 16-word, 8-bit parallel-shift register and uses both available flip-flops in each of 64 CLBs. This store does not use the logic resources in these CLBs, which remain available for other purposes. The store requires approximately 430 CLBs, or 75% of the 24×24 CLB array in the XC4013 FPGA. You can operate the filter at clock frequencies up to 40 MHz, which the settling time of the final 16-bit adder determines. The latency is seven clock cycles with one clock per sample, and 40 MHz is also the maximum sample rate.

This example demonstrates the speed/cost scalability of the distributed-arithmetic technique. Between the sequential design and the fully parallel design is an eightfold performance increase for a sevenfold increase in CLB count. In between, opportunities exist to increase performance by a factor of two or four, with corresponding increases in logic requirements.

The distributed-arithmetic technique is not limited to basic FIR filters; you can also implement the following other common types of filters:

Linear-phase FIR filters: Linear-phase delay is synonymous with constant-time delay, a highly desirable filter characteristic. These filters delay all frequency components of the signal for the same length of time and do not change their phase relationships. Other than the attenuation of some frequencies, the output signal is simply a delayed replica of the input. This filter avoids the dramatic distortion of the waveform that can result if you allow nonlinear phase delay to disturb the phase relationships.

FIGURE 9



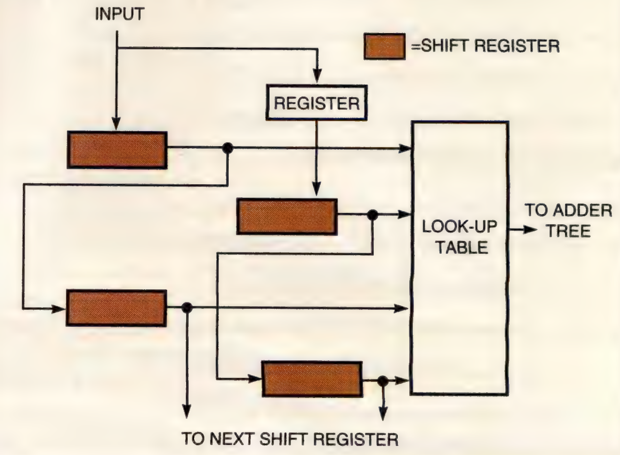
For a linear-phase FIR filter, you can place 1-bit adders before the LUT. This reduces the number of multipliers, resulting in a net decrease of required LUTs and subsequent logic resource savings.

Only FIR filters can provide an ideal *linear-phase* response and, surprisingly, linear-phase FIR filters are easier to implement than are general FIR filters. The phase response is linear only if the filter coefficients are symmetrical. The first and last coefficients must be equal, the second and the second-to-last must also be equal, and so on. You can add data words that are to be multiplied by equal coefficients before they are multiplied, thus reducing the required number of multiplications. Sequential distributed-arithmetic implementations halve the number of LUTs and correspondingly reduce the size of the adder tree. Because new premultiplication adders operate on serial-data streams, you can use simple 1-bit carry-save adders (**Fig 9**). These 1-bit adders are inexpensive and require only one CLB each, resulting in a net saving of CLBs.

Decimating FIR filters: Another unique ability of FIR filters is simple, easily implemented decimation. "Decimation" refers to limiting the signal bandwidth of a filter, which reduces the sample rate. Rather than calculating all the output samples and then discarding the unwanted ones, a FIR filter permits only the needed ones to be computed. This simplification greatly reduces the arithmetic bandwidth and is possible because each output is an independent calculation, depending only on input data.

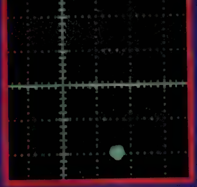
Fig 10 shows how you get decimation by a factor of two

FIGURE 10



A factor-of-two decimating FIR filter requires you to enter alternate input samples into separate shift registers.

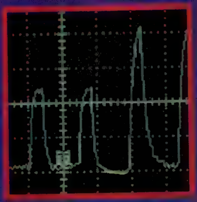
When you're trying to view a single shot event, especially near the top of the bandwidth, does it look like THIS?



UNREAL WAVEFORM:

One Point Captured. Single-event capture using Equivalent-Time sampling on a 20 MS/s, 100 MHz DSO.

When you know it really looks like THIS?



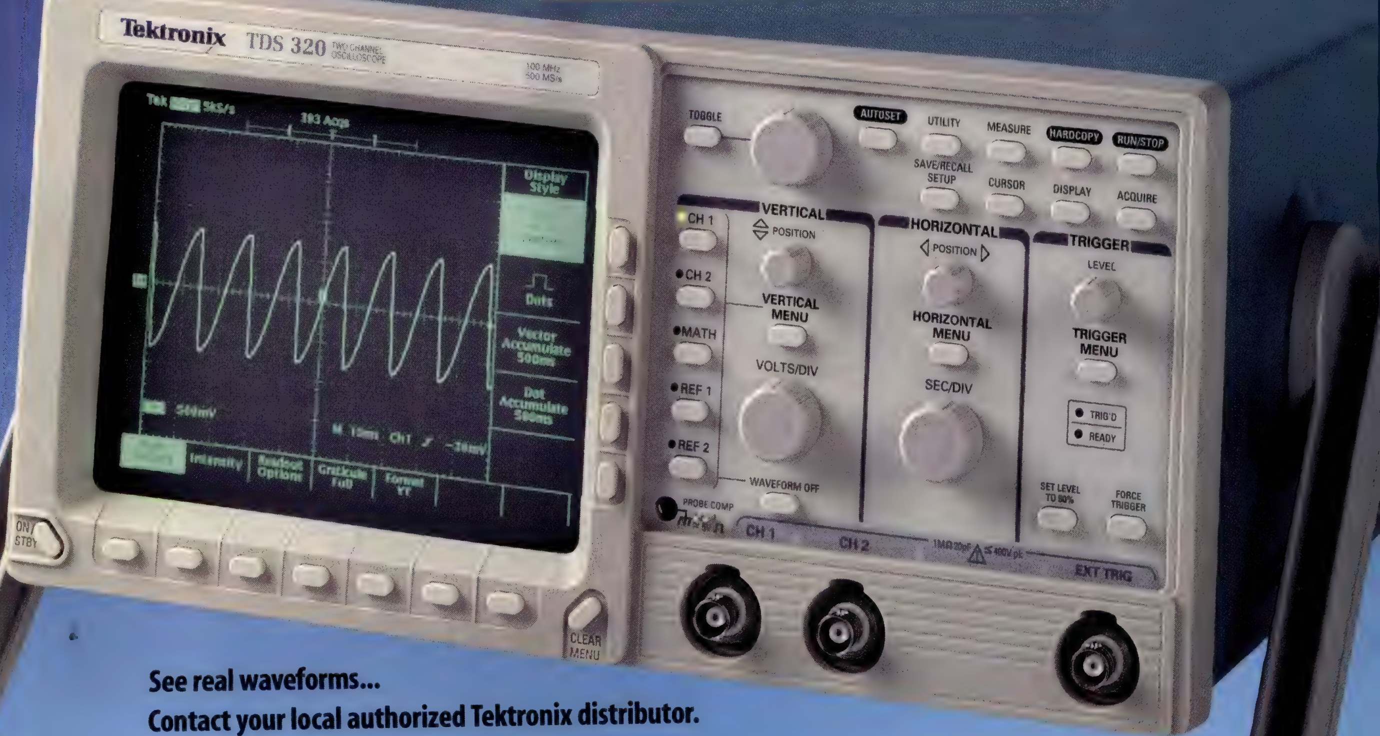
REAL WAVEFORM:

Waveform Captured. Single-event capture using Digital Real-Time on a 500 MS/s, 100 MHz DSO.

Only the Tektronix TDS 300 Series achieves 50 to 200 MHz bandwidths with 200 MS/s to 1 GS/s of sampling on each channel. Our Digital Real-Time power means that what you see and measure is what's really happening.

CHOOSE THE TDS 300 THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU

	TDS 310	TDS 320	TDS 350
Bandwidth	50 MHz	100 MHz	200 MHz
Max Sample Rate	200 MS/s/chan	500 MS/s/chan	1 GS/s/chan
Sweep Speeds	10 ns/div-5 s/div	5 ns/div-5 s/div	2.5 ns/div-5 s/div


Tektronix
TDS 320 TWO CHANNEL OSCILLOSCOPE
100 MHz 500 MS/s
TOGGLE
AUTOSET
UTILITY
MEASURE
HARDCOPY
RUN/STOP
SAVE/RECALL SETUP
CURSOR
DISPLAY
ACQUIRE
VERTICAL
POSITION
CH 1
CH 2
MATH
REF 1
REF 2
VERTICAL MENU
VOLTS/DIV
WAVEFORM OFF
HORIZONTAL
POSITION
HORIZONTAL MENU
SEC/DIV
TRIGGER
LEVEL
TRIGGER MENU
TRIG'D
READY
SET LEVEL TO 50%
FORCE TRIGGER
PROBE COMP
EXT TRIG
ON/STBY
CLEAR MENU

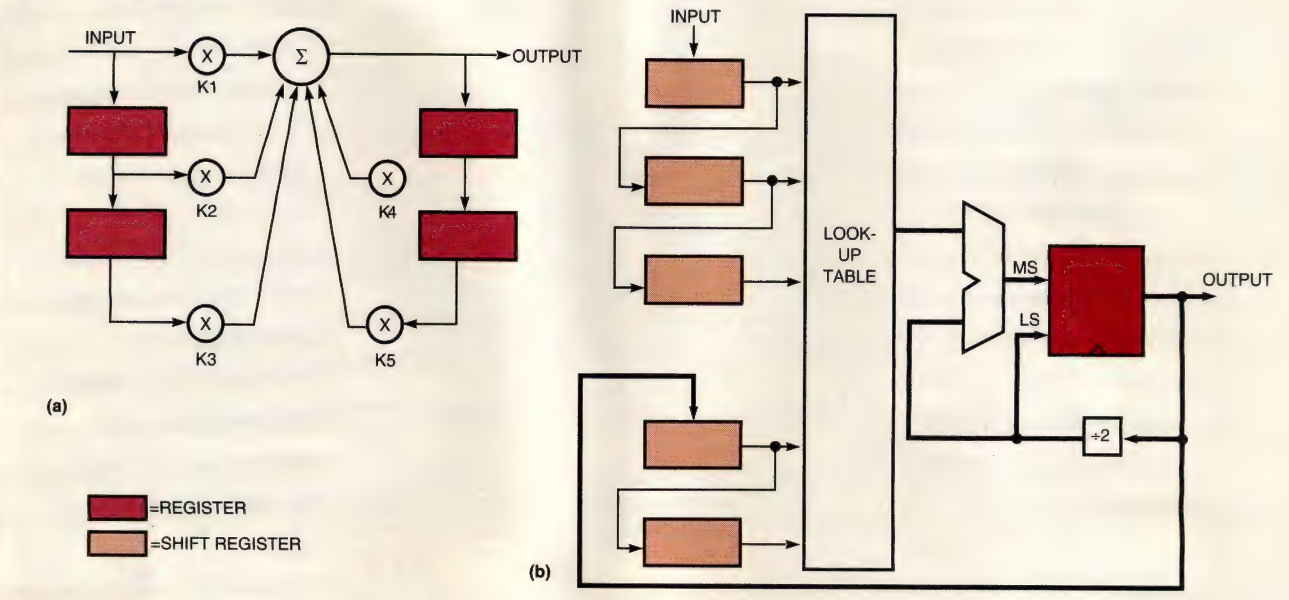
See real waveforms...
Contact your local authorized Tektronix distributor.
Just dial 1-800-479-4490, Action Code 303.
We'll get you connected.

Tektronix

Copyright © 1995, Tektronix, Inc. 40A-MU5697

CIRCLE NO. 104

FIGURE 11



A biquad section derives each output from three inputs and two outputs (a). You can obtain a distributed-arithmetic version of a biquad using a 32-word LUT (b)

by entering alternate input samples into separate shift registers. You then interleave the shift-register outputs into the LUTs. Two input-sample times are available for the filter to produce an output. The sample that arrives during the filter cycle is stored and entered at the same time as the one that arrives at the end of the cycle.

IIR filters: IIR filters involve feedback. Each output sample depends not only on current and prior inputs, but also on prior outputs. Consequently, an IIR filter does not reduce arithmetic because you must compute all outputs for internal filter use, even if the filter's output does not required them. You can only approximate linear-phase response because you cannot achieve the ideally symmetrical impulse response that FIR coefficients guarantee. IIR filters are very efficient in terms of filter quality for a given arithmetic bandwidth, however.

A common IIR implementation technique is to cascade small filters instead of building one large filter. Small filters are more stable and are less prone to arithmetic noise. The most common such building block, is the five-coefficient biquad-section filter (**Fig 11**). Biquad sections derive each output from three input samples and two previous outputs. You can conveniently implement a biquad section using a single 32-word LUT. Two shift registers, one from the input and the other from the output, provide LUT addresses. EDN

Acknowledgment

I would like to thank Les Mintzer of Momentum Data Systems and Bruce Newgard of Xilinx for their work on distributed arithmetic that led to this article.

Author's biography

Bernie New has served at Xilinx (San Jose, CA) for four years as a staff applications engineer. His duties include writing application notes, assisting customers, and participating in new-product design. Before joining Xilinx, he served as product-planning manager at Advanced Micro Devices.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
594	595	596

It's No Accident

Digi-Key Rates #1 fo

Overall Performance

HIGHEST RATING
94
OVERALL PERFORMANCE

Three Years in a Row!

Mainline or Catalog Distributors

Results based on the percentage of Digi-Key customers rating it highest on a six point scale in recent "Engineering & Distribution" surveys conducted by Electronic Engineering Times

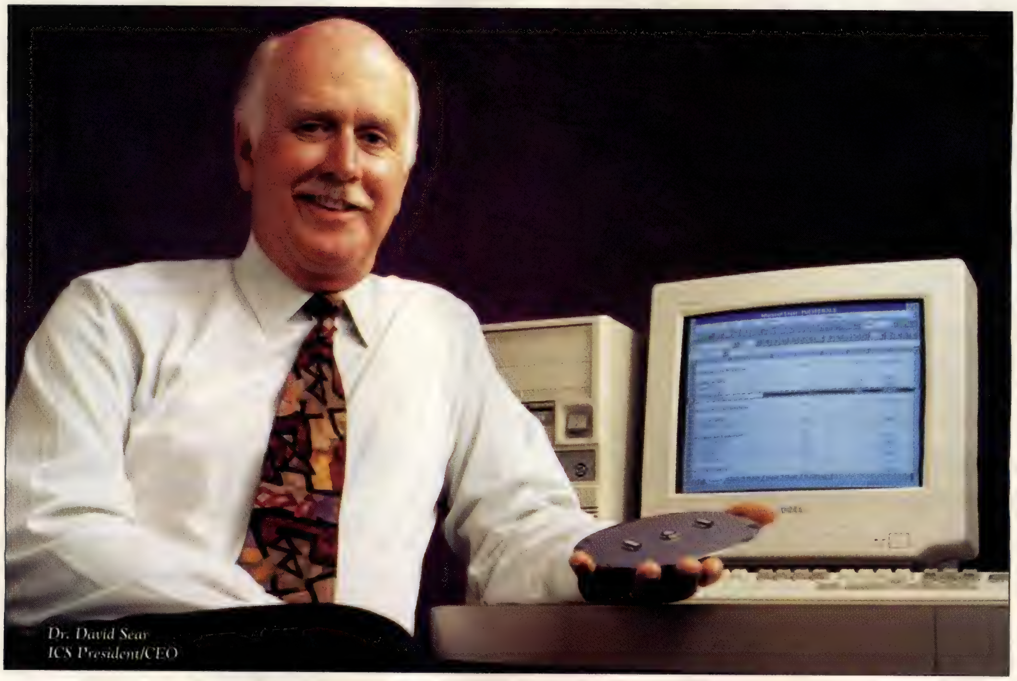
Call, write or fax for your FREE CATALOG today!

Digi-Key®
CORPORATION

1-800-344-4539
701 Brooks Ave. South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701
Fax: 218-681-3380

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SYSTEMS

ICS . . . Still the Undisputed Leader in Clocks.


Dr. David Sear
ICS President/CEO

It Takes a Special Company to Become the Clock Leader.

First you take your CMOS mixed-signal core ASIC cells, patented PLL (Phase Lock Loop) and design the best, high performance dot clocks. You ramp up, become the leader in dot clocks and go public. Then you acquire Avasem, the leader in motherboard frequency synthesizers. Together you become the undisputed leader in clocks. With this combined talent, you produce clocks for disk drives, printers, modems, multimedia, PDAs and set-tops.

Clocks for uP and Chip Sets

ICS Part Number	Application
ICS9159C-02	Pentium™/Triton Chip Set
ICS9178-02	Power PC™ 601/601+
ICS9154A	486/Pentium™ uPs
ICS9159-07	NexGen Nx586™
ICS9111	Rambus™
ICS9120-08/09	Audio Clock
ICS9159-05	P6/Orion Chip Set

Next send your marketing team out to show prospects your technology road map. Let them look at all the top companies on your customer list. Point out why companies from around the world are buying your clocks. Show how your advanced technology will solve the next generation of clock demands. Make a table that lists all the uP and chip set clocks available now and in the future.

CUSTOMER LIST

And Last, customer service. Make your design engineers and applications engineers available and design a demo board - free. That's how you become the leader in clocks.

If you prefer to work with the leader, call us at **800-220-3366**. Ask for data book, short form catalog, "All You Wanted to Know About Clocks", annual report, presentation, customer list and application engineer.

ICS Integrated Circuit Systems, Inc.

Silicon Valley Headquarters ■ 1271 Parkmoor Avenue ■ San Jose, CA 95126-3448 ■ 408-297-1201
Corporate Headquarters ■ 2435 Boulevard of the Generals ■ P.O. Box 968 ■ Valley Forge, PA 19482-0968 ■ 610-630-5300

All registered marks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE NO. 56

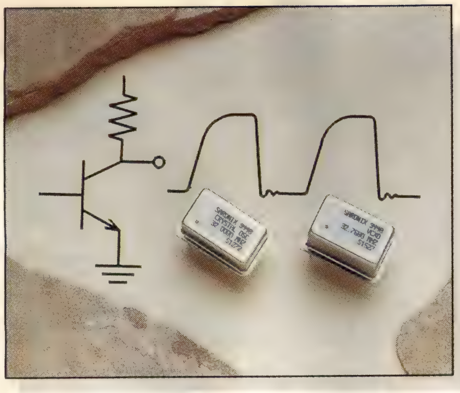
EDN COMPONENTS SHOWCASE

CRYSTALS
OSCILLATORS

PIEZO
CARLISLE, PA
MODEL 2930201
FREQ. XX.XXX MHz
S/N XXX

LOW-COST OVENIZED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR HAS LOW PHASE NOISE.

The Model 2930201 oscillator costs $190 (500) and is designed for commercial communications and instrumentation applications. Frequencies range from 5 to 12 MHz. Typical phase noise at 10 MHz is –110 dBc/Hz at 10 Hz, –140 dBc/Hz at 100 Hz, and –160 dBc/Hz at 1 kHz. The aging rate is 5×10^{-10}/day. Frequency stability is $\pm1\times10^{-8}$ over a temperature range of –20 to +60°C. The oscillator measures 2×2×0.75 in. **Piezo Crystal Co,** Carlisle, PA. (717) 249-2151. **Circle No. 392**



OSCILLATORS AND VCXOS HAVE REDUCED TTL-COMPATIBLE VOLTAGE SWINGS FOR IMPROVED EMI.

The bipolar TTL S1227 crystal-clock-oscillator line ($1.50 to $4 (1000)) is available in frequencies from 0.5 to 34 MHz. The device is compatible with AT&T's 127-type oscillator family. The oscillators are housed in a 0.2 in.-high, 14-pin, DIP-compatible metal case. The S1527 voltage-controlled, crystal-oscillator line ($13 to $25 (1000)) is available in frequencies from 2.5 to 33 MHz with ±100-ppm minimum frequency shift. The VCXO is housed in a 0.3 in.-high, 14-pin, DIP-compatible metal case. **Saronix,** Palo Alto, CA. (415) 856-6900.

Circle No. 393

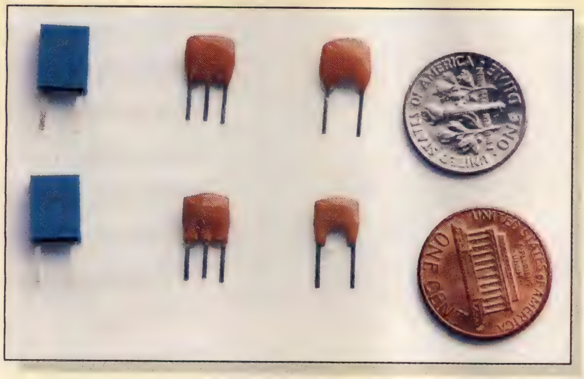
VH7126A
-LZ-30
622.08 MHz
RALTRON
9512

622-MHZ VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR FOR SONET AND SDH DATA CONCENTRATORS.

The VH-7126 VCXO is designed for use in 622-MHz PLLs for SONET and synchronous-digital-hierarchy (SDH) data concentrators, telecommunications, and other high-frequency, wide-bandwidth, PLL applications. The devices are available in negative-going ECL outputs and in positive-going positive-ECL outputs. The oscillator has a basic frequency stability of ±15 ppm maximum from 0 to 70°C. Output stability vs load variation is ±0.5 ppm for a load variation of ±10%. An input-control voltage range of 0.5 to 4.5V yields a standard frequency control range of ±70 ppm. Output frequency accuracy at mid-point is ±10 ppm at 25°C. Output jitter is 50 psec p-p. The device costs $80 (1000). **Raltron Electronics Corp,** Miami, FL. (305) 593-6033. **Circle No. 394**

▸ EDN COMPONENTS

▸ CRYSTALS
▸ OSCILLATORS



Old Glory
USA G
For U.S. addresses only

CERAMIC RESONATOR PROVIDES SIMPLE, LOW-COST MICROCONTROLLER CLOCK.

The ZTS ceramic resonator with built-in capacitor provides a ±0.3% frequency tolerance. The resonators have a frequency range of 2 to 12 MHz and operate down to 1.85V. The operating temperature range is –20 to +80°C. The resonators cost $0.18 (10,000). **Integrity Technology Corp,** Santa Clara, CA. (408) 262-8640. **Circle No. 395**

DIGITALLY COMPENSATED CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS ARE HCMOS COMPATIBLE.

The HDC522 digitally compensated crystal-oscillator family covers the frequency range from 100 kHz to 50 MHz. The units operate from 5V dc and typically draw 40 mA. The output is an HCMOS-compatible square wave with rise and fall times of 6 nsec maximum. Symmetry is 50/50 ±2%. Stabilization is ±0.2 ppm, five seconds after power on. The devices are housed in 24-pin hermetically sealed DIPs. They cost $123.50 (100). **Connor-Winfield Corp,** Aurora, IL. (708) 851-4722. **Circle No. 396**

CLOCK OSCILLATOR MEASURES JUST 1.7×0.9 MM.

The Micro Oscillator 1000 series, a single CMOS IC, needs no quartz crystal or other component for frequency determination. The die measures 1.7×0.9 mm and is available as a bare chip for *chip-on-*board applications or in a standard SO-8 package for surface-mount use. It operates with a frequency stability of 0.5% over 0 to 70°C. Samples are available in SO-8 packages with an operating voltage of 5 V_{CC}. $2.45 (1000). **Micro Oscillator Inc,** Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 984-8139. **Circle No. 397**

300- TO 650-MHZ CLOCK OSCILLATORS HAVE <5-PSEC OUTPUT JITTER.

The M100 clock-oscillator family is available in a 300- to 650-MHz frequency range and provides complementary ECL/positive-ECL clock outputs. The M200/210 family of frequency multipliers has an output frequency range of 300 to 650 MHz. The multiplication factor can range from 2 to 255. Frequency multipliers are useful in systems requiring high-frequency, phase-aligned, synchronous clocks derived from a lower frequency master-clock source. Output-to-reference skew is 1.5 nsec. The M300 family of VCXOs offers an output frequency centered at 622.0800 MHz for use in SONET systems. The devices are housed in 24-pin DIP packages. Typical prices range from $143 to $178 (100). **Micro Networks Corp,** Worcester, MA. (508) 852-5400. **Circle No. 398**

EPSON THE CRYSTALMASTER

Crystals

More Epson Crystals to choose from

THROUGH HOLE

C-2
Low frequency tuning fork Crystal
32.768KHz
20 to 165.0 KHz

CA-301
AT-Strip High frequency Crystal
type 4.0 to 64.0 MHz

CIRCLE NO. 106

SMD

MC-405/6
Heat resistive C-2H Crystal
L10.4xW4.06xH3.56mm
20 to 165 KHz

MA-406 & MA-505/6
Heat resistive CA-303 Crystal
4.0 to 64.0 MHz

32.768K
6971A

CIRCLE NO. 107

MINI-SMD

MC-306
Miniature AT-strip Technology
EPSON tuning fork Crystal
L7.0xW3.8xH2.5mm
32.768 KHz

MA-306
Miniature AT-strip Technology
L7.9xW3.8xH2.5mm
17.7 to 40.0 MHz

CIRCLE NO. 108

Real Time Clocks

Built-in xtal for every application

RTC
72423A 9290
RTC
72421A 9132

RTC-4553
Serial data bus,
miniature package,
user RAM (30x4bit).

RTC-58321/3
4 bit parallel bus,
I/O connection.

RTC-62421/3
4 bit parallel bus,
low standby current
consumption.

RTC-72421/3
4 bit parallel bus,
low standby current
consumption.

RTC-63421/3
4 bit parallel bus,
alarm function.

RTC-64611
8 bit parallel bus,
alarm function.

RTC-65271
8 bit parallel bus,
4K bytes SRAM,
battery holder.

RTC-658x
8 bit parallel bus,
114 bytes SRAM,
battery holder.

RTC-659x
8 bit parallel bus,
114 bytes SRAM,
battery holder, alarm.

CIRCLE NO. 109

Oscillators

Latest technology Epson Crystal Oscillators

THROUGH HOLE

SG-51
Full size
Auto insertable
1.025 to 125.0 MHz

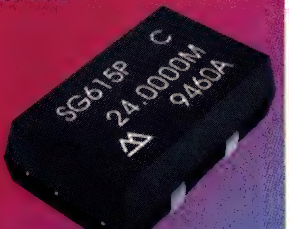
SG-531
Half size
Auto-insertable
1.025 to 125.0 MHz

SG51 813
16.0000MHz C

CIRCLE NO. 110

SMD

SG-615
Internal heat resistive CA-303 Crystal
L14.0xW9.8xH4.7mm
1.025 to 125.0 MHz



CIRCLE NO. 111

MINI-SMD

SG-636
Miniature AT-strip Technology
L10.3xW5.8xH2.8mm
2.20 to 80.0 MHz

18.432D C
PTF2180A

CIRCLE NO. 112

EPSON® EPSON AMERICA, INC.
Component Sales Department Telephone: 310/787-6300

Call your sales rep today.

EPSON Sales Representatives: **AL-GA-TN** Concord Components 205/772-8883 • **AZ-NM** Fred Board Assoc. 602/994-9388 • **CA-No.** Costar 408/446-9339 • **CA-So.** Bager Electronics 714/957-3367 • **CO-UT** Wn. Region Mktg. 303/428-8088 • **FL,PR** CDM 407/240-3903 • **IL-WI** LTD Technologies 708/773-2900 • **KS-MO-IA** Microtronics 913/262-1444 • **MA-NH-CT** Rosen Assoc. 617/449-4700 • **MD-VA-WVA** Colrud 609/589-5866 • **MI-IN-KY-OH** C C Electro 317/921-5000 • **MN** Electromark 612/944-5850 • **NC-SC** Envision 919/878-3080 • **NJ** JMR Sales 908/525-8000 • **NY** Elcom Sales 716/385-1400 • **METRO-NY** Niktronix 516/929-4671 • **OR-WA** Matrex 503/245-8080 • **PA** Omega Sales 215/244-4000 • **TX-OK** Component Tech. 214/783-8831 • **CANADA**

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Voltage regulator offers 1% accuracy and 1.2V drop. The LD117 voltage regulator provides up to 800-mA output current and is available in a variable 1.2 to 18V output version and fixed outputs of 5.5, 2.85, 3, 3.3, and 5V. The device has internal current limiting and thermal protection. The only external components required are 100-nF and 10-μF capacitors. Maximum input voltage is 20V dc. The regulator is available in TO-220, SOT-223, SO-8, and DPAK packages. From $0.75 (1000). **SGS-Thomson Microelectronics**, Lincoln, MA. (617) 259-0300.

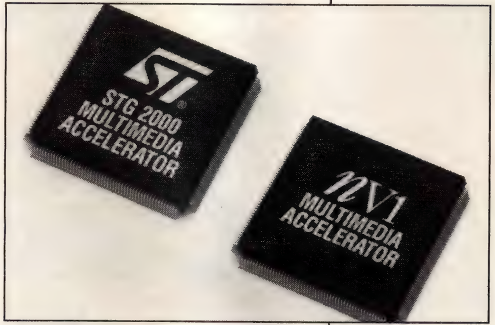
Circle No. 358

Instrumentation amplifier has 5-fA typical bias current. The INA116 is a monolithic FET-input instrumentation amplifier. The three-op-amp design provides a high-impedance differential input and allows gain setting from 1 to 1000 using a single external resistor. The amplifier operates from ±4.5 to ±18V supplies and has a 1-mA quiescent current. Buffered guard connections are provided adjacent to each input for achieving low-leakage pc-board designs. The device has a 2-mV maximum offset voltage, 84-dB common-mode rejection at a gain of 10, and ±40V input overvoltage protection. In 16-pin DIPs or SOL packages, the amplifier costs $6.95 (1000). **Burr-Brown Corp**, Tucson, AZ. (602) 746-1111.

Circle No. 359

Clock generator for Nx586 CPU. The ICS9159-07 clock-generator chip is designed for use with NexGen's NX586. The device supplies all typical PC motherboard clocks from a single 14.318-MHz crystal source. Outputs include three copies of the processor clock, seven copies of the PCI bus clock, the system reference clock, a floppy-drive adapter clock, and a keyboard controller clock. The chip accommodates dynamic switching of the frequencies with smooth transition to the new frequencies. The device does not violate the CPU's timing specifications. Maximum output frequency is 65 MHz in either 5 or 3.3V operating mode. The clock generator is housed in a 28-pin SOIC package and costs $2.90 (10,000). **Integrated Circuit Systems Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 297-1201.

Circle No. 360



▲ **Multimedia accelerators for graphics and audio.** The STG2000 and NV1 deliver real-time realistic 3-D graphics, video-based special effects, full-motion video acceleration, and concurrent high-fidelity audio. The chips were developed through a partnership between SGS-Thomson Microelectronics and NVIDIA Corp (Sunnyvale, CA). The STG2000 DRAM multimedia accelerator and its companion palette DAC, the STG1732, cost $55 (OEM). The NV1 VRAM multimedia accelerator and companion palette DAC are available from NVIDIA and cost $70 (OEM). **SGS-Thomson Microelectronics**, Lincoln, MA. (617) 259-0300.

Circle No. 361

Low-power, high-bandwidth amplifiers for battery-powered applications. The EL2270C series includes single-, dual-, and quad-current-mode feedback amplifiers with a –3-dB bandwidth of 70 MHz. Power consumption is approximately 1 mA per amplifier. The outputs can drive up to 55 mA and swing ±4V. The EL2170C single amplifier can output 100 mA. The devices operate from a single 3V supply or dual supplies up to ±6V. The outputs can swing within 1V of either supply. Typical differential phase is 0.15°, and differential gain is 0.15% into a 150Ω load. From $1.99 (1000). **Elantec Inc**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 945-1323.

Circle No. 362

Chip set for low-power pen-input systems. This 3V chip set comprises the W6004F and the W70-03F analog/digital electromagnetic system. The chip set is based on the company's patented electromagnetic-resonance technology, which allows battery-free electronic pen operation. According to the company, the pen system offers high data rates, high resolution, accuracy, proximity sensing, and pressure sensitivity. The chips are housed in 100-pin TQFPs; the set costs $50 (100,000). **Wacom Technology Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 982-2727.

Circle No. 363

Facsimile modem chip sets integrate multiple functions. The Extended Faxengine (XFE) family of modems integrate all the control functions of a combined facsimile, digital answering machine, and full-duplex speakerphone into a two-device set. The chip sets let you develop thermal and plain-paper fax machines. The facsimile modems include synchronous, half-duplex modems designed for Group 3 facsimile operation over standard telephone lines. They operate at 9600 bps and 14,400 bps, satisfying ITU standards V.29 and V.17. The R96XFE-MVPS, a member of the XFE family, costs $45 (10,000). **Rockwell Telecommunications**, Newport Beach, CA. (800) 436-9988.

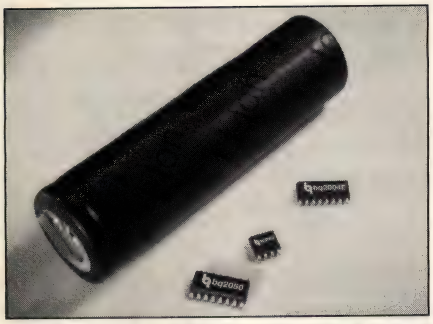
Circle No. 364

Parallel synchronous FIFOs operate at 50 MHz. The QS72215 has 512×18 configuration, and the QS72225 has a 1024×18 configuration. Both devices are pin-compatible with the IDT72215LB/25LB FIFOs. The devices use an internal memory based on CMOS dual-port SRAM technology. The FIFOs have synchronous clocks at both input and output ports. Both devices are available in cycle times of 20, 25, or 35 nsec. Housed in a 68-pin PLCC, the 35-nsec QS72215 costs $18.75 (1000), and the 35-nsec QS72225 costs $24.17 (1000). **Quality Semiconductor Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 450-8080.

Circle No. 365

Low differential phase/gain-error video multiplexers. This video-multiplexer family comprises the 1×1 MAX4111, the 2×1 MAX4121, the dual 2×1 MAX4221, and the 4×1 MAX4141. Key specifications include a differential phase error of 0.01°, a differential gain error of 0.01%, a 0.1-dB bandwidth of 80 MHz, and –3-dB bandwidth of 330 MHz. Off isolation is –74 dB, and crosstalk is –66 dB at 30 MHz. The multi-

plexers have a constant high input impedance, which is independent of the switch connection, and high output impedance when in the disabled state. The unity-gain devices have a full power-bandwidth slew rate of 700 V/µsec. They drive capacitive loads without oscillation. From $1.70 (1000). **Maxim Integrated Products**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-7600, ext 6087.
Circle No. 366



ICs for charging, monitoring, and cell-supervising Li-ion batteries. The bq2050 provides accurate state-of-charge information in either milliampere or milliwatt hours over a range of environmental conditions. The 16-pin device can measure current, battery temperature, and battery voltage. The bq2050 costs $4.84 (10,000). The bq2053 is a battery-pack supervisor configurable for two, three, or four series cells. It draws <15 µA and protects the Li-ion pack from overvoltage and undervoltage; the bq2053 limits charging and discharging to prevent accidental short circuits or overcurrent situations. Housed in an eight-pin DIP or SOIC, the device costs $1.46 (10,000). The bq2004E charges both NiCd and nickel-metal-hydride batteries and can be configured for Li-ion charging. Housed in a 16-pin DIP or SOIC, the device costs $3.59 (10,000). **Benchmarq Microelectronics Inc**, Dallas, TX. (214) 437-9195.
Circle No. 367

0.65-µm, 5V gate-array family. The CMOS ASIC product family includes the CG46 digital CMOS gate array and the CE46 embedded array, which supports diffused high-speed RAMs and ROMs. The product family features a pin-to-gate ratio of 115 to 182 and up to 89,000 usable gates in a channel-less sea-of-gates architecture. I/O-pad count ranges from 208 to 400. The company's proprietary-clock-distribution system minimizes clock skew to as low as 400 psec. The series supports system clock speeds up to 70 MHz and has a 175-MHz toggle frequency. Average power consumption is 4.5 µW/gate/MHz. NRE cost starts at $40,000. A CG46F40, which provides 45,000 usable gates in a 208-pin PQFP, costs $12.50 (100,000). **Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 922-9000.
Circle No. 368

Copper Gbaud link module. The VSC7181 GLM copper-based module complies with the HP-IBM-Sun Fibre Channel System Initiative (FCSI), 1.0625-Gbps, Gigabaud Link Module (GLM) specification. The module interfaces with the system through a 20-bit 8B/10B encoded 53-MHz TTL bus, as defined by the Fibre Channel GLM specification. Compliance with the standard means a single system can use

HCMOS/TTL & Sinewave • Surface Mount & Thru-Hole

WE'VE GOT A LOT TO SAY ABOUT TCXOs...

BUT THIS AD HAS LIMITED BANDWIDTH.

ECLIPTEK SPECIFY QUALITY

When it comes to TCXOs, you've got more options now than ever before. Logic. Packaging. Frequency stability. Temperature range.

We'd like to tell you everything you need to know, but there's not enough room here. Design specs. Quality stats. Availability. Pricing. You've got questions. We've got answers. If you're wired to the Internet, come visit our web site or ***e-mail any questions to* ecliptek-sales@ecliptek.com**

If you like the human touch, our customer support team has all the bandwidth you'll ever need. They're knowledgeable, responsive, flexible and reliable. Committed to making Ecliptek your TCXO supplier.

Dial 1-800-ECLIPTEK *for accurate answers,* guaranteed quality and on-time delivery. Data sheets available 24-hours by fax-on-demand.

ECLIPTEK® CORPORATION

1-800-ECLIPTEK • (714) 433-1200 • (714) 433-1234 Fax

http://www.ecliptek.com/ecliptek/

CIRCLE NO. 84

copper for distances <50m or use fiber optics for longer distances. The module costs $200 (1000). An evaluation kit costs $995. **Vitesse Semiconductor Corp,** Camarillo, CA. (805) 388-3700. **Circle No. 369**

Low-dropout voltage regulator has low quiescent current. The LK115D linear regulator has a dropout voltage of 0.2V and is available in fixed output voltages of 2, 2.5, 3, 3.3, 4, 4.75, 4.85, 5, and 5.5V. Typical quiescent current in off mode is 0.01 μA (1 μA max) and in on mode is 280 μA. The regulators have both active-high and active-low shutdown-control pins for design flexibility. All devices are specified for operation from –40 to +125°C and have a maximum input voltage of 20V dc. Housed in an SO-8 package, the devices require only a single 2.2-μF capacitor for stability. $0.39 (1000). **SGS-Thomson Microelectronics,** Lincoln, MA. (617) 259-0300. **Circle No. 370**

Low-dropout linear regulator has 500-mA output current. The LT1175 draws 45 μA of quiescent current, dropping to 10 μA in shutdown mode. Dropout voltage is 0.5V at full load current, dropping to 0.1V at 100 mA. You can select a current limit of 200, 400, 600, or 800 mA using two external pins. The device is available in an SO-8 or five-lead DD surface-mount package or a TO-22 through-hole package. Fixed-5V and adjustable-output-voltage versions are available from $2.90 (1000) (SO-8 package). **Linear Technology Corp,** Milpitas, CA. (408) 432-1900. **Circle No. 371**

Monolithic stereo audio amplifier has 20W output per channel. The LM1876TF has performance rivaling discrete amplifiers with 0.1% typical THD plus noise from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. On-chip muting has a fade-in and -out feature that avoids audio pops or clicks. Internal protection makes the IC nearly impervious to damage from instantaneous temperature peaks, overvoltage, undervoltage, and overloads. Current consumption in standby mode is 6 mA max. The device is housed in a 15-lead TO-220 isolated package and costs $3.20 (1000). **National Semiconductor Corp,** Santa Clara, CA. (800) 272-9959. **Circle No. 372**

Bus-master PCI-to-IDE controller chip. The PCI0646 PCI-to-IDE controller chip works with any enhanced-IDE and fast-ATA-2 hard drive or ATAPI CD-ROM with full plug-and-play compliance. According to the manufacturer, the device provides a 30% performance improvement over previous controllers. The chip costs $6 (OEM). **CMD Technology Inc,** Irvine, CA. (714) 454-0800. **Circle No. 373**

The Solution...
for your power supply **EMI** needs

is within reach

Whether your application involves

- **Military** - (EMI suppression to MIL461 including CE01, CE03) or (Surge/spike protection to MIL704 or 1399 or 1275)
- **Airborne** - DO160 specifications
- **Rail & Transportation** - Wide range input requirements
- **Industrial Controls** - 40 year long life designs
- **Communications** - High Reliability

Arnold Magnetics has standard high density power supply modules to meet your exacting system needs.

- AC-DC Front ends, DC-DC multi outputs
- Auto Ranging inputs
- Power Factor Corrected designs
- -55°C to +100°C temperature ranges
- N+1 current sharing

(800) 421-8181

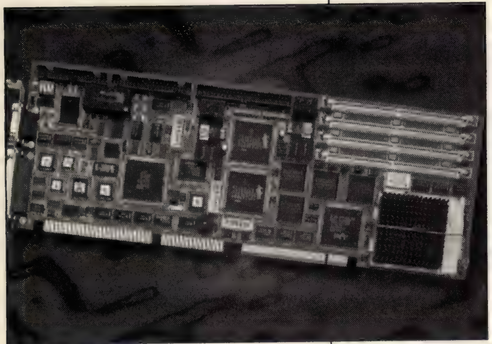
ARNOLD MAGNETICS

Power Supplies Since 1956

4000 Via Pescador • Camarillo, CA 93012 • (805) 484-4221 • FAX (805) 484-4113
CIRCLE NO. 85

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

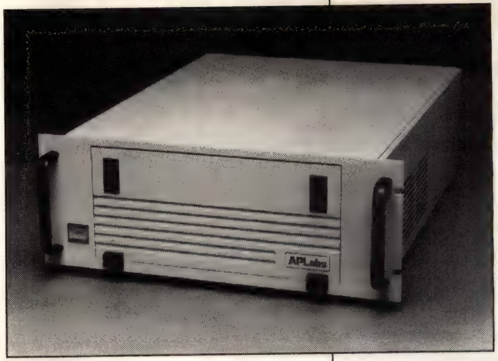
Tool helps analyze and develop object-oriented business systems. MethodWorks 1.0 helps you discover the correct business objects to produce high-quality applications. Using the tool, you can describe business functions in end-user terms, discover the correct objects required to support the functions, and optimize those objects for reuse and consistency. It costs $995 for Windows and Windows NT and $1395 for Unix-based systems. **ParcPlace Systems Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 481-9090.
Circle No. 375



▲ Pentium-based single-board computer for PCI/ISA or ISA passive backplane systems. The P590 is based on the 90-MHz Pentium processor and provides interfaces to PCI, ISA, SCSI, and IDE. The board complies with the PCI spec-ification for passive-backplane PCs developed by the PCI Industrial Computer Manufacturers Group (PICMG). It acommodates up to 512 kbytes of synchronous-burst-SRAM secondary cache and up to 128 Mbytes of DRAM. The board has two 16550-compatible RS-232C ports and a parallel port. The board costs $2695. **Texas Microsystems Inc**, Houston, TX. (713) 541-8200.
Circle No. 376

ICE for Motorola 68307 μP. The HMI-200-68307 in-circuit emulator (ICE) provides real-time emulation for the 3.3 or 5V versions of the 68307 operating at speeds as high as 16 MHz. A high-speed RS-232C interface provides communication between the host computer and emulator with a parallel port for faster code downloading. An optional Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol-based Ethernet interface is also available. The unit comes standard with 256 kbytes of overlay memory with options for 1, 2, or 4 Mbytes. The system includes a high-level language debugger for C and Ada. A hardware-performance-analysis system is optional. The basic system is $12,000 for PCs and $13,000 for Sun and HP workstations. The performance-analysis option is $2500; the Ethernet interface costs $1500. **Huntsville Microsystems Inc**, Huntsville, AL. (205) 881-6005.
Circle No. 377

Interactive-analysis and visualization package for Windows. O-Matrix 2.1 for Windows, according to its maker, combines the programming flexibility and performance of a compiled language with the ease of use and functionality of an integrated environment. In addition to analysis and graphics capabilities, the tool has an integrated debugger, a profiler, a full-screen editor, and a matrix-oriented interpreted language. The interactive environment takes advantage of the 32-bit PC architecture for increased performance. The software costs $395. **Harmonic Software Inc**, Seattle, WA. (800) 895-4546.
Circle No. 378



▲ Ruggedized, rack-mount enclosure. The ruggedized rack-mount 4U workstation/SCSI enclosure works alone or as a companion component to the company's VMEstation workstation. It offers optional EMI/RFI conformance to MIL-STD-461 for laboratory environments. In its normal configuration, the enclosure houses a workstation, such as a Sun SPARCstation 20, Sun SPARCstation 5, Silicon Graphics Indy Series, or DEC Alpha-based CPUs, plus up to six 3.5-in. peripherals. You can also use the enclosure without a workstation to house as many as 12 3.5-in. peripherals. The enclosure is wired with a 375W power supply and uses dc-fan convection cooling. It costs $2995. **AP Labs Inc**, San Diego, CA. (619) 546-8626. **Circle No. 379**

486-based CPU card has full 16-bit ISA compatibility. The 7000 CPU card operates in a passive backplane and can be used standalone or with Micro PC expansion cards. The 4.5× 4.9-in. CPU card has a 25-MHz 486SLC processor with built-in primary cache. Three solid-state disks function as DOS drives for the user, providing a total storage capacity of 2.5 Mbytes. Other features include 4 to 8 Mbytes of DRAM, an 80387SX coprocessor socket, two 16C550-compatible serial ports with an RS-232C/RS-485 interface, an LPT1 bidirectional parallel port, a watchdog timer with a time-out of 1.2 sec, an AT-style clock calendar, and keyboard and speaker ports. $700 (OEM qty). **Octagon Systems**, Westminster, CO. (303) 430-1500.
Circle No. 380

Flat-panel computer subsystems. The TEK-PAK line of flat-panel computer subsystems comes with a 386SX to 486DX4 single-board computer and a NEMA-4-rated front panel with either a passive-matrix STN or an active-matrix TFT, 10.4-in. color display. The system enclosure has a ruggedized, open frame design that is easy to mount and facilitates adding peripheral expansion cards at the OEM or end-user level. The TEK-PAK can also be configured with a 2.5-in. hard drive and an optional capacitive or resistive touch screen. The company provides all interface hardware and software. A 486SX-25 passive matrix color system with 290-Mbyte hard disk costs $4395. **Teknor Microsystems Inc**, Boisbriand, PQ, Canada. (514) 437-5682.
Circle No. 381

VME processor board uses PowerPC 603. The Power3 VMEbus board has a PMC/PCI local mezzanine bus and VME64 interface. It provides a 512-kbyte secondary cache for the Motorola PowerPC 603 processor and up to 256 Mbytes of DRAM. I/O

PCMCIA SOLUTIONS

Specializing in Industrial Applications

- CARDS: Flash ATA (1.8 MB to 175 MB), parallel port, synchronous serial, SRAM, LAN, 1.3" & 1.8" IDE (4 MB to 80 MB), & Type III hard disk drives (130 MB to 260 MB)
- CARD DRIVES: Single/dual slot, PC 104, IDE, ISA, serial, parallel & SCSI card drives

SunDisk The Solid Advantage
ADTRON
ActionTec, Quatech...And More

PRIMA INTERNATIONAL
Call for information
(800) 737-7462 ext. 10
3350 SCOTT BLVD., BLDG. 7
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
408-727-2600 • 800-737-7462
Fax: 408-727-2435

CIRCLE NO. 86

Maxed Out on Space?
Need More Memory?

Upgrade your SRAM SIMMs/ZIPs
256K, 512K and 1M Densities
in x32 and x36 Organizations
15ns to 35ns

256Kx32
to
1Mx32

Upgrade your 32 Pin SRAM DIP
55ns and 70ns Low Power
- More Memory
- Lower Profile
- Same Footprint

512Kx8
to
1Mx8

Take the Lead...
...in Both Military and Commercial Memory Applications.

DENSE-PAC MICROSYSTEMS
7321 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92641
714-898-0007 • FAX 714-897-1772
For More Information Call 800-642-4477

CIRCLE NO. 87

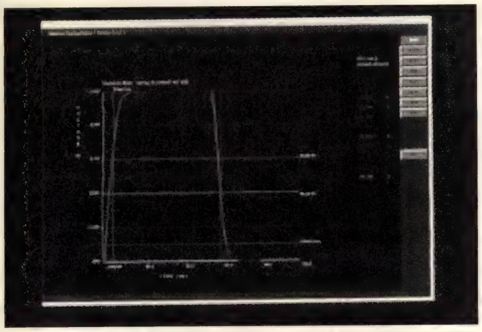
includes Ethernet, SCSI-2, keyboard port, mouse port, two RS-232C ports, Centronics parallel port, and floppy-disk I/O ports. The board provides two sockets for either flash memory or EPROM. It meets the IEEE-1275 standard for Boot Firmware, the PCI Local Bus and IEEE-P1386 Proposed Standard for a Common Mezzanine Card Family, and the PowerPC Common Hardware Reference Platform standard. The basic configuration costs $4000. **VI Computer Corp**, Encinitas, CA. (619) 632-5823. **Circle No. 382**

Real-time emulators support Microchip's PIC-16Cxx microcontrollers. The PB-64 probe card supports the PIC16C64 microcontroller, and the PB-74 probe card supports the PIC16C74 microcontroller. The probe cards work with the RICE16 PIC real-time emulator, which also supports the PIC16C5x family and other PIC16Cxx microcontrollers. The probe cards use emulator bond-out chips from Microchip and provide real-time emulation to 12 MHz. An emulator cable plugs into a 40-pin, dual-in-line socket in the target system. The RICE16 emulator connects to a PC via the parallel printer port and runs under MS-DOS. The probe cards cost $475 each. **Advanced Transdata Corp**, Dallas, TX. (214) 980-2960. **Circle No. 383**

Development system for VLSI fuzzy-logic processor. FuzzyStudio consists of an application-development board that connects to a standard PC via an RS-232C port and a Windows-based software-development tool. The hardware and software let you program the Weight Associative Rule Processor (WARP1) using intuitive graphical and linguistic methods. The system costs $2000. **SGS-Thomson Microelectronics**, Lincoln, MA. (617) 259-0300. **Circle No. 384**

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

System simulator adds analysis and block-processing tools for DSP and communications. SystemView version 1.8 has an analysis window for detailed analytic examination of spectra and waveforms. You can select outputs from locations within the system design for display in 2-D plot windows. A sink calculator performs block processing on sink data that system simulation generates. Typical processing operations include auto- and cross-correlation, windowed spectral analysis, algebraic operations, eye patterns, histograms, statistical overlays, and waterfall displays. The tool also lets you cascade block operations. SystemView 1.8 costs $2450. Optional libraries for communications, DSP, logic, and RF start at $525. **Elanix Inc**, Westlake Village, CA. (818) 597-1414. **Circle No. 344**



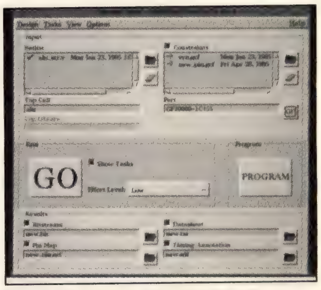
▲ **Signal-integrity tool for submicron ICs.** VLSI Signal Integrity helps designers of full-custom and semicustom ICs, including ASICs, analyze designs for crosstalk, wave-propagation delay, and clock skew. It also helps analyze designs for high-frequency signal noise, provides power-distribution information for the power bus or plane, and simulates accurate interconnect delays with back-annotation to the logic simulator. The tool uses 2- and 3-D electromagnetic field solvers for parasitic-parameter extraction and a Spice analog simulator for lossy coupled transmission lines. US license fees start at $20,000. **Pacific Numerix Corp**, Scottsdale, AZ. (602) 483-6800. **Circle No. 345**

DSP development kit for ICs designed for wireless applications. The COSSAP TMS320C54x DSP development kit allows you to design TMS320C541 or TMS320C542 DSPs and cores into electronic systems and ASICs for wireless-communication applications. The development kit includes a full instruction-level simulator with interactive debugging capabilities. Software-development tools (from TI) for the company's DSPs and cores are also included in the kit. The development kit costs $7500. To accelerate system-level design, the COSSAP DSP design environment integrates hardware-software codesign, cosimulation, and system-level verification. The COSSAP DSP-design-automation environment starts at $30,000. **Synopsys**, Mountain View, CA. (415) 962-5000. **Circle No. 346**

Data-path-synthesis tool optimizes at the function level. The PathBlazer data-path-synthesis tool explores all architectural options for a complex data path and considers placement. Function-level optimization lets the tool explore architectural trade-offs that would ordinarily be lost at the gate level. Function-level optimization can also operate faster than synthesis tools that operate at the Boolean level. The tool will be available for Unix-based systems and will be shipped in the fourth quarter. It costs $40,000. Viewlogic markets, sells, and supports the tool, which is a product of Silerity. **Viewlogic Systems Inc**, Marlborough, MA. (508) 480-0881. **Circle No. 347**

Analog simulation environment for complex-system and IC design. AnalogView provides you with design entry; the ability to manage multiple, complex simulation runs; and the ability to collect and postprocess results. The tool lets you assign input stimuli, command controls, analysis types, and probes for current and voltage. The tool also lets you invoke the simulation and analyzer results from a common environment. The environment is initially available for HSpice and ViewSpice. It costs $7500. **Viewlogic Systems Inc**, Marlborough, MA. (508) 480-0881. **Circle No. 348**

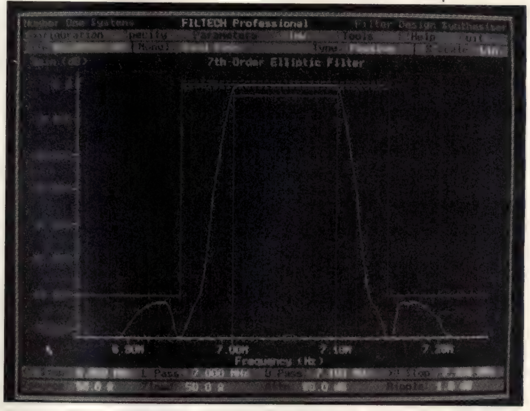
FPGA-design tool provides deterministic timing. The Designer Series 3.0 tool set features a graphical user interface and object-oriented database to simplify the design of complex field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs). The tool set's DirectTime option ensures that preroute-specified timing delays appear accurately in the final design. The DesignScript tool provides a macro language that lets you run the design process as a batch command, saving a series of design steps, such as compile, place, route, fuse, extract, and back-annotate, in a script file. Designer Series 3 costs $995 and accommodates 2500-gate designs. Designer Advantage 3.0 accommodates all the vendor's FPGAs and costs $2495 in a PC version and $3495 in a workstation version. The DirectTime option costs $995. **Actel Corp**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 739-1010. **Circle No. 349**



FPGA family offers as many as 51,000 gates. The GF100K field-programmable gate-array (FPGA) family is initially available with 9000- and 51,000-gate devices. The company expects to offer 23,000-, 35,000-, and 100,000-gate devices by year-end. The flash-based devices use the company's Desktop Foundry electronic-design-automation tools to perform partitioning, placement, and routing. The tools also provide design kits that support Verilog, VHDL, Electronic Design Interoperability Format, and standard-delay-format industry standards. Design kits also support schematic capture; logic synthesis; and simulation programs from Cadence, Mentor, Synopsys, and Viewlogic. The GF9K device costs $30 (25,000), and the GF51K costs $900 (3000). Desktop Foundry and a hardware-description-language-design kit cost $16,500. Desktop Foundry with a Mentor Graphics schematic-design kit costs $10,000. **GateField, a Zycad Corp**, Fremont, CA. (510) 249-5757. **Circle No. 350**

Cycle-based simulator supports full VHDL. The Ultraspec cycle-based simulator achieves simulation speeds as much as 100× faster than traditional VHDL simulators. The product combines a cycle-based simulator with the company's full VHDL technology. Because it supports the full VHDL language, the simulator prevents the need for you to code style to take advantage of the cycle-based simulation speed. The simulator costs $55,000, and the company expects to begin production shipments in the fourth quarter. **Vantage Analysis Systems Inc**, Fremont, CA. (510) 659-0901. **Circle No. 351**

Program designs and documents hardware for 8-bit CPU systems. MicroBench lets you convert product ideas into operating hardware. The tool runs under Windows and guides you through the selection of operational functions to create microcontroller-based products. The program generates a programmed, 8-bit CPU and hardcopy documentation, including system block diagrams, circuit schematics, parts lists, program listings, and assembly-level object codes. The tool has preprogrammed functions and associated circuits for those functions stored in libraries. The library functions include analog and digital inputs and outputs, visual readouts, and memory. The initial release uses Microchip Technology's PIC devices. It costs $695. **MicroBench Software Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 248-7776. **Circle No. 352**



▲ **Filter-circuit synthesis program.** Filtech Professional helps you design passive and active filters to the twelfth order. The program includes a built-in circuit simulator that lets you immediately test the circuit and compare the filter's response with your specifications. You can specify filters by designating the frequency limits, the stopband attenuation required, and the maximum acceptable passband ripple. You can also vary component values and select among Bessel, Butterworth, Chebyshev, or Elliptic filter types. $475. **Number One Systems**, Los Altos, CA. (415) 968-9306. **Circle No. 353**

ATPG tool offers critical-path test capabilities. The FastScan automatic-test-pattern-generation (ATPG) tool now provides ATPG for critical paths embedded in scan-based ASIC, IC, and multichip-module designs. The test patterns can verify device performance and detect ac-manufacturing defects. FastScan costs $92,400, and prices for the critical-path test option start at $25,000. **Mentor Graphics**, Wilsonville, OR. (503) 685-8000. **Circle No. 354**

High-level design-automation tool extends ASIC design capabilities. The enhanced DesignBook features improved support for ASIC designers using VHDL or Verilog hardware-description languages (HDLs) and Synopsys' synthesis tools. The software simplifies design functions, such as capturing the design intent, generating synthesizable HDL code from documentation-type source code, developing a test bench, and trying coding styles and synthesis-tool settings to meet design goals. The software, initially available on PCs, is now available for Unix systems. Prices for Unix versions start at $17,000. **Escalade**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 481-1300. **Circle No. 355**

Verilog and VHDL simulators combine in a co-simulation tool. Verilog/QuickVHDL merges Cadence's Verilog-XL and Mentor Graphics' QuickVHDL into one tool. The combination lets you use a single hardware-description language for design descriptions and lets you use models from both languages. The software runs on Sun and HP 9000 workstations and costs $12,000 for a node-locked license and $16,000 for a single-user floating license. **Precedence Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 345-4880. **Circle No. 356**

Flight Control Navigation Unit

Low-Cost GPS/INS Flight Control and Navigation System

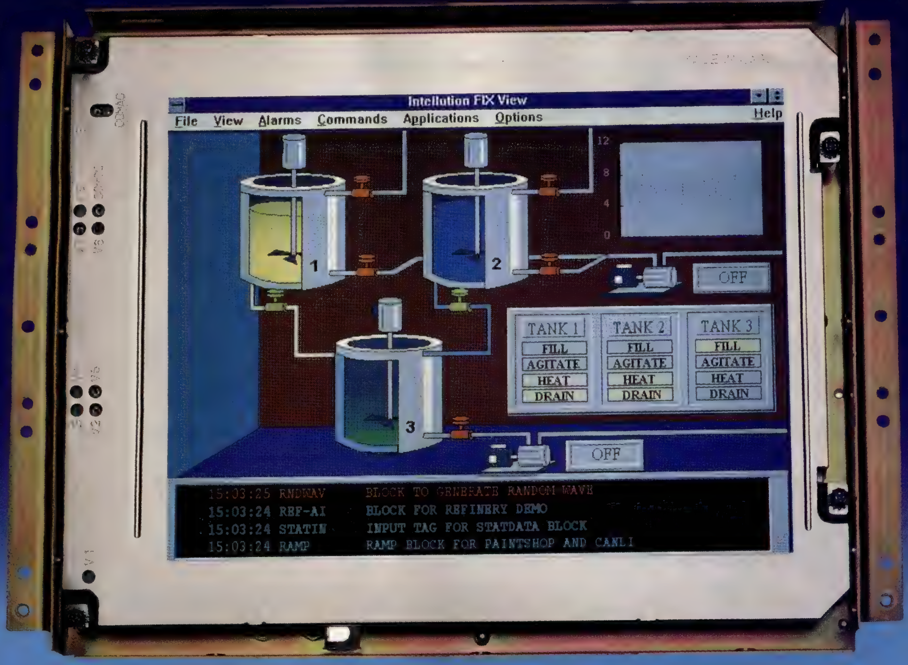
- Flexible, Open Architecture
- SCORE GPS embedded GPS receiver
- SCORE series RISC Microprocessor
- Various IMUs Available
- 1/2 ATR or 1 ATR Short Chassis
- COTS, Rugged, MIL-Temp
- Full Software Capability in Ada and C
- Multiple control interfaces available
- Optional RF link to ground stations
- Optional 1553 bus interfaces
- NDI 6U VME hardware

VISTA CONTROLS CORP.
27825 Fremont Court • Santa Clarita, CA 91355 • (805) 257-4430 • Fax (805) 257-4782

CIRCLE NO. 88

OEM SYSTEM SOLUTIONS

SHORTEN YOUR TIME TO MARKET



```
15:03:25 RNDWAV    BLOCK TO GENERATE RANDOM WAVE
15:03:24 REF-AI    BLOCK FOR REFINERY DEMO
15:03:24 STATIN    INPUT TAG FOR STATDATA BLOCK
15:03:24 RAMP      RAMP BLOCK FOR PAINTSHOP AND CANLI
```

486DX/4 Flat Panel Computer System

Active/Passive Matrix Color LCDs

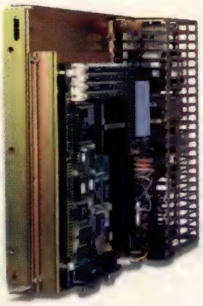
EL Color Displays

Resistive/Capacitive Touch Screens

The technology leader in the design and manufacture of the world's most advanced and reliable industrial computers now brings you the most complete flat panel computer system available.

Presenting the **TEK-PAK**. A modular flat panel computer system designed to shorten your time to market. The **TEK-PAK** is housed in a rigid metal OEM frame and can be configured with a high-resolution TFT color display, passive color LCD or color EL display.

In addition, the **TEK-PAK** operates with Teknor's complete line of VIPer industrial single board computers - including our latest 486DX/4, 100MHz SVGA local bus CPU.



Best of all, the **TEK-PAK** can be easily integrated into virtually any application. Options such as resistive or capacitive touch screens, sealed front bezel and a PC/104 expansion bus make it easy to custom-configure the **TEK-PAK** to meet your particular design requirements.

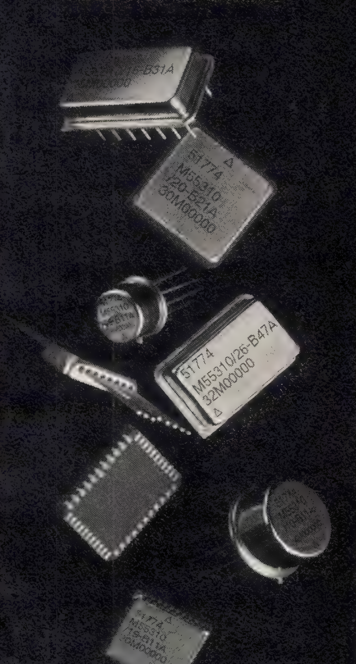
Call Teknor today at **1-800-387-4222** for more information. Or ask to see a demo. And find out how the **TEK-PAK** can help you get to market faster.

TEKNOR
MICROSYSTEMS INC.

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 616 Cure Boivin, Boisbriand, PQ, Canada J7G 2A7 Tel: (514) 437-5682 ~ Fax: (514) 437-8053 • **USA HEAD OFFICE:** 5 Sussex Place, Downington, PA 19335 Tel: (610) 873-8444 ~ Fax: (610) 873-8447 • **EUROPEAN HEAD OFFICE:** Birkenstr. 8, D-84095 Furth, Germany Tel: (49) 8704 9213-0 ~ Fax: (49) 8704 9213-33 • **ASIA-PACIFIC HEAD OFFICE:** Unit 2/35 Hartington Street, Kew. Victoria 3101 Australia Tel: (613) 853-9927 ~ Fax: (613) 853-9927

All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 57



High Reliability Crystal Oscillators

Qualified per Mil-O-55310

Product Range Includes:

TTL, HCMOS, ACMOS, & ECL Clocks

Low Voltage 3.3 V, VCXO, Sine Wave

(frequency range: .01 Hz to 200 MHz)

For more information on our complete product line and full range of capabilities, please contact us at:

Q-TECH Corporation

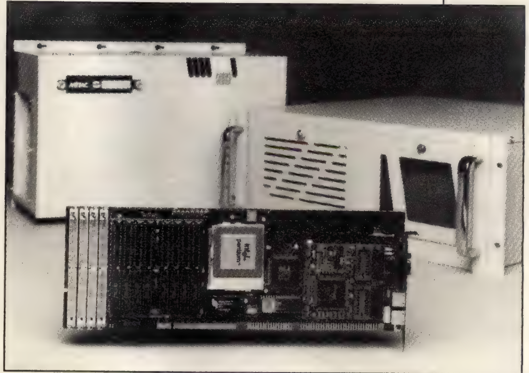
Tel: **(310) 836-7900**
Fax: **(310) 836-2157**

10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232

CIRCLE NO. 89

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

PCI-based high-performance computing subsystems. The AL860-PCI and the FT200-PCI suit image processing, DSP, and other computation-intensive operations. You can configure a single board for 50 to 200 MFLOPS or several boards for several GFLOPS of computing power. Each board is configurable with up to 256 Mbytes of memory and high-performance I/O cards. Both boards support burst transfers at 132 Mbytes/sec and sustained transfer of 70 Mbytes/sec. The I/O cards support high-resolution displays, digital-camera interfaces, frame-grabber interfaces, SCSI, and high-speed digital I/O at sustained rates up to 160 Mbytes/sec. Prices for the AL860-PCI Series start at $3995, and prices for the FT200-PCI Series start at $8495. **Alacron**, Nashua, NH. (603) 891-2750. **Circle No. 328**



▲ **Pentium single-board computer for PCI/ISA bus.** The MSC-252 is available with a range of CPUs, including Intel's 75/90/100-MHz Pentium processors and the Cyrix M1 CPU. The board includes Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI)-based video with 32-bit display memory for standard and extended video modes up to 1280×1024-pixel resolution with 256 colors, two PCI IDE hard-disk-controller ports, a floppy-disk-drive-controller interface, a bidirectional parallel port, and two high-speed RS-232C ports. The board also includes a 10-stage watchdog timer, a real-time clock, onboard post-LED indicators, password protection, and a PS/2 keyboard and mouse connector. Prices for the single-board computer start at $2495. **Mitac Industrial Corp**, Fremont, CA. (510) 656-5288. **Circle No. 329**

Analog capacitive touchscreens with color monitors. The touchscreen monitors come with an analog capacitive touch panel, a mouse driver, controller and cables, VGA and SVGA resolution, and an unlimited color display. The capacitive touchscreens can communicate 270 touch points/sec at 19.2 kbaud and are rated for more than 20 million touches in any location. The 10-in. VM-10T monitor costs $999, the 14-in. VM-14T costs $799, the 15-in. VM-15T costs $1099, and the 17-in. VM-17T costs $1599. **ETC Computer Inc**, Fremont, CA. (510) 226-6250. **Circle No. 330**

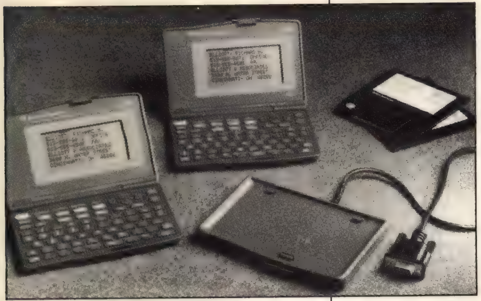
Bootable PC Card reader adds removable C drive to industrial computers. The ATA/B-R PC Card reader lets ruggedized PCMCIA-ATA flash cards and 1.8-in. hard drives function as a removable C drive in industrial-computing applications. The system permits users in harsh or high-security environments to remove their systems, including the operating system, applications, and data by ejecting the PC Card. It costs $79. **ProTege Corp**, Irvine, CA. (714) 450-8950. **Circle No. 331**

Software allows full-duplex voice communication over the Internet. Digiphone provides ordinary two-way voice communication over the Internet using a 386 PC running Windows and a 9600-bps modem. The software allows voice and data encryption, and on-the-fly adjustment of data compression. It costs $149.95. **Camelot Corp**, Dallas, TX. (214) 713-2607. **Circle No. 332**

CD-ROM drive has 6X speed, offering 110-msec seek time. The 6X CD-ROM drive has an in-circuit-emulator/AT-attachment-packet interface and transfers data at 900 kbytes/sec. The drive plays 2X, 3X, and 4X CD-ROM titles and is ready for CD-ROM XA. It is compatible with Kodak Multi-Session photo CDs and MPC Level 2.

The 5.25-in. drive has a 256-kbyte buffer and costs $549. **Teac America, Data Storage Products Division**, Montebello, CA. (213) 726-0303.
Circle No. 334

Device converts CD-ROM drives from single to wide SCSI differential. The RTSDA-PW mounts directly onto a Plextor 4Plex or 6Plex CD-ROM drive. The device-independent peripheral converter requires no software to operate. According to the company, the device is adaptable to most CD-ROM drives. The converter costs $180 (100). **Rancho Technology**, Rancho Cucamonga, CA. (909) 987-3966. **Circle No. 335**



▲ Personal organizers provide docking-station connectivity to PCs. The PS-6800 with 128 kbytes of memory and the PS-6700 with 64 kbytes of memory use the PS-6155 docking station and Windows software to connect with a PC. The PS-6700 costs $69, the PS-6800 costs $89, and the PS-6155 costs $49.95. **Texas Instruments Inc**, Temple, TX. (800) 842-2737.
Circle No. 333

Reference design combines video, capture, MPEG playback, and TV tuning on a single board. The RedFox reference design uses the company's VxP501 capture and playback processor and C-Cube's CL480PC Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG) 1 System decoder. According to the company, the total bill-of-materials cost for a design is $110 or less. The design example and associated drivers cost $2500. **Auravision Corp**, Fremont, CA. (510) 252-6800. **Circle No. 336**

PCI-to-Ultra SCSI host adapter cards transfer 40 Mbytes/sec. The Fast!SCSI PCI Ultra products connect directly to the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus and will provide double the current 20-Mbyte/sec transfer rate when Ultra SCSI drives become available. The cards let you mix Ultra SCSI and conventional Fast SCSI peripherals on the same SCSI cable. The Fast!SCSI PCI Ultra allows an 8-bit-wide SCSI bus to support 20-Mbyte/sec data-transfer rates and costs $395. The Fast!SCSI PCI Ultra-W provides both fast, 20-Mbyte/sec and wide, 40-Mbyte/sec rates and costs $445. The Fast!SCSI PCI Ultra-W/D accommodates cable lengths up to 25m for differential SCSI products at a 40-Mbyte/sec data-transfer rate. It costs $565. **QLogic Corp**, Costa Mesa, CA. (714) 438-2200. **Circle No. 338**

PCMCIA memory cards offer 40 Mbytes of storage. The PCMCIA Flash Card is available in capacities ranging from 1 to 40 Mbytes. The Type I PCMCIA cards require only 5V for operation and provide 100% disk emulation. A 4-Mbyte version costs $165 (OEM). **M-Systems Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 654-5820.
Circle No. 342

Engineering
OPPORTUNITIES ARE CALLING
Engineering Careers

QUALCOMM, a leader in wireless communications, is one of America's fastest growing companies. Our continued success is driven by the application of Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) to OmniTRACS® mobile communication system, Personal Communications Systems (PCS), Wireless Local Loop Systems and Globalstar, the next generation worldwide Low Earth Orbit (LEO) satellite communications network. Join us as an Engineer in one of the following areas:

DIGITAL DESIGN
Your design will be used in large volume/power sensitive subscriber units as well as in very complicated switch/ground equipment. Opportunities are available in many areas of digital design, including but not limited to:
- Gate Array/Standard Cell/FPGA Design Verification & Synthesis
- Embedded Processor Design
Dept. EDN/DD

VLSI DEVELOPMENT
You will design custom and semi-custom complex digital ASICs for cellular phone and PCS applications. Dept. EDN/VLSI

QUALCOMM offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits and opportunities for advancement. Please send your resume in ASCII text via Internet to: Resumes@qualcomm.com You may also mail or fax your resume (indicate appropriate dept. code on both cover letter and envelope) to: QUALCOMM, Human Resources, P.O. Box 919013, San Diego, CA 92191-9013, fax (619) 658-2110. QUALCOMM is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

QUALCOMM INCORPORATED
Visit us at http://www.qualcomm.com/

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION ON PLACING YOUR ADVERTISEMENT IN EDN'S CAREER OPPORTUNITIES SECTION

CONTACT:
TRISH PELRINE,
1-800-603-4859 TEL
1-617-630-3925 FAX

Career Opportunities continues on Page 130

MIDWEST OPENINGS

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS
COMMERCIAL PRODUCT DESIGN

BS/MS 3+ Years experience in any of the following:

- RF/Radio circuit design
- Electro-hydraulic controls
- *Embedded microprocessor systems*
- Avionics – software, 'C', C++, displays, flight control

Multiple openings with top commercial companies in the Upper-Midwest. Contact:

DON GALLAGHER MSEE, President
Gallagher & Associates
1145 Linn Ridge Rd., Mount Vernon, IA 52314
(319) 895-8042 • Fax (319) 895-6455

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS CHIEF ENGINEER (Miami, FL) Oversee & monitor activities of engineering team involved in the development of oven controlled, temperature controlled and voltage controlled crystal oscillators such as fast warm-up time, OCOXS, miniature and low power OCOXS, high frequency OCOXS & TCOXS, linear OCOXS used for high frequency management electronic components. Responsible for correct recording and proper maintenance of engineering documentation. Interface with & support engineers for production implementation of prototypes developed. Evaluate work performance, recommend hiring & discharging of engineers & other employees of the engineering team. 40 hr/wk; 9:00AM-5:00PM; $55,000 Pr/Yr; Reqd: Masters degree in Elec. Engineering; 4 yrs of exp. in job offered. Send resume: Job Service of FL., 701 SW. 27th Ave. Rm 47, Miami, FL. 33135-3014 RE: Job Order # FL-1281586

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE JOBS

Our clients are hiring engineers with the following skills: Wireless Telecomm, RF, Cellular, PCS, ATM, AIN, SS7, ISDN, 900 MHZ Transmit/Receive, Analog/Digital Hardware, DSP, Embedded Firmware, 'C', Visual C++, SDK, MFC, OWL, DLL, NLM, VxD, ODBC, MAPI, TCP/IP, Client Server, Netware, NetBIOS, PLC, Controls, Instrumentation, Pro Engineer CAD, Electronic Packaging.

Never a fee to applicants. Positions available nationwide. Send email, fax, or call Randy Brei today!

Brei & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 445, Marion, IA 52302-0445
(319) 377-9196 • (319) 377-9219 Fax
RBREI@NETINS.NET
http://www.netins.net/showcase/rdbrei/

DSP

Without Tears™

Learn DSP and put your knowledge to work IMMEDIATELY!

To receive an informative brochure on this popular seminar, call Z Domain Technologies, Inc. at **1-800-967-5034**, 404-587-4812. Hours: 9 - 5 EST. Or E-mail dsp@mindspring.com

Also, a 2-day ADVANCED class in DSP is available on a limited basis -- call for more details.

By taking this 3-Day Course, you will really learn DSP. Guaranteed!

Coming to a City Near You:

Washington DC - Dallas TX - Atlanta GA - San Jose CA

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PRODUCT ENGINEERING
& MFG., INC.

Over 25 Years Experience in
Complete Mechanical Services

- **Industrial Design & Rendering**
- **Enclosure Design**
- **Mechanism Design**
- **Reverse Engineering**
- **Product Evaluation**
- **Prototyping**

From hand held Plastic Products...
.........Too Complete Machines

CALL FOR BROCHURE
Virginia 1-800-848-2553

INVENTORS: *Should you Patent your invention? What about Trademarks?* Copyrights? Former Patent Examiner and Registered Patent Attorney can provide you with the information you need at reasonable rates. Call **(703) 683-8822**, fax **(703) 683-8823**, or write to:

Robert Platt Bell, P.C.
P.O. Box 19668
Alexandria, VA 22320
*** No Charge for Initial Consultation ***

Reach over 161,500 engineering professionals, in:

EDN Career Opportunities

Get the attention of 100% qualified engineers and managers involved in designing or developing electronic products, who look to EDN Magazine's Classified section for career opportunities.

Only EDN can guarantee you're reaching the key design engineers in the Electronic Original Equipment Manufacturer market.

For more information, contact:
Trish Pelrine
Tel: 1-800-603-4859 Fax: 1-617-630-3925

EDN
PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

Advin

PILOT-U84 Universal Programmer

#1 in New Device Support & Expandability

If Data I/O cannot support you or your devices, please call us. We support the newest devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Intel, Lattice, NEC, Microchip, Motorola, NEC, Philips, WSI, Xilinx, etc.

All packages types: PLCC, PGA, QFP, TQFP, TSOP, SOIC, etc.

800-627-2456, 408-243-7000, FAX: (408) 736-2503

CIRCLE NO. 250

Turn your laptop computer into a Powerful

SCSI Protocol & Performance Analyzer

for **$2,995**

PCMCIA or ISA card

- Unlimited capture to disk
- Sophisticated search & triggers
- Real - time display
- Wide, Fast-20, Differential options

Verisys

408/ 464-4292 • Fax: 408/ 464-4290

CIRCLE NO. 251

Factory-Hardened Computing Solutions

High Demand/High Performance

PC-based, rack-mounted or desktop, from 1-U height to 20-slot, passive or active back-planes, NEMA compliant

Call today for free catalog!

INTEGRATED SYSTEMS, INC.

Integrated Systems, Inc.
PO Box 130993
St. Paul MN 55113-0009
PH 612-631-9512
FX 612-631-9508

CIRCLE NO. 252

SUPER TURBO ROM-IT™

Championship Edition

The MOST Flexible EPROM Emulator You Can Get Today!

NEW LOW PRICE!

Windows and DOS Versions INCLUDED!

Emulates up to eight 4-Megabit EPROMS from one serial port.

- Download 4 Megabits in 11.6 seconds!
- Standard access time of 100 nanoseconds (faster speeds are available)
- Easily Expandable!
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-record and Binary files.
- Base system starting at $199. Other configurations available.

Order your ROM-IT Today!

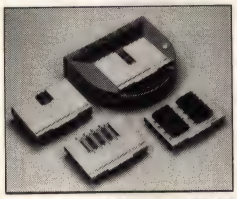
Incredible Technologies, Inc.

Call (708) 870-7027 or FAX (708) 870-0120

Visa, Mastercard, and American Express Accepted

CIRCLE NO. 253

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMERS



FLEX-700	
48 pin from	$945
40 pin from	$845
8 gang from	$845
TUP-400	$695
TUP-300	$545

Appreciated by over 70,000 users worldwide

- **Supports Altera 7xxx, MACH 435, Xilinx, Intel FX7xxx, nearly all FPGA/CPLD/PLD...**
- **Support EPROM, 28/29F flash, serial PROM, PSD4XX/5XX, Intel/Motorola/NEC/Hitachi MPU devices. Over 3,000 devices supported.**
- **Gang program DIP, PLCC, SOIC EPROM, FLASH, 8xC51/751, Motorola, Microchip PIC16/17 micro.'s, PLD/GAL, PSD3xx, PCMCIA, and more...**
- **Universal 44,68 pin PLCC modules.**

Tribal

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT,CA 94538
Tel: (510) 623-8859
Fax: (510) 623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 254

The Premier Reliability Software

Relex

"the intuitive .... solution!"

New! v5.2 for Windows & Mac

- Reliability Prediction
  - MIL-HDBK-217
  - Bellcore
  - Parts Count
  - Mechanical
  - CNET
- FMEA, FMECA
- Maintainability

Use the Relex Reliability Software to evaluate and pinpoint areas for potential reliability improvement. Quickly calculate your system MTBF using the powerful CAD interface, impressive graphics, and unmatched friendliness. And choose from Windows, Mac, and DOS versions!

Call 412-836-8800 Today For More Information!

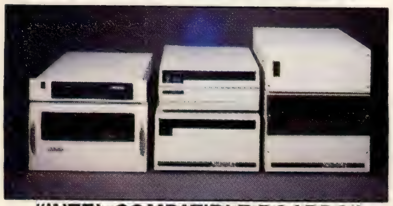
Innovative Software Designs, Inc.

One Country Drive, Suite 1000
Greensburg, PA 15601 USA
412-836-8800
FAX 412-836-8844

CIRCLE NO. 255

MBI ENCLOSURES

Are You Having Difficulty Solving Multibus board Source Problems?



"INTEL COMPATIBLE BOARDS"

Zendex Is Your Ultimate Source For Multibus I Boards

ZENDEX has been designing and producing Multibus systems and embedded enclosures since 1979. Our Multibus chassis family includes over 25 enclosures not to mention backplanes of every size and type imaginable. Our speciality is second sourcing Intel's line of Multibus enclosures such as the 661, 310 & 320 boxes If we don't have it, we will make it.

★ Some Of The Many Multibus I Board Products ★

- ZX-655 (4 Slot MBI chassis)
- ZX-660 (9 Slot MBI chassis)
- ZX-920 (8 Slot MBI chassis with drives)
- ZX-960 (7-9 Slot MBI chassis with drives)
- ZX-980 (16 Slot MBI chassis with drives)
- ZX-981 (26 Slot MBI chassis with drives)
- 4, 6, 9, 12, 15, 16, 20, & 26 slot MBI card cages and backplanes

ZENDEX
Leaders In Industrial Computer Products Since 1979

6780A Sierra Court
Dublin, CA 94568
PHN 510 828 3000
FAX 510 828 1574

CIRCLE NO. 256

NEW

$795

Stand Alone or RS 232 Host Device Programmer

SOCKET ADAPTERS
NOT INCLUDED

XPRO™

- Stand Alone or RS 232
- Gang 8 EPROM Option
- EE/EPROM to 16 Meg.
- DIP, PLCC, QFP, and other socket technologies
- PLDs and FPGAs
- DOS/Windows 3.0 / 3.1
- Waferscale PSD
- Microchip PIC
- Motorola Micros
- All Xilinx Devices Supported
- Free Software Updates
- Compact & Portable

800 315-7766
303 279-6868
EAST COAST REGION:
800 331-7766

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 257

New in the **EDN** *Series!*

Greatly shortens the time needed to complete projects!

☐ **Electronic Circuit Design Ideas**

Venkataraman Lakshminarayanan

With 14 chapters, and using over 170 circuits, this compendium contains a wide range of interesting and illustrative circuit design ideas. Each idea consists of a circuit diagram , waveforms (where applicable), and a simple explanation of each circuit works. In many cases relevant design equations and formulas are also shown, so that the full lesson offered by each can be appreciated.

©1994 288pp Paperback 0-7506-2047-1 $29.95

☐ Yes, please send me the book(s) indicated for a free 30-day examination. After 30 days, if I decide to keep the book(s), I will honor your invoice for the price of the book(s), plus applicable sales tax, postage and handling. Otherwise, I will return the book(s) and owe nothing.

Name____________________
Address____________________
____
Tel. ____________________
Signature ____________________

BUTTERWORTH HEINEMANN

European orders must be prepaid with a credit card and specify preferred shipping. All others will ship via surface mail.

Call Toll Free 1-800-366-2665 or 617-928-2500
(outside U.S. and Canada)
M–F, 8:00–6:00 EST

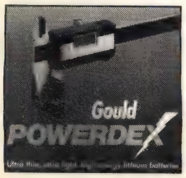
225 Wildwood Avenue • Woburn, MA 01801
Fax: 1-800-446-6520

Prices subject to change

TS105

Thin Lithium Batteries

INNOVATION OF THE YEAR
EDN INNOVATION '94
GRAND WINNER



- As thin as 0.6mm
- Thin rectangular format
- Customized capacity
- Solder or pressure contacts
- Available in 3 and 6 volt

POWERDEX. family of products:

- Standard: A, B, C sizes
- Ultrathin: less than 1 mm
- Customized: capacity and/or size
- Rechargeable: call for information

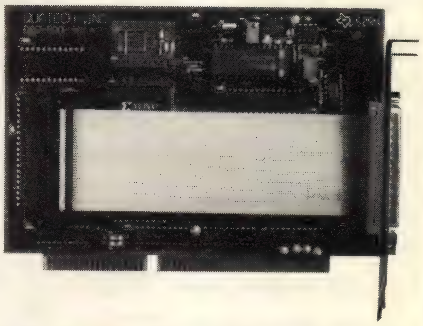
Gould Electronics Inc., Electronic Power Sources

35129 Curtis Blvd. Eastlake, Ohio 44095-4001, USA
Phone: (216) 953-5059 Fax: (216) 953-5152
Toll Free: 1-800-722-7890 (U.S. & Canada)

GOULD *Electronics*

CIRCLE NO. 258

Low Cost Data Acquisition



Quatech's new DAQ-801/802 provides a low cost solution to data acquisition. Each card offers 12-bit resolution, eight channel analog input, two channel D/A output, 32-bit digital I/O, and three 16-bit programmable timer/counters for ISA bus computers.

The DAQ-801 provides programmable gains of 1, 10, 100, and 1000, while the DAQ-802 has programmable gains of 1, 2, 4, and 8. Connectors are Keithley MetraByte DAS-16 compatible. Software support for Windows, LABTECH®NOTEBOOK™, and Snap-Master™. An optional Visual Basic Controls is also available. Ask about our complete line of data acquisition products.

QUATECH *For more information and a free 1995 Handbook call:* ***800-553-1170***

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, Ohio 44311 FAX: (216) 434-1409 BBS: (216) 434-2481

CIRCLE NO. 259

New!

34 MHz PC Compatible Direct Digital Synthesizer

Novatech DDS4pc $595

- Simultaneous Sine and TTL Outputs
- 1Hz to 34 MHz in 0.02 Hz steps
- Software w/sources supplied

Instruments & OEM modules available

Novatech Instruments, Inc.
1530 Eastlake Avenue East, Suite 303
Seattle, WA. 98102
(206) 322-1562 FAX (206) 328-6904
e-mail: novatech @ eskimo.com

CIRCLE NO. 260

EXPANDED SWITCH CATALOG

APEM
A WORLD OF SWITCHING CAPABILITIES...

APEM (formerly MORS/ASC) is now mailing their brand new 212 page catalog. Included are DIPs & Rotary DIPs, Toggles, Rockers & Levelers, Pushbuttons, Anti-Vandals, Tacts & Keys, Slides and Industrial Controls. A broad family of Control Knobs is also offered. Complete specifications & ordering guides simplify switch selection. Process compatibles and SMT models are offered as well as numerous options and accessories.

APEM
PO Box 544, Wakefield, MA 01880
Tel. 617-246-1007 • FAX 617-245-4531

CIRCLE NO. 261

---

486 Single Board Computers & Rack Mounts

3 YEAR WARRANTY

intel inside

8 Slot 486SX-25 4MB 170MB HDD $1,495.00
14 Slot 486DX-33 4MB 250MB HDD $1,995.00
20 Slot 486DX2-66 4MB 540MB HDD . . .$2,495.00
PLEASE CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS.

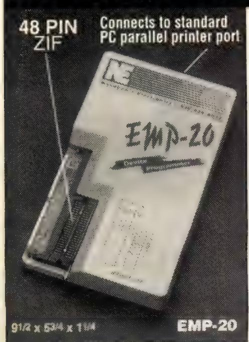
ORDER DESK 1-800-777-4875

US LOGIC **Made In U.S.A.**
5055 Viewridge Ave., San Diego, CA **92123**
(619) 467-1100 • FAX (619) 467-1011

The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
3 year warranty applies to Falcon-II Single Board Computer.

CIRCLE NO. 262

Device Programmer $449⁹⁵



- Easy to use software , on-line help, full screen editor
- FREE software upgrades available via BBS
- Demo SW via **BBS (EM20DEMO.EXE)**
- **Made in USA**
- Technical Support by phone
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 year Warranty
- **Fast Programming** 27C010A, 23 seconds 28C020, 34 seconds 27C040, 95 seconds
- Requires PC with 512K & parallel printer port

- **E(e)proms** 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C400 & 27C800,
- **Flash** 28F256–28F020, 29C256–29C010
- **Micros** 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49, 48H, 49H, 55, 87C51, 87C51FX, 87C751,752
- **GAL, PLD** from NS, Lattice, AMD-**16V8, 20V8, 22V10, MACH**

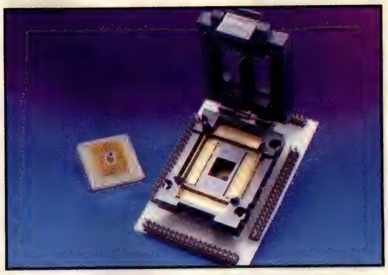
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.

4630 Beloit Drive #20
Sacramento, CA 95838
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)
VISA MasterCard **(916) 924-8037**
BBS (916) 924-8094
C.O.D. FAX (916) 924-8065

CIRCLE NO. 263

TEST SMT QFP



IN ZIF SOCKET

The Ironwood line of **CARRIER ADAPTERS** allow probing of SMT QFP devices by simply mounting a **QFP EMULATOR FOOT** to the land pattern. The **SOCKET/PROBE** assembly is then plugged onto the FOOT with matching connector. Target IC is then inserted into ZIF socket for easy test/removal. EMULATOR FOOT is constructed for easy installation and reliability. Available in sizes from 44 to 208 pins.

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616

CIRCLE NO. 264

New I/O Board Catalog Has 40 New Products

DATEL
DATA ACQUISITION BOARDS

New 216 page catalog. Detailed data sheets, apps information and sample programs for industry's leading line of high-speed analog I/O boards for **PCI, EISA, PC/ISA, VME and Multibus.** Streaming data acq. boards with FIFO's, RAM's and DSP's. Up to 256 input channels. 12/14 bit A/D's to 10MHz. Simultaneous sampling with multiple (2/4/8) A/D's. Arbitrary waveform generators (2/8/16 channels). Programmable power supplies. Power supply test cards. Windows and LabVIEW® bridge software.

DATEL, Inc.
11 Cabot Boulevard • Mansfield, MA 02048
(508) 339-3000 • (800) 233-2765
FAX (508) 339-6356

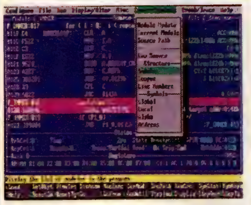
CIRCLE NO. 265

Consistency is key

▲▲▲▲▲

to the power of EDN Product Mart

8051 68HC11 COP8 68HC05



iceMASTER™ In-Circuit Emulators From $851

- Easy to learn & use
- Windowed interface--user configurable
- Real-time and non-intrusive
- Source level debug
- Support for structures, arrays, unions and pointers
- Trace buffer with advanced searching capabilities.
- Fast serial (RS-232) link to any PC, even laptops.
- Broad support of derivative devices/interchangeable probe cards
- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Call today for free demo disk

New DS80C320 8xL51Fx 8xC575

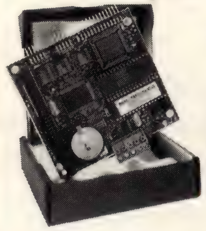
(800) 638-2423

MetaLink® Corporation
Phone: (602) 926-0797
Fax (602) 926-1198

MetaLink Europe GmbH
Teleton: (08091) 2046
TeleFax (08091) 2386

CIRCLE NO. 266

Link your PC to this "PC"



Download your .EXE file

Flash! Program is installed

Only Micro/sys delivers embedded PCs this easy to use. CPU, RAM, FLASH, serial ports, I/O. All ready-to-run. On-board firmware loads .EXE files into RAM for debug, or into flash for your final system. No hidden development costs. *Save time & money* - right out of the box. $235, qty 1

CPU choices: V40's, 80C188's 386's 486's
Form Factors: SBCs PC/104 STD BUS

FREE! 284 pg. Catalog
FAX (818) 244-4246
PH (818) 244-4600

MICRO/SYS

CIRCLE NO. 267

Mac™OS

Macintosh® Users...

Call the leaders in Electronics CAD software on the Apple Macintosh for your schematic, PCB, simulation and PLD/FPGA design requirements.

Call Toll Free **(800) 444-9064**

fax: (604) 522-3972
e-mail: info@capilano.com
www: http://www.wimsey.com/capilano/

Capilano Computing

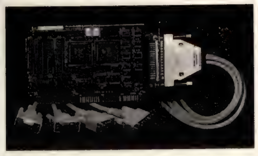
Macintosh is a registered trademark and Mac OS is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 268

High Speed Communication Cards

4-8 Serial
•
2 Parallel
•
Extended IRQ levels
•
Flexible Addresses
•
16550 UARTS
•
16650 UARTS
•
Windows, Unix Novell, OS/2 Compatible
•
USA Made

Most Flexible
Low-Cost 16550/16650 Serial Boards with ECP/EPP Parallels



FlexPort 42-4 Serial/2 Parallel (Bi-Dir.)
Port.Folio 550E – 13 port multi-I/O (4Ser/4 FDD/2 Par./2 IDE/1 Gm.)
Call for complete details
1-800-995-8828

QuickPath Systems, Inc.
46723 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
QUICKPATH

CIRCLE NO. 269

SmartCore™: the New Approach

$59 qty 1

Call our AutoFAX 916-753-0618 from your FAX. Ask for data sheet #34. Also ask about our $99 evaluation kit.

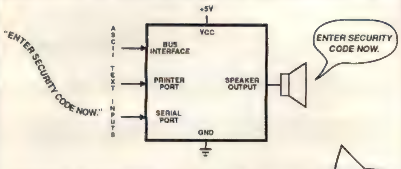
The SmartCore™ is a shortcut to a custom-designed controller. It is a C-programmable microprocessor core with memory, supervisor, DMA, and clock already built in. All you need to do is add interface and control logic.

ZWORLD ENGINEERING
1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

CIRCLE NO. 270

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

IMAGINE IF YOUR PRODUCT COULD TALK!



Leap ahead of your competition by adding voice output to your products! Our unlimited vocabulary speech synthesizers offer the most cost-effective way of adding speech output to your designs, without any custom recording. Virtually any system capable of transmitting ASCII text can benefit from our family of synthesizers.

ISA
PC/104
SERIAL
STAND-ALONE

- Convert plain ASCII text into speech
- Add/modify messages by simply editing a text file
- Programmable voices, pitch, rate, volume, etc.
- Built in DTMF and tone generators

TO FIND OUT HOW EASY IT IS TO ADD SPEECH OUTPUT TO YOUR PRODUCTS, CALL US TODAY!

USA Ph: (206) 355-3800
Fax: (206) 355-1098
Europe Ph: +44181 539-0285

RC SYSTEMS 1609 England Avenue • Everett, WA 98203 USA

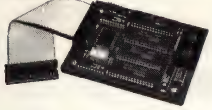
CIRCLE NO. 271

***Uni*ROM™**
ADVANCED EMULATION

➤ Engineered from the ground up to support target independent, hardware assisted debugging through your target's memory socket.
➤ Dual-port architecture enables **REAL-TIME WATCHES**, Virtual **UARTs**, Virtual **CONSOLE** paths and Dynamic mode operation.
➤ Zero wait-state operation to 35ns.
➤ Single unit supports **PC, MAC, SUN** and other HOSTs.
➤ Options include complex triggers, trace buffers, and hardware breakpoints.
➤ Drivers available for popular source-level debuggers.

Starting at $595

***Flex*ROM plus™**
Flexible Emulation



➤ FLASH support to 29F040
➤ EPROM support to 27C040
➤ Full-screen ASCII/HEX editor/downloader permits on-the-fly modifications.
➤ Command line driven (batchable) downloader.
➤ View/Edit contents with target running.
➤ Supports TARGET read/write access.
➤ Libraries included for direct READ/WRITE access.
➤ Download AND verify from PC printer port.
➤ Field upgradable to 4Mbit (27C040) emulation.
➤ Battery back-up & PLCC adapters available.

0K/1M/2M/4M
$319/$349/$379/$439

***Econo*ROM™**
Economical Emulation

starting at
$149

CALL or FAX
for details!

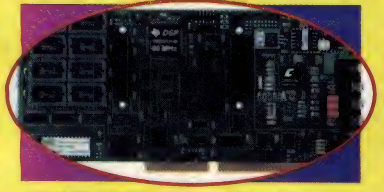
(214) 272-9392
FAX:494-5814

TECH TOOLS

90 Day Warranty
10 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE NO. 272

60 MFLOPS!



Elf/SR60 DSP Platform

- 60 MHz Texas Instruments TMS320C31
- 256 kwords of zero wait-state static RAM
- Stereo high-quality 16-bit A-D/D-A
- Telephone line interface
- Optional Digital audio inputs and outputs
- Additional 'C31's on optional daughter boards

OEM boards start at $1,995. Available with ready-to-use industry standard speech and audio algorithms, including MPEG audio.

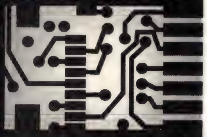
aspi®
ATLANTA SIGNAL PROCESSORS, INC.
1375 Peachtree St. NE, Ste 690
Atlanta, GA 30309-3115
(404) 892-7265 • FAX (404) 892-2512
info@aspi.com

CIRCLE NO. 273

the prototype specialists.

FR-4
FLEX
RIGID FLEX
TEFLON
POLYIMIDE

24 Hour Turn Available



No Board is Too Difficult!

Since 1980

CIREXX CORPORATION

Call for a Quote
(408) 988-3980

CIRCLE NO. 274

NEW ABEL-6 for Windows: The easy way to design PLDs and CPLDs.

- Full hierarchical support makes larger designs easier to manage
- Simulation waveform viewer lets you quickly, easily interpret results

ABEL-6
MICROSOFT WINDOWS
DATA I/O

Call for your FREE demo disk.

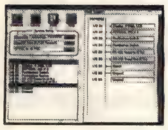
1-800-332-8246
Ext. 602

DATA I/O

CIRCLE NO. 275

***Now:* MicroBench Makes Embedded Product Design Easier**

It's never been so simple:



- *Draw a block diagram*
- *Program in high-level language.*
- *Print the documentation.*
- *Program the μ-controller*

The revolutionary new MicroBench program lets you design PIC16C5X-based systems. Use libraries of pre-engineered circuits and code. MicroBench then automatically prints the block diagram, schematics, parts list, program listings and source code. Libraries are user-modifiable. Contact us today for demo software.

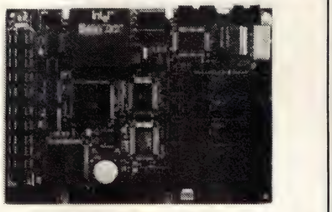
$295.00 - Windows-ready

MICROBENCH
Software Inc.

1180-A Aster Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/248-7776 or fax 408/248-6651

CIRCLE NO. 276

486 Single Board Computer



☐ All-In-One features and size only 5.75" x 8"
☐ 486DX2-66\486DX-33\486SX-33 CPU
☐ On board RAM/ROM disk sockets
☐ Built-in Ethernet, VGA/Flat Panel interface
☐ On board enhanced IDE, serial and parallel
☐ Watchdog timer, PS/2 mouse and K/B port
☐ PC/104 socket and Up to 32MB DRAM

Ideal SBC for OEM
Advantech, 800-800-6889
750 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: 408-245-6678, Fax: 408-245-8268

CIRCLE NO. 277

PERFECTLY *configured*

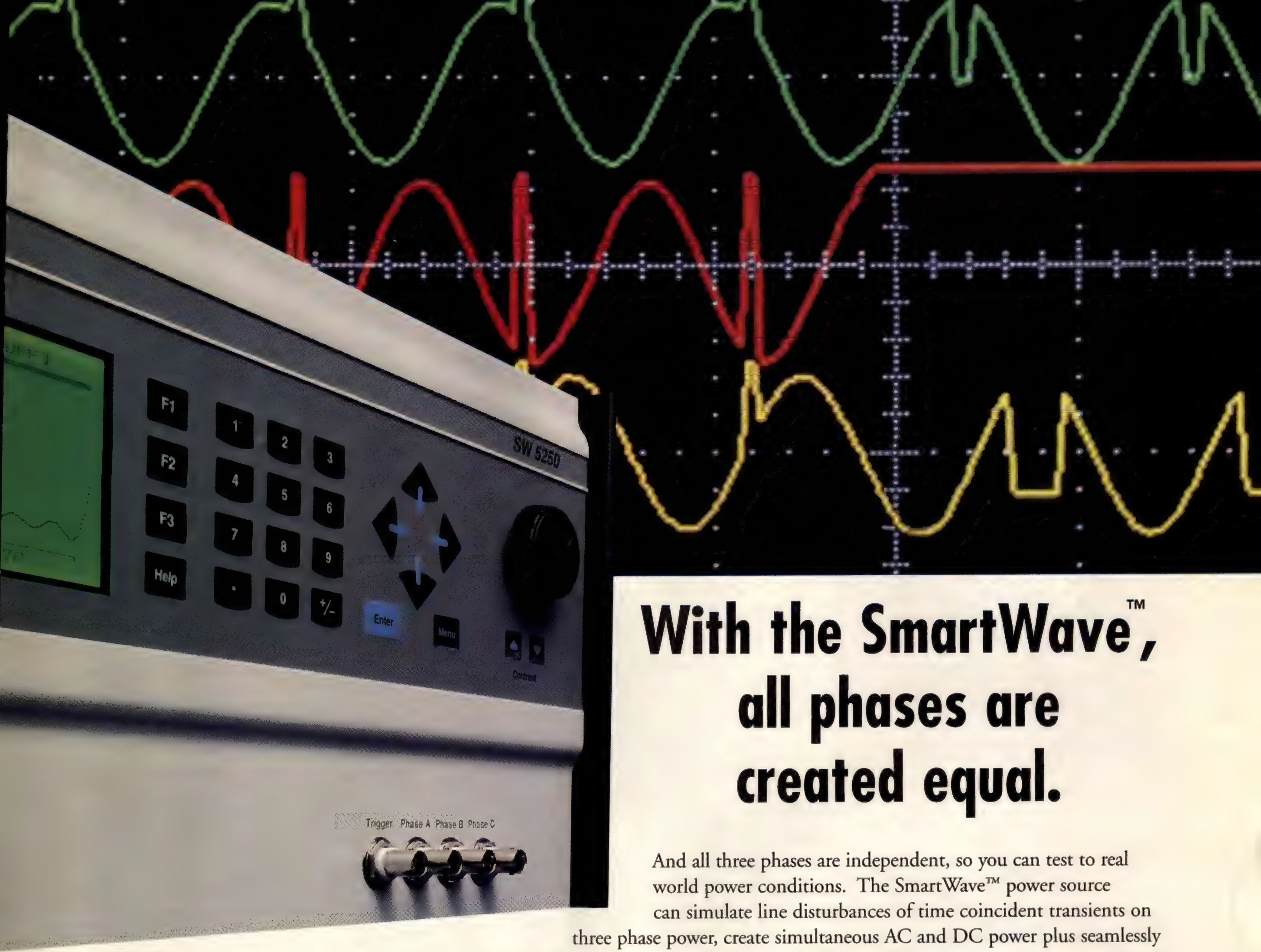
Series 3120 switch/breaker combination now has three options for more versatility and cost-efficient design engineering opportunities: traditional industrial two-button push ON/push OFF control, standard commercial rocker switch configuration, or press-to-reset only.

E-T-A CIRCUIT BREAKERS

7400 North Croname Road
Niles, Illinois 60714-3982
Ph: 708-647-8303
Fax: 708-647-7494

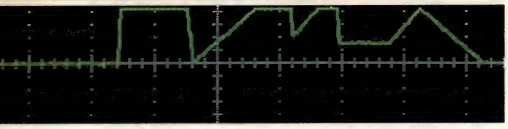
236 Markham Road
Markham, Ontario L3R 3K8
Ph: 416-475-5886
Fax: 416-475-5889

CIRCLE NO. 278

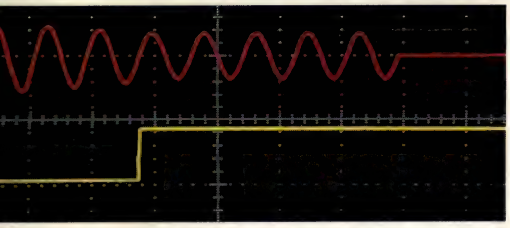


With the SmartWave™, all phases are created equal.

And all three phases are independent, so you can test to real world power conditions. The SmartWave™ power source can simulate line disturbances of time coincident transients on three phase power, create simultaneous AC and DC power plus seamlessly transition from one waveform to another. With three independent arbitrary waveform generators and AC plus DC output, the SmartWave 5250 solves the most demanding test problems.



Aerospace companies find the SmartWave perfect for simulating transients on a 28V DC bus. Voltage sags, surges and dropouts can be programmed in accordance with a variety of federal regulations. The 20 microsecond response time and 7 volts/microsecond slew rate allow the fastest transitions available for accurate simulation of real world conditions.



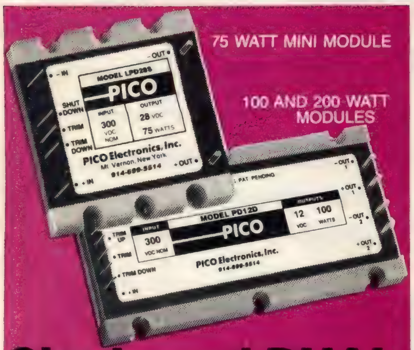
Uninterruptible power supply manufacturers use SmartWave to simulate both AC input and DC battery power at the same time. By simulating a wide range of AC line and DC battery conditions and measuring the results, the SmartWave provides all the necessary resources in a single instrument. The SmartWave saves time, space and money by replacing an AC source, a DC power supply, two voltmeters and two current meters.

Single and three phase power line simulation, standards testing and battery simulation are just a few of the many SmartWave applications. Call Elgar at **1-800-733-5427** or **619-450-0085**; our application engineers deliver solutions for all phases of test problems.

CIRCLE NO. 58

ELGAR
POWERFUL SOLUTIONS
1-800-733-5427

MORE POWER



Single and DUAL
75,100,200 Watt
Power Modules

- *Dual Isolated Outputs (standard)*
- *Up to 100 VDC Output (standard)*
- *Fixed Frequency*
- *Parallel Operation*
- *Wide Input Ranges 18-380 VDC*
- *Regulated Outputs*
- *Continuous Short Circuit Protection* • *Low Cost*

Military Modules

- Meets 704D Input Specifications
- Environmental Testing Available
- MIL STD 883 • MIL STD 810 (Selected Screening)
- Operating temp. −55°C to +85°C
- Dual Outputs • Up to 100 VDC Output
- Hi-Temp Full Power Burn-In Available
- Special Output Voltages Available

Delivery—stock to one week

*See EEM or send direct for **Free** PICO Catalog.*
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 North MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE NO. 79

EDN INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

Company	Page	Circle
Advin Systems	131	250
Allied Electronics	137	59
Amecon Inc	74	82
American Advantech Corp	134	277
AMP Inc	6-7	95
Analog Devices	23	100
	77	48
	97-106	
Arnold Magnetics	122	85
Atlanta Signal Processors	134	273
Burr Brown	95	61-66
Capilano Computer Systems	133	268
Cirexx Corp	134	274
Crystaloid Electronics	36	81
Curtis Inc	131	252
Cypress Semiconductor	C4	
Data I/O Corp	134	275
Data Translation	11	97
Datel Inc	133	265
Dense-Pac MicroSystems	124	87
Digi-Key Corp	1	90
	115	
E-T-A Circuit Breakers	134	278
Ecliptek Corp	121	84
Elgar Corp	135	58
Epson America Inc	119	106-113
Gage Applied Sciences	74	83
Gould Electronics Inc	132	258
Hamilton Hallmark	14	98
Harris Semiconductor	78	49
Hewlett Packard	C2	91
	40-41	
Hitachi America	122A-H	
Incredible Technologies	131	253
Innovative Software Designs	131	255
Integrated Circuit Systems	116	56
Interpoint Corp	85	67
Ironwood Electronics	133	264
Linear Technology Corp	64	75-76
	75-76	
Littelfuse Inc	8	96
Logical Devices Inc	132	257
Maxim Integrated Products	67	44
	69	45
	71	46
Meritec	138	60
MetaLink Corp	133	266

Company	Page	Circle
Micro/Sys	133	267
Microbench Software	134	276
Microware Systems Corp	26	101
Mini Circuits	3	94
	47	38
	49	39
	73	47
Mitsibishi Electronics	62,63	43
MORS/ASC	132	261
Motorola Semiconductor	25, 61	
NEC Electronics	31	102
Needhams Electronics	133	263
Novatech Instruments	132	260
Pico Electronics	10,136	79
Prima International	124	86
Q-Tech Corp	128	89
Quatech Inc	132	259
Quicklogic	53	40
Quickpath Systems Inc	133	269
RC Systems	134	271
Richardson Electronics	83	50
Samsung Semiconductor	86-87	52
Sealevel Systems Inc	30	103
TEMIC/Siliconix	C3	
Sony Components	55	
Standard Microsystems	90	54
Tech Tools	134	
Teknor Microsystems	127	57
Tektronix	12-13	
	113	104
Texas Instruments	19-21	
	32-33	80
	37-39	
Toshiba America	34,59	
Tribal Microsystems	131	254
US Logic	132	262
Verisys	131	251
Vicor Corp	35	105
Vishay Resistive Systems	84A-B	
Vista Controls Corp	126	88
WL Gore & Associates	17	69-74
Westcor Corp	2	92
WinSystems	57	41
Xilinx Inc	88-89	53
Z-World Engineering	133	270
Zendex Corp	132	256

WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SUPPLEMENT

Company	Page
Amplifier Research	SS35
Analog Devices Inc	SSC4
Bell Industries	SSC3
Computer Products Inc	SS2
Datel Inc	SS15
Fujitsu Microelectronics	SS27
M/A Com Inc	SS9
Mini Circuits	SS4
	SS7

Company	Page
Murata Electronics	SS21
	SS20A-B
National Instruments	SS31
Philips Semiconductor	SS10, SS11
Silicon Systems Inc	SS23
Toshiba America	SS18, SS19
Triquint Semiconductor	SS29
Unitrode Inntegrated Products	SS12
Vitesse Semiconductor	SS24

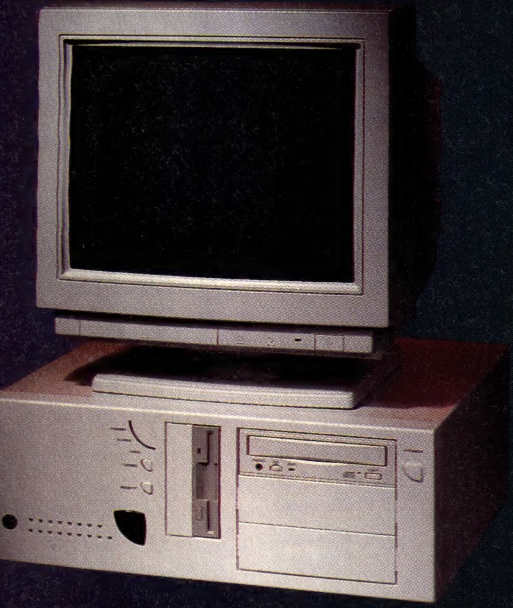
DEEP SUBMICRON DESIGN SUPPLEMENT

Company	Page
Aspec Technology Inc	S5
Cadence Design Systems	S3
Compass Design Automation	S20

Company	Page
Mentor Graphics	S10A-H
Synopsys	S15
VLSI Technology	S19

Recruitment Advertising 129

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.



...WE'RE CONTINUING OUR
GREAT SERVICE WITH

24-HOUR COMPUTE
ACCESS!!

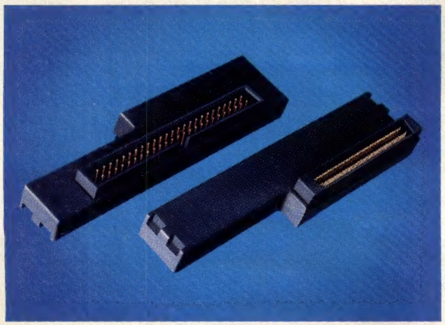
NOW
ALLIED ELECTRONICS
MAKES IT POSSIBLE TO
ACCESS STOCK AVAILABIL
CURRENT PRICING AND
ORDER ENTRY USING YOU
COMPUTER MODEM.

COMPUTER DIAL-UP: 1-800-433-5003

ALLIED...
ELECTRONICS, INC.
AN AVNET COMPANY

...GOING BY THE BOOK
and Beyond ... Again!

TYPICAL MERITEC CUSTOMER SOLUTIONS



SCSI Differential Interface Adapters Interface SCSI Wide Differential Buss to Narrow Differential Buss.

Meritec's SCSI Differential Interface Adapter allows reliable interfacing of a SCSI wide differential device to a SCSI narrow differential buss. The adapter is a .100 x .100 grid, SCSI-1 or SCSI-2, 50 position male on one end, and a .050 x .100 grid, SCSI-3, 68 position male on the other end. The space saving staggered design of the adapter allows more room for clearance within the enclosures. The adapter is available with passive terminations. Meritec P/N 980056.

CIRCLE NO. 60

Adapt Your SCSI-1 Disk Drive to Interface with SCSI-3 Controller Cards...or Vice Versa!

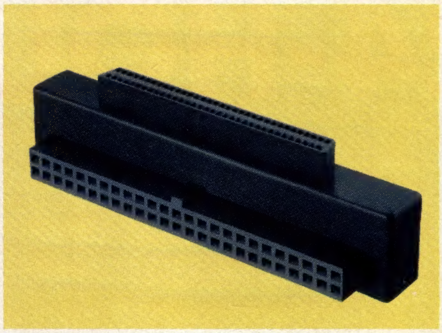
Now there's an easy way to mate narrow and wide devices. New Meritec SCSI Interface Adapters. Meritec SCSI Adapters eliminate the need for multiple cable assembly configurations which would otherwise be necessary for interfacing. The adapters are currently available in SCSI-3 to SCSI-1 male-to-male, SCSI-1 to SCSI-3 female-to-female and SCSI-1 to SCSI-3 female-to-female right angle configurations. Custom adapters are also available.

For more information, call 1-800-860-9014.

MERITEC™
A DIVISION OF ASSOCIATED ENTERPRISES
Where quality assures performance
216-354-3148 • FAX: 216-354-0509
Internet: 76311.2313@compuserve.com

CIRCLE NO. 60

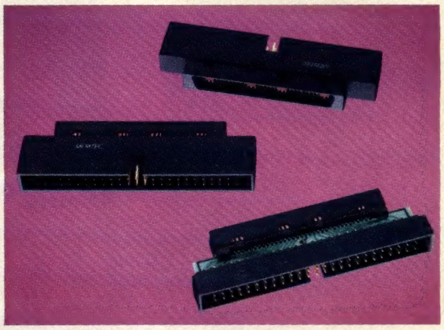
SCSI-1 to SCSI-3 Female-to-Female Right Angle Adapter Removes Backplane Packaging Restrictions When Mating Peripherals and Controller Cards.



Meritec's SCSI-1 to SCSI-3 female-to-female right angle adapter allows interfacing between a SCSI-1 peripheral, like a hard disk drive, to a SCSI-3 controller card. The physical package consists of a 50-position .100 x .100 grid SCSI-1 female low density connector to a 68-position .050 x .100 grid SCSI-3 female high density connector. The short overall length between mating faces and the 90-degree right angle removes backplane packaging restrictions. The adapters are available with custom specified pinout and termination. Meritec P/N 980051.

CIRCLE NO. 60

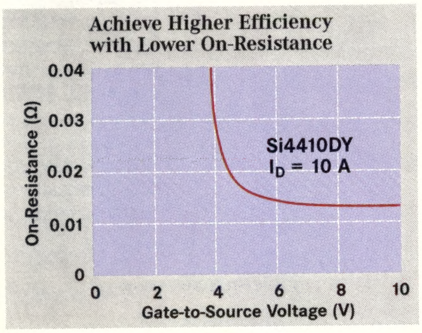
SCSI-3 to SCSI-1 Male-to-Male Adapter is Available For Interfacing Peripherals and Controller Cards.



Meritec's SCSI-3 to SCSI-1 male-to-male adapter allows interfacing between a SCSI-3 peripheral, like a hard disk drive, to a SCSI-1 controller card. The physical package consists of a 68-position .050 x .100 grid SCSI-3 male high density connector to a 50-position .100 x .100 grid SCSI-1 male low density connector. The short overall length between mating faces of the adapter allows for dense packaging. The adapters are available with custom specified pinout and termination. Meritec P/N 940900-4. **CIRCLE NO. 60**

On-resistance hits new lows with the 30-V LITTLE FOOT from Siliconix.

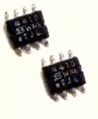
And lower on-resistance means higher efficiency for dc-to-dc conversion and lower voltage drop for load switching.



Highs and lows are great when you can put them where you want them. And with the new Si4410DY and Si4435DY LITTLE FOOT® power MOSFETs, you can do just that.

By combining our Trench technology with LITTLE FOOT SOIC packaging, we're able to bring you the lowest on-resistance of any small-outline MOSFET.

The n-channel Si4410DY has a maximum on-resistance of just 13.5 mΩ – a new low. And current handling rated at 10 A – a new high. These specs yield a mere 135-mV drop and less than 1.5 W of power dissipation. The p-channel Si4435DY features a low 20-mΩ on-resistance with a 10-V gate drive and a current handling capability of 8 A. No heat is generated, so you don't have to get rid of it.



So if you want to control the highs and lows of your portable designs, call your local TEMIC sales office. Or call **1-800-554-5565, ext. 948,** for the latest LITTLE FOOT data book.

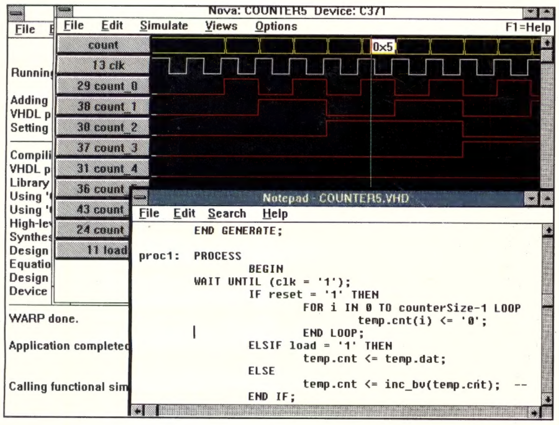
TEMIC

Siliconix, A Member of TEMIC

TEMIC is a company of AEG Daimler-Benz Industrie. 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Fax: 408-970-3995.
Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor.
TEMIC European Sales: UNITED KINGDOM: 0344-485757. GERMANY: 0130 857 320. FRANCE: 1 30 60 70 00.
ITALY: 02-332 121. SCANDINAVIA: 08-733 0090. ©1995 Siliconix/TEMIC. All rights reserved.

REAL VHDL.

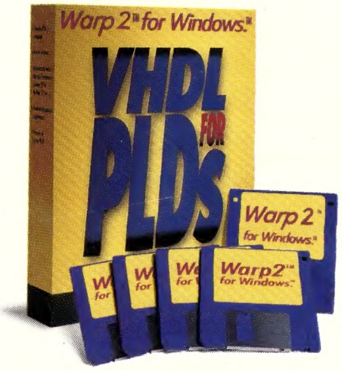
UNREAL PRICE.



```
Running
Adding
VHDL p
Setting
Compili
VHDL p
Library
Using '
Using '
High-le
Synthes
Design
Equatio
Design
Device
WARP done.
Application complete
Calling functional sim
```

```
        END GENERATE;

proc1:  PROCESS
                BEGIN
        WAIT UNTIL (clk = '1');
                IF reset = '1' THEN
                        FOR i IN 0 TO counterSize-1 LOOP
                                temp.cnt(i) <= '0';
                        END LOOP;
                ELSIF load = '1' THEN
                        temp.cnt <= temp.dat;
                ELSE
                        temp.cnt <= inc_bv(temp.cnt);  --
                END IF;
```



Warp2

$99

If you've been waiting to step up to high-level design, here's your chance. Cypress has put its *Warp2*™ VHDL PLD design tool within reach of everyone for only $99.

THE LAST BARRIER FALLS

Warp2 is one of the most user-friendly VHDL design tools. It's available for Windows™, Open Windows and Motif, so whether you work on PCs or Sun workstations, system compatibility isn't an issue. *Warp2* is real VHDL (fully IEEE 1076 compliant), which means it's completely open and portable.

Small PLDs	16V8 GAL®-compatible PLD 22V10
7C33x 28-pin PLDs	7C331-asynch. reg. EPLD 7C335-universal synch. EPLD
MAX340 CPLDs	7C344 (32 macrocells) 7C343 (64 macrocells) 7C342 (128 macrocells) 7C346 (128 macrocells) 7C341 (192 macrocells)
FLASH370 CPLDs	7C371 (32 macrocells) 7C372 (64 macrocells) 7C373 (64 macrocells) 7C374 (128 macrocells) 7C375 (128 macrocells)

And now even the price is right! Only a phone call stands between you and a more powerful PLD design tool.

THE REAL THING

You'll get the complete package, including: VHDL input, automatic design synthesis and fitting, and functional simulation.

Warp2 supports the entire UltraLogic™ family of fast FLASH370™ CPLDs, MAX340 CPLDs, and small PLDs. This includes the industry's fastest, densest, and most routable parts — with full support.

You'll love working with *Warp2*, especially the ease of routing and the timing predictability of our parts. This special offer is our way of introducing you to the advantages of UltraLogic.

A RISK-FREE OFFER

Here's the perfect opportunity to make sure you have the skills and tools needed for today's demanding projects. What's more, if you're not completely satisfied —even at this incredible price—just return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

$99 (for PC or Sun version)

Get into VHDL today, risk-free.
Call 1-800-WARP-VHDL, ask for dept. C41. VISA/MC accepted.

(Sales tax will be added as appropriate. $10 shipping and handling in the U.S., $15 in Canada.)

MasterCard VISA

ULTRA LOGIC

CYPRESS

Warp and UltraLogic are trademarks of Cypress Semiconductors Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
©1995 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone 1 (408) 943-2600. Fax: 1 (408) 943-2741.